



**Battery Park  
City Authority**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

**FOR**

**Wayfinding Signage Program:**

**Fabrication and Installation Services**

## Table of Contents

I.	SUMMARY.....	1
II.	GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	1
III.	TIMETABLE & DESIGNATED CONTACT .....	2
	A. Key Dates.....	2
	B. Anticipated Contract Term.....	2
IV.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	2
	A. Minimum Qualification Requirements.....	2
	B. MBE/WBE/SDVOB Participation, Joint Ventures, and Sub-contracting Goals .....	3
	C. Restricted Period .....	3
	D. Submission of Proposals .....	3
V.	PROPOSAL FORMAT AND CONTENTS.....	4
	A. Proposal Format .....	4
	B. Proposal Content .....	4
VI.	INFORMATION REQUIRED.....	4
	A. Questions and Information Sought Relating to the Work .....	4
	B. Questions and Information Sought Relating to Proposer’s Firm & Eligibility .....	5
	C. Required Attachments .....	6
VII.	INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS.....	7
	A. General Requirements.....	7
	B. Insurance Requirements for the selected Proposer.....	7
	C. Insurance Requirements for all Sub-contractors.....	8
	D. Bonding Requirements.....	9
VIII.	COST PROPOSAL: FORMAT AND REQUIRED INCLUSIONS .....	9
IX.	SELECTION PROCESS .....	9
	A. Evaluation .....	9
	B. Interviews.....	10
	C. Evaluation Criteria for Selection.....	10
	D. Basis for Contract Award.....	10
X.	NON-COLLUSION.....	10
XI.	IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT .....	10
XII.	ENCOURAGING USE OF NEW YORK STATE BUSINESSES IN CONTRACT PERFORMANCE ....	11
	EXHIBIT A-1 – SCOPE OF WORK	
	EXHIBIT A-2 – CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS	
	EXHIBIT A-3 – BID SAMPLE PROTOTYPE	
	EXHIBIT B – MBE/WBE/SDVOB REQUIREMENTS, MBE/WBE & EEO POLICY STATEMENT AND DIVERSITY PRACTICES QUESTIONNAIRE	
	EXHIBIT C – BPCA’S STANDARD FORM OF CONTRACT	
	EXHIBIT D – COST PROPOSAL FORM	
	EXHIBIT E – SCHEDULE OF VALUES	
	EXHIBIT F – LABOR RATES	
	EXHIBIT G – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA	

EXHIBIT H – LIST OF BPCA & BPCPC BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES

## **I. SUMMARY**

Battery Park City Authority d/b/a Hugh L. Carey Battery Park City Authority (“BPCA”) requests proposals (individually, a “Proposal” and collectively, the “Proposals”) from qualified sign contractors (individually, a “Proposer” and collectively, the “Proposers”) to provide BPCA with fabrication and installation services for the completion of a new wayfinding signage program for Battery Park City (the “Wayfinding Signage Program”). Such fabrication and installation services (the “Services”) shall include, but not be limited to: (1) site inspections of all locations for new wayfinding signage throughout Battery Park City (“BPC”); and, (2) fabrication, supply, delivery, and installation of the new signage. A detailed scope of work for which the selected Proposer will be responsible is attached as Exhibit A-1 (the “Work” or the “Project”).

In 2017, BPCA hired 212 / Harakawa, Inc. (“Two Twelve”) to perform design services for the Wayfinding Signage Program, a comprehensive wayfinding and signage initiative for BPC intended to provide improved directional signage for motorists, bicyclists, transit users, and pedestrians along and through streets, sidewalks, public spaces, and transition points throughout BPC.

Created in 1968, BPCA is a New York State public benefit corporation responsible for financing, developing, constructing, maintaining, and operating BPC as a richly diversified mixed use community providing residential and commercial space, with related amenities such as parks, plazas, recreational areas, and a waterfront esplanade. A summary of BPCA’s structure, mission, and history, as well as the BPC project area, may be viewed at: [www.bpca.ny.gov](http://www.bpca.ny.gov). Public information regarding BPCA’s finances, budget, internal controls, guidelines, and policies may be viewed at: [www.bpca.ny.gov/public-information](http://www.bpca.ny.gov/public-information). Information relating to the Battery Park City Parks Conservancy Corporation (“BPCPC”), BPCA’s affiliate, may be viewed at: [www.bpcparks.org](http://www.bpcparks.org).

New York State-certified Minority-Owned Business Enterprises (“MBE”), Women-Owned Business Enterprises (“WBE”) and Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises (“SDVOB”) are encouraged to submit Proposals.

## **II. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This request for Proposals, including attachments, exhibits, and any amendments or addenda (collectively, the “RFP”) is subject to the rights reserved by BPCA, including, but not limited to BPCA’s right to:

- withdraw and/or cancel this RFP at any time before final award of the contract;
- request clarification and/or additional information from any or all Proposers;
- amend any term or requirement of this RFP at any time before award of a contract (Proposers may amend their Proposals, as directed by BPCA, if BPCA materially alters or amends the RFP after submission of Proposals);
- alter any key dates or deadlines related to this RFP;
- award the Work, in whole or in part, to one or more Proposers with or without interviews or negotiations;
- reject any Proposal that does not strictly conform to the requirements of this RFP;
- conduct an interview with any or all of the Proposers to aid the evaluation process; and,
- negotiate potential contract terms with any Proposer.

BPCA is not liable or responsible in any way for any expenses incurred in the preparation of a Proposal in response to this RFP. All information submitted in response to this RFP is subject to the Freedom of Information Law, Article 6 of the New York State Public Officers Law (“FOIL”), which requires public access to certain documents possessed by BPCA, unless a specific exemption applies. Proposers are responsible for identifying any information in their respective Proposals considered to be confidential and



exempt from FOIL. BPCA, however, is obligated to disclose information consistent with the requirements of FOIL, NYS Public Officers Law Section 87.

### III. **TIMETABLE & DESIGNATED CONTACT**

#### **A. Key Dates**

Subject to change at BPCA's sole discretion, the following are key dates for this RFP:

- RFP issued: March 5, 2020
- Pre-proposal meeting (attendance is highly recommended):
  - Date: March 10, 12 p.m.
  - Location: BPCA Offices (200 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10281)
- Deadline to submit questions to BPCA: March 16, 2020 by 5:00 p.m. (by email only).

All questions regarding this RFP should be submitted in writing via email to the "Designated Contact": Michael LaMancusa, Battery Park City Authority, at **Michael.Lamancusa@bpca.ny.gov**.

- BPCA's response to substantive questions: March 23, 2020 by 5:00 p.m. (by email)
- PROPOSAL DUE DATE: March 27, 2020 by 3:00 p.m. (the "Due Date")
- Interview Dates (if deemed necessary by BPCA): April 3 and/or 6, 2020.
- **Anticipated Contract Start Date**: June 2020 (approximate)

#### **B. Anticipated Contract Term**

BPCA expects that the duration of the contract to be awarded pursuant to this RFP (the "Contract") will be sixteen (16) months (the "Term") with the fabrication and installation of the signage performed in two (2) phases, with details of the Scope of Work of each of the two (2) phases described in Exhibit A-1 attached hereto, in order to accommodate in-progress and planned construction projects throughout BPC. It is expected that fabrication of all signs and the initial installation phase will be accomplished in approximately seven (7) months, with the second phase, including a second mobilization, following in 2021 after notification by BPCA of the availability of the installation sites. BPCA reserves the right to terminate the Contract at any time, with or without cause, in accordance with the terms of the Contract. BPCA's sample form of contract (the "Standard Form of Contract") is attached as Exhibit C.

**BPCA reserves the right to amend the Contract to add a third phase of signage installation if deemed necessary by BPCA to accommodate in-progress or planned construction projects or to allow for regulatory approval processes.**

### IV. **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **A. Minimum Qualification Requirements**

The following are the minimum qualification requirements for this RFP. Proposals that fail to meet these requirements will be rejected.

- 1) Proposer must be lawfully authorized to conduct business in the State of New York.
- 2) Proposer must have an office in New York State (an office in New York City is strongly preferred).
- 3) The Proposer (or a combination of the Proposer's principals and/or subcontractors) must have at least five (5) years of experience with the fabrication and installation of wayfinding signage in urban locations.
- 4) The Proposer or a member of the Proposer's team must have the ability to fabricate in-house at least eighty percent (80%) of the components required to perform the Scope of Work.

**B. MBE/WBE/SDVOB Participation, Joint Ventures, and Sub-contracting Goals**

Contractor requirements and procedures for business participation opportunities for New York State certified MBEs/WBEs/SDVOBs and equal employment opportunity requirements relating to minority group members and women are attached as Exhibit B. For questions relating to MBE/WBE/SDVOB participation, joint ventures and sub-contracting goals *only*, please contact the "MBE/WBE/SDVOB Designated Contact" Mr. Justin McLaughlin-Williams at [justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpca.ny.gov](mailto:justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpca.ny.gov) or 212-417-2337.

**C. Restricted Period**

New York State's State Finance Law sections 139-j and 139-k apply to this RFP, restricting Proposers' contacts with BPCA. Proposers are restricted from making any contact (defined as oral, written or electronic communications with BPCA under circumstances where a reasonable person would infer that a communication was intended to influence BPCA's conduct or decision with respect to a procurement) relating to this RFP with anyone other than the Designated Contact, as specified in Section III.A., or MBE/WBE/SDVOB Designated Contact, as specified in Section IV.B., from the time of Proposer's receipt of notice of this RFP through the date of the Final Award as defined in BPCA's Procurement Guidelines (the "Restricted Period"). BPCA employees must record certain contacts during the Restricted Period, including, but not limited to, any oral or written communications that could reasonably be seen as intended to influence BPCA's conduct or award of this RFP. Upon notice of an improper contact, BPCA shall make a determination regarding the Proposer's eligibility to continue participating in this RFP.

**D. Submission of Proposals**

**Proposals must be received by BPCA no later than 3:00 p.m. on March 27, 2020.**

Each Proposer must submit seven (7) paper copies and a PDF version (via CD-ROM or flash drive) in a sealed package clearly marked "Proposal Enclosed - Wayfinding Signage Program: Fabrication and Installation\_Services" to the Designated Contact by messenger, overnight courier or certified mail to the following address:

Michael LaMancusa  
Battery Park City Authority  
200 Liberty Street, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10281

BPCA is not responsible for late Proposals, no matter the cause. Proposals *must* arrive at the time and place specified herein and be time stamped by BPCA by the Due Date. Please leave ample time for

building security. Late Proposals will NOT be accepted. Proposals submitted by fax or electronic transmission will NOT be accepted. A Proposer may, after submitting a Proposal, amend its Proposal by submitting an amended Proposal, clearly labeled “Amended Proposal - Wayfinding Signage Program: Fabrication and Installation Services,” as long as the amended Proposal is submitted by the Due Date.

## **V. PROPOSAL FORMAT AND CONTENTS**

### **A. *Proposal Format***

The Proposal must:

- Be printed on 8½” x 11” paper;
- Have numbered pages; and
- Be no longer than ten (10) single-sided pages, exclusive of the Cover Letter, Cost Proposal, and Required Attachments.

### **B. *Proposal Content***

In addition to the separately sealed Cost Proposal, described in Section VIII. below, each Proposal must include the following in the order listed:

- 1) Cover Letter, signed by a person within the firm who is authorized to bind the Proposer, which includes representations that:
  - a) Except as disclosed in the Proposal, no officer or employee of the Proposer is directly or indirectly a party to or in any other manner interested financially or otherwise in this RFP;
  - b) Proposer satisfies all of the minimum qualification requirements in Section IV.A; and
  - c) Proposer has reviewed BPCA’s Standard Form of Contract, attached as Exhibit C to this RFP, and either has no objections or has detailed their objections in an appendix to their Proposal.
- 2) Executive Summary.
- 3) Responses to the Questions as well as all of the Information Required (Sections VI.A. and B.).
- 4) Required Attachments (Section VI.C.).

**BPCA reserves the right to reject any Proposals that fail to include any required item described in this Section V.B., including Cover Letters that are unsigned or fail to include each of the above representations (including an appendix, if applicable).**

## **VI. INFORMATION REQUIRED**

### **A. *Questions and Information Sought Relating to the Work***

- 1) Describe your firm’s background, services, size, and history as these factors are relevant to the Work, with an emphasis on fabrication and installation of wayfinding signage in urban settings, public open spaces, and rights of way – especially in New York City.

- 2) Describe your firm's staffing and methodology for the fabrication of signage, including graphics production and integration.
- 3) Describe your firm's staffing and methodology for the installation of wayfinding signage in public open spaces and rights of way.
- 4) Provide a detailed description of your proposed approach and methodology for the performance of the Services.
- 5) Describe your firm's approach to safety during the installation of signage within Battery Park City.
- 6) Describe your experience performing fabrication and installation of signage for commercial, institutional, and/or public sector clients.
- 7) List each key member of the team you intend to assign to this engagement, and include for each listed individual: (a) area(s) of specialization; (b) title and/or position within your firm; (c) the services to be performed.
- 8) Identify the person who will be the lead project manager (the "Lead PM") and primary contact in providing services to BPCA, and any other persons who will be listed as a "key person" in any contract with BPCA.
- 9) Identify any subcontractors you intend to use for this engagement, and describe the services to be performed by each subcontractor.
- 10) Describe your proposed team's experience with similar work for other public entities, with an emphasis on New York State public entities.
- 11) Clearly identify any information in your Proposal that you believe to be confidential and exempt from FOIL, and state the reasons. Please note that this question is for informational purposes only, and BPCA will determine, in its sole discretion, whether requested documents are exempt from disclosure under FOIL.
- 12) Identify any and all exceptions taken to BPCA's Standard Form of Contract, attached as Exhibit C, explaining the reasons for such exceptions. Such exceptions must be detailed in an appendix to your Proposal labeled, "Appendix: Objections to BPCA Form of Contract." No exceptions to the Contract will be considered by BPCA after submission of the Proposals. BPCA maintains the right to reject Proposals based on non-conformance with the standard form of Contract.
- 13) Provide at least three (3) client references for whom your firm has performed similar work to that requested in this RFP. For each client, describe the project, the project's date, and services performed, and provide the name, address, and telephone number for a person at client's firm familiar with such work.

**B. *Questions and Information Sought Relating to Proposer's Firm & Eligibility***

- 1) Within the past three (3) years, have there been any significant developments in your firm such as changes in ownership or restructuring? Do you anticipate any significant changes in the near future? If so, please describe.
- 2) How does your firm identify and manage conflicts of interest?

- 3) Are there any potential conflict of interest issues posed by your firm's performance of the Work on behalf of BPCA?
- 4) Has your firm or have any of the firm's partners/employees been disciplined or censured by any regulatory body within the last five (5) years? If so, please describe the relevant facts.
- 5) Within the last five (5) years, has your firm, or a partner or employee in your firm, been involved in litigation or other legal proceedings relating to the provision of professional services? If so, please provide an explanation and the current status or disposition of the matter.
- 6) List any professional or personal relationships your firm's employees may have with BPCA's Board Members and/or employees, a list of which is attached as Exhibit H.
- 7) If selected, will your firm assign any person to this engagement who was previously an employee of BPCA or BPCPC? If so, please: i) identify when (month and year) that person's employment at BPCA/BPCPC terminated, and ii) describe that person's involvement, if any, with matters related to this RFP during his/her employment at BPCA/BPCPC.
- 8) In the past five (5) years, have any public sector clients terminated their working relationship with your firm? If so, please provide a brief statement of the reasons. Provide the name of the client and provide a contact person, address and telephone number.

### **C. Required Attachments**

#### **1) Mandatory Forms:**

Each Proposal must include a completed copy of all "Mandatory Forms" found at: [www.bpca.ny.gov/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/Mandatory-Forms.pdf](http://www.bpca.ny.gov/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/Mandatory-Forms.pdf).

The Mandatory Forms include the following:

- a) NYS Standard Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire, notarized and signed by the individual(s) authorized to contractually bind the Proposer, indicating the signer's title/position within the firm.\*
- b) State Finance Law § 139 Form 1, signed by the individual(s) authorized to contractually bind the Proposer.\*
- c) W-9 form.
- d) Statement of Non-Collusion.
- e) MBE/WBE/SDVOB Utilization Plans. Please note that all such plans must be submitted even if Proposer is a MBE/WBE/SDVOB.

\*In addition to the copy required to be included in each bound Proposal, Proposers must additionally provide one (1) unbound, completed original, with ink signatures, of the NYS Standard Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire and SFL 139 Form 1.

#### **2) Response to the question regarding the use of New York State businesses set forth in Section XII.**

- 3) Completed MBE/WBE and EEO Policy Statement and Diversity Practices Questionnaire (attached as part of Exhibit B).
- 4) Bid Sample Prototype: Submit one (1) sample prototype, fabricated without any request for assistance from BPCA or the Two Twelve, of the design attached as Exhibit A-3. The sample prototype will be used as an indication of the bidder's ability to read and comprehend design intent from the design drawings, follow the specifications, and represent the quality control capabilities of the sign contractor's company.
- 5) Sample Shop Drawing: Submit one (1) sample shop drawing for a sign type C1. Submit enough sheets to demonstrate elevations, section details, mounting methods, and graphic layouts. The drawings should also include examples from a previous, recently completed project. Bidders are not being asked to demonstrate any portions of the Battery Park City designs.
- 6) Financial Statements:

Provide a copy of your firm's most recent Audited Financial Statements (within the last year). In the event you do not have audited financials you must provide a statement to that effect with your proposal, and summary financial information for the calendar year most recently ended.
- 7) Acknowledgement of Addenda:

Attach a completed and signed Acknowledgement of Addenda Form, attached as Exhibit G, acknowledging receipt of all addenda to this RFP, if any, issued by BPCA before the Due Date. Addenda are posted by BPCA as necessary and can be found on the BPCA website at [www.bpca.ny.gov](http://www.bpca.ny.gov). It is the responsibility of each Proposer to check the BPCA website for addenda and to review addenda prior to submitting any proposal in response to this RFP.
- 8) Appendices:
  - a) Attach professional biographies for all employees identified in your Proposal.
  - b) Attach a project schedule showing completion dates for key tasks, milestones, etc., and final completion of all Phase 1 tasks and a duration schedule for Phase 2 (assuming a re-mobilization date in 2021).
  - c) Attach a sample contract or retainer agreement your firm uses for the provision of services to governmental clients.

## **VII. INSURANCE AND BONDING REQUIREMENTS**

### **A. *General Requirements***

The total cost of the required insurance listed in paragraphs B) and C) below must be incorporated into the Cost Proposal. The additional insured protection afforded BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York must be on a primary and non-contributory basis. All policies must include a waiver of subrogation in favor of BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York, no policies may contain any limitations / exclusions for New York Labor Law claims, and cross liability coverage must be provided for BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York.

All of the carriers that provide the below required insurance must be rated “A-:VII” or better by A.M. Best and must provide direct written notice of cancellation or non-renewal to BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York at least 30 days before such cancellation or non-renewal is effective, except for cancellations due to non-payment of premium, in which case 10 days written notice is acceptable.

***B. Insurance Requirements for the Selected Proposer***

The selected Proposer will be required to obtain and provide proof of the types and amounts of insurance listed below, before and throughout performance of the Work. The insurance policies listed below must also conform to the applicable terms of the Contract, as shown in BPCA’s sample form of contract attached as Exhibit C.

- **Commercial General Liability Insurance**, written on ISO Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent and with no modification to the contractual liability coverage provided therein, shall be provided on an occurrence basis and limits shall not be less than:

- \$6,000,000 per occurrence
- \$7,000,000 general aggregate which must apply on a per location / per project basis
- \$7,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York must be protected as additional insureds on ISO Form CG 2010 (11/85) or its equivalent on policies held by the selected Proposer and any of its subcontractors. Should the Proposer’s work include construction activities of any kind then the Proposer must maintain Products / Completed Operations coverage for no less than three (3) years after the construction work is completed, and continue to include Additional Insured protection for BPCA, BPCPC & The State of New York for the prescribed timeframe. When providing evidence of insurance the Proposer must include a completed Acord 855 NY form. Securing the required limits via a combination of primary and umbrella/excess liability policies is allowed. The General Aggregate limit must apply on a per project basis on the primary General Liability policy should a combination of primary and Umbrella/Excess liability policies be utilized to secure the required total limits of coverage.

- **Automobile Liability Insurance** with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000. Coverage must apply to the Proposer’s owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles and protect BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York as additional insured.
- **Workers’ Compensation, Employer’s Liability, and Disability Benefits** shall not be less than statutory limits, including United States Longshore and Harbor Workers Act coverage as applicable to the operations of the Proposer.
- **Builder’s Risk / Installation Floater Insurance** in an amount not less than 100% of the full contract price. Coverage must be written on ISO Special Form CP 10 30 04 02 or its equivalent on a completed value non-reporting basis and provide coverage for the Proposer, all subcontractors, BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York. Coverage must apply to property while on site, off site, and in transit, include an agreed amount provision which eliminates any coinsurance provision, and include BPCA as a loss payee. Coverage must include the insurable interests of all subcontractors retained by the Proposer.

***C. Insurance Requirements for all Subcontractors***

Any subcontractor(s) utilized by the selected Proposer will be required to obtain the types and amounts of insurance listed below: (i) as a condition of commencing any Work; and (ii) continuing throughout the duration of the subcontractor's Work. The insurance policies listed below must also conform to the applicable terms of the Contract, as shown in BPCA's sample form of contract attached as Exhibit C:

- **Commercial General Liability Insurance**, written on ISO Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent and with no modification to the contractual liability coverage provided therein, shall be provided on an occurrence basis and limits shall not be less than:
  - \$1,000,000 per occurrence
  - \$2,000,000 general aggregate which must apply on a per location / per project basis
  - \$2,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate

BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York must be protected as additional insureds on ISO Form CG 2010 (11/85) or its equivalent on policies held by all subcontractors. Should the subcontractor's work include construction activities of any kind then the subcontractor must maintain Products / Completed Operations coverage for no less than three (3) years after the construction work is completed and continue to include Additional Insured protection for BPCA, BPCPC & The State of New York for the prescribed timeframe. When providing evidence of insurance the subcontractor must include a completed Acord 855 NY form.

- **Automobile Liability Insurance** with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000. Coverage must apply to the subcontractor's owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles and protect BPCA, BPCPC, and the State of New York as additional insured.
- **Workers' Compensation, Employer's Liability, and Disability Benefits** shall not be less than statutory limits, including United States Longshore and Harbor Workers Act coverage as applicable to the operations of the subcontractor.
- **Subcontractors will also be required to obtain all other insurances listed in Section (2) unless otherwise approved in writing by BPCA prior to commencement of any Subcontractor's work.**

**D. A payment bond and a performance bond will both be required for this Project. Please provide a letter from your surety(ies) stating that you are able to provide both such bonds, as required in the Standard Form of Contract (Exhibit C).**

## **VIII. COST PROPOSAL: FORMAT AND REQUIRED INCLUSIONS**

Each Cost Proposal must state a lump-sum for the performance of all Work and include in each of the following:

- 1) Cost Proposal in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D;
- 2) Schedule of Values in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E; and,
- 3) Labor Rates in the form attached hereto as Exhibit F.

The Cost Proposal must be submitted in its own separate, sealed envelope within the sealed package containing all other Proposal documents. Please provide seven (7) copies of the Cost Proposal.

## **IX. SELECTION PROCESS**

### ***A. Evaluation***



Each timely submitted Proposal will be reviewed for compliance with the form and content requirements of this RFP. A committee of BPCA employees selected by BPCA (the “Committee”) will then review and evaluate the Proposals in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth below. While only Committee members will score the evaluation criteria, the Committee may consult an outside expert for advisement on the evaluation of matters requiring technical expertise. Before final selection, BPCA must determine that the proposed selected Proposer is responsible, in accordance with applicable law and BPCA’s Procurement Guidelines, which may be viewed at: [www.bPCA.ny.gov/public-information](http://www.bPCA.ny.gov/public-information).

## **B. Interviews**

BPCA reserves the right to decide whether to interview any or all of the Proposers. The Committee may conduct interviews for many reasons, including to further assess a Proposer’s ability to perform the Work or provide specific services, or to seek information related to any other evaluation criteria. The proposed Lead PM, as well all other key personnel proposed to perform the Work, must be available to participate in the interview.

## **C. Evaluation Criteria for Selection**

Selection will be based upon the following criteria:

### 1) Technical Evaluation:

- a) Experience with fabrication and installation of wayfinding signage in urban settings and public open spaces and rights of way, especially in New York City..... 25%
- b) Quality of submitted Bid Sample Prototype and Sample Shop Drawing..... 25%
- c) Approach to work, including methodology and schedule..... 20%
- d) Proposed Project staff, including sub-contractors..... 20%
- e) Response to Diversity Practices Questionnaire:..... 10%

### 2) Cost Proposal evaluation.

## **D. Basis for Contract Award**

The Contract will be awarded to the highest technically-rated Proposer whose Proposal is determined to be responsive and in the best interests of BPCA, subject to a determination that the Cost Proposal is fair, reasonable, and provides the best value to BPCA given the requirements of the project.

## **X. NON-COLLUSION**

By submitting a Proposal, each Proposer warrants and represents that any ensuing Contract has not been solicited or secured directly or indirectly in a manner contrary to the laws of the State of New York, and that said laws have not been violated and shall not be violated as they relate to the procurement or the performance of the Contract by any conduct, including the paying or giving of any fee, commission, compensation, gift, or gratuity or consideration of any kind, directly or indirectly, to any member of the board of directors, employee, officer or official of BPCA.

## **XI. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**

By submitting a Proposal or by assuming the responsibility of any Contract awarded hereunder, each Proposer certifies that it is not on the “Entities Determined To Be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers Pursuant to The New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012” list (“Prohibited Entities List”) posted on the New

York State Office of General Services website at: <http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf> and further certifies that it will not utilize any subcontractor/consultant that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List on this Contract. The selected Proposer agrees that should it seek to renew or extend any Contract awarded hereunder, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. The selected Proposer also agrees that any proposed assignee of the Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before BPCA may approve a request for assignment of the Contract.

During the term of any Contract awarded hereunder, should BPCA receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law §165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, BPCA will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012 within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then BPCA shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the selected Proposer in default of the awarded Contract.

BPCA reserves the right to reject any request for renewal, extension, or assignment for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the renewal, extension, or assignment of the Contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with the selected Proposer should it appear on the Prohibited Entities List hereafter.

## **XII. ENCOURAGING USE OF NEW YORK STATE BUSINESSES IN CONTRACT PERFORMANCE**

New York State businesses have a substantial presence in State contracts and strongly contribute to the economies of the State and the nation. In recognition of their economic activity and leadership in doing business in New York State, Proposers for this Contract for commodities, services or technology are strongly encouraged and expected to consider New York State businesses in the fulfillment of the requirements of the Contract. Such partnering may be as subcontractors, suppliers, protégés or other supporting roles.

Proposers are strongly encouraged, to the maximum extent practical and consistent with legal requirements, to use responsible and responsive New York State businesses in purchasing commodities that are of equal quality and functionality and in utilizing services and technology. Furthermore, Proposers are reminded that they must continue to utilize small, minority and women-owned businesses, consistent with current State law.

Utilizing New York State businesses in State contracts will help create more private sector jobs, rebuild New York's infrastructure, and maximize economic activity to the mutual benefit of the contractor and its New York State business partners. New York State businesses will promote the contractor's optimal performance under the Contract, thereby fully benefiting the public sector programs that are supported by associated procurements.

Public procurements can drive and improve the State's economic engine through promotion of the use of New York businesses by its contractors. The State therefore expects bidders/proposers to provide maximum assistance to New York businesses in their contracts. The potential participation by all kinds of New York businesses will deliver great value to the State and its taxpayers.

Proposers can demonstrate their commitment to the use of New York State businesses by responding to the question below. Each proposer must include a response to this question with their proposal. Please note that a "yes" response requires supporting information. If yes, identify New York State businesses that will be used and attach identifying information.

Will New York State businesses be used in the performance of this contract?      ☐ Yes      ☐ No

## **EXHIBIT A-1**

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

#### **I. Background and Project Description**

In 1993, BPCA instituted a comprehensive wayfinding and signage program that has been updated and modified at various times over the ensuing years. However, in light of the changes that have occurred within and adjacent to BPC over the past twenty-seven (27) years, the 1993 signage program is now outdated, and BPCA has retained 212 / Harakawa, Inc. (“Two Twelve”) to design a wayfinding signage program (the “Wayfinding Signage Program” or the “Project”), a comprehensive wayfinding and signage initiative for BPC intended to provide improved directional signage for motorists, bicyclists, transit users, and pedestrians along and through streets, sidewalks, public spaces, and transition points within BPC. Implementation of the Project will involve the fabrication and installation of new context and directional signage at specified locations throughout BPC.

#### **II. Scope of Work Description and Project Phasing**

- a) The specific elements of the Project Scope of Work, which generally consists of the fabrication of two-hundred and twelve (212) signs (collectively, the “Signage”), including specified surplus signs and materials to be held for replacement purposes (the “Attic Stock”) and the installation of one hundred and sixty (160) fabricated signs in two (2) specified phases, are set forth below and in the drawings and specifications attached to the RFP as Exhibit A-2 (the “Construction Intent Documents,” “Technical Specifications,” and “Message Schedule” – collectively, the “Construction Documents”).
- b) The Project shall be performed in two (2) phases, as detailed below:

**Phase 1:** *Fabrication of two-hundred and twelve (212) signs, including Attic Stock, plus, installation of one-hundred fifty-five (155) signs as designated in the Construction Documents.* Phase 1 covers the fabrication of all signs and the installation of signs that are not in conflict with planned construction and that can be installed without need of pending or unresolved City or State agency approvals. Signs excluded from installation in Phase 1 include E10-117, E10-120, C10-119, J-202A, and J-209A, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

**Phase 2:** *Installation of the remaining five (5) signs following completion of planned construction projects and finalization of pending or unresolved third-party approvals.* This phase includes the remaining signs not installed in Phase 1 due to conflicts with planned construction at the Battery Park City Ball Fields and/or due to outstanding or unresolved approvals from City or State agencies. As indicated in the Construction Documents, the installation of signs E10-117, E10-120, which will be located at the BPC Ballfields, will follow the completion of planned construction at the site, which is expected in approximately March 2021; the installation of sign C10-119, which is located to the northeast of the BPC Ballfields, will follow the approvals required by the corresponding City agencies and signs J-202A and J-209A, which will be located at the Waterfront Plaza, will follow the approval required from the property manager. BPCA will provide the selected Proposer with at least forty-five (45) days’ advance notice of the availability of the Phase 2 installation sites and the expected re-mobilization for the performance of the Phase 2 tasks.

- c) **It should be noted that the removal of existing signage shall be performed by a separate contractor to be retained by BPCA and that some coordination between the selected Proposer and the demolition contractor may be required to ensure successful and timely completion of the Signage installation.**

- d) **BPCA reserves the right to amend the Contract to add an additional phase of signage installation if deemed necessary by BPCA to accommodate in-progress or planned construction projects or to allow for regulatory approval processes.**

### **III. General Responsibilities and Considerations**

- a) Prior to commencement of the Work the selected Proposer shall:
- 1) Conduct an inspection of the Project Site in order to note all conditions that may impact the selected Proposer's performance of the Work so that plans or accommodations, as appropriate, can be made to address such conditions.
  - 2) Ensure that any specific manufacturer's product indicated as components or parts of a sign type are to be included as part of the unit cost pricing, and note that **substitutions are not permitted**.
  - 3) Submit for BPCA's approval a project schedule (the "Project Schedule"), which will comprise (a) a detailed schedule for Phase 1 that specifies the production and installation schedule and shop drawings for all sign types, as specified in the Construction Documents and a detailed installation schedule for all Phase 1 signs, and (b) a duration schedule for all Phase 2 tasks (assuming a re-mobilization date in 2021).
- b) The selected Proposer shall provide on-site project management and supervision during installation during both Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the Project.
- c) The entire span associated with the Work shall be approximately sixteen (16) months, inclusive of close-out tasks, commencing in approximately June 2020. The overall Project Schedule is expected to be broken down between the two (2) Project phases as follows:
- Phase 1: Approximately seven (7) months from execution of the Contract for fabrication, installation, and punch-list items; and,
- Phase 2: Approximately two (2) months – beginning in 2021, following forty-five (45) days' advance notice by BPCA of the availability of the Phase 2 installation sites – for installation, punch list items, and final close-out.
- d) The amount of time that Two Twelve and BPCA will need, to review and return submittals and other documents requiring approval will be ten (10) working days. The schedule should allow for adequate review and up to two (2) possible re-submittals.
- e) Prior to commencing any Signage installation, the selected Proposer shall contact the Dig Safely New York system (this task to be specifically identified in the Project Schedule).
- f) Any signs slated to be installed by the selected Proposer under the terms of this Scope of Work which are delivered but not installed for any reason will entitle BPCA to a credit for the associated installation cost of such uninstalled signs.
- g) The selected Proposer shall provide a maintenance manual with instruction for proper care and maintenance of all fabricated and installed Signage, including any electrical systems and all other items specified in the Construction Documents.

### **IV. Scope of Signage Fabrication and Installation**

The selected Proposer shall:

- a) Prior to commencement of fabrication of the Signage, prepare and submit for BPCA approval four (4) full workmanship prototype sign types for B1, C10, E10, and J, in accordance with the requirements of the Construction Documents.
- b) Provide all labor, materials, equipment, shop drawings, and services necessary to fabricate and install the following Signage types, as referenced and described in the Construction Documents. The selected proposer shall verify the Signage quantities specified in the Construction Documents, which Construction Documents shall control.

- A (1)
- B1 (6)
- B2 (5)
- C1 (9)
- C2 (7)
- C3 (2)
- C10 (9)
- C11 (6)
- C20 (3)
- E1 (6)
- E2 (7)
- E10 (11)
- E11 (17)
- F1 (30)
- F2 (13)
- F3 (3)
- H (3)
- J (14)

Together with attic stock for the following:

- C11 (12)
  - C20 (8)
  - E2 (3)
  - E10 (4)
  - E11 (10)
  - F1 (10)
  - F2 (22)
  - Five (5) sign message panel blanks for Sign Types B1, C1, C10, in sizes and colors indicated in the Construction Documents.
  - Five (5) extra escutcheon cover plates in each size required employing removable pylon detail for sign types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, J as indicated in the Construction Documents.
- c) Generate the graphic layouts and artwork for all individual signs (i.e. logotypes, symbols, typography). Copy, quantities, and references included in the Message Schedule shall take precedence over the drawings.

- d) Take particular note that the drawings contain certain schematic layouts for artwork, maps, diagrams logotypes, seals, and other decorative elements that will be supplemented in final form at a later date. It shall be assumed that the selected Proposer has reviewed all Construction Documents and samples and is aware of the potential complexity of the final artwork. No extra charges may be claimed or allowed based upon the selected Proposer's failure to exercise due diligence in evaluating or anticipating the extent of complexity associated with the final artwork.

**EXHIBIT A-2**

**CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS**

(attached)

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]

# BATTERY PARK CITY WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

**100% CONSTRUCTION INTENT DOCUMENTS**

17-BPCA-019 | 05 FEBRUARY 2020



GENERAL NOTES

1. All painted surfaces to receive anti-graffiti UV clear-coat overall.
2. All exposed fasteners to be counter-sunk, tamper-proof, and ptd. to match adjacent surface.
3. All constructional, engineering and anchoring details indicated on the Design Consultant’s drawings are for design intent only. The Sign Contractor shall take full responsibility for the correct and safe engineering of all sign types and the way in which they are supported and anchored without compromising the design intent. The internal structure, dimensions and specifications for all item shall be indicated on the Sign Contractor’s shop drawings and shall indicate any alternative details which are necessary to result in a satisfactory and safe final product.
4. Final engineered designs and shop drawings shall be supplied by the fabricator and a New York licensed Professional Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CID.02	–	Sign Type Overview
CID.03	–	Typography
CID.04	–	Symbols and Finishes
CID.05	–	Sign Type Overview
CID.06	–	Typical Installation Details
CID.07	Sign Type A	Gateway
CID.10	Sign Type B1	Primary Map Pylon
CID.15	Sign Type B2	Secondary Map Pylon
CID.19	Sign Type C1	Pedestrian Directional Pylon
CID.23	Sign Type C2	Bicycle Directional Pylon
CID.24	Sign Type C3	Bicycle Directional Movable Stanchion
CID.30	Sign Type C10	Pedestrian Directional (Large, Post Mounted)
CID.33	Sign Type C11	Pedestrian Directional (Small, Post Mounted)
CID.36	Sign Type C20	Bicycle Directional (Post Mounted)
CID.39	Sign Type E1	Destination Identification (Large)
CID.44	Sign Type E2	Destination Identification (Small)
CID.48	Sign Type E10	Destination Identification (Large, Mounted)
CID.48	Sign Type E11	Destination Identification (Medium/Small, Mounted)
CID.56	Sign Type F1	Regulatory Flag
CID.58	Sign Type F2 / F3	Regulatory Panels
CID.65	Sign Type H	Pavers
CID.67	Sign Type J	Poster Pylon

SIGN LOCATION PLANS

LP.01	Sign Location Plan	Part A
LP.02	Sign Location Plan	Part B
LP.03	Sign Location Plan	Part C
LP.04	Sign Location Plan	Part D

TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

**www.twotwelve.com**

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

**Table of Contents**

DRAWING NO.

**CID.02**

# TYPOGRAPHY

## TYPOGRAPHIC REQUIREMENTS

Kerning/letter spacing of all typography is to match the examples in the Construction Intent Documents which were prepared in Adobe Illustrator CC, using "Optical Kerning" and with the noted numeric value(s) in the tracking/letter spacing option(s).

Signage Contractor shall compare the resulting tracking/letter spacing of their own systems with the examples provided and adjust accordingly.

Signage Contractor and/or other users are responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.

CODE	TYPEFACE / SPECIFICATION	KERNING	LETTER SPACING	SIGN TYPES
T1	Helvetica Neue Regular Upper and Lower Case	Optical	+0	A, B1, B2, C1, C2, C3, C10, C11, C20, E1, E2, E10, E11, F1, F2, F3, G, J
T2	Helvetica Neue Medium Upper and Lower Case	Optical	+25	E1, E2, E10, E11
T3	Helvetica Neue Bold All Caps	Optical	+0	C2, C3
T4	Helvetica Neue Bold Upper and Lower Case	Optical	+0	E1, E10, E11

T1 - HELVETICA NEUE - Regular

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 1234567890

T1 - Upper and Lower Case +0 Letter Spacing

Battery Park City

T2 / T3 - HELVETICA NEUE - Medium

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 1234567890

T2 - Upper and Lower Case +25 Letter Spacing

Rector Park

T3 - HELVETICA NEUE - Bold

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ  
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz 1234567890

T3 - All Caps +0 Letter Spacing

PARKING GARAGE

T4 - Upper and Lower Case +0 Letter Spacing

Hours of Operation

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1 90% Construction Intent  
15 APRIL 2019

2 100% Construction Intent  
13 MAY 2019

3 100% Construction Intent  
01 AUGUST 2019

4 100% Construction Intent  
05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

Typography

### DRAWING NO.

CID.03

SYMBOLS

ARTWORK REQUIREMENTS

Artwork contained in these drawings may NOT be extracted for reproduction.

Electronic artwork for all symbols to be provided by Design Consultant/Owner to Sign Contractor prior to fabrication.

Artwork for logos must be obtained directly from an official source in electronic vector format. Jpegs or other raster files may not be used.



Pedestrian 2



Bike 2



Dismount




Restroom



Accessible



No Pets



No Smoking



No Feeding Animals




No Alcohol



No Fires



No Bike



No Food



No Littering



Yield



E Train



R Train



W Train



1 Train




2 Train



3 Train




4 Train



5 Train



PATH



BPCA Logo



Battery Park City Authority

FINISHES

COLOR / FINISH SCHEDULE

All manufacturer's numbers listed in the Finish Schedule are for color matching purposes only. Signage Contractor is responsible for matching scheduled colors in the appropriate sign coating product used for each sign type substrate and graphic application method.

All exterior painted finishes and silkscreen graphics to have satin finish anti-graffiti / UV clear-coat overall.

CODE	REF	REF	MATERIAL / FINISH	COLOR TO MATCH	CODE	REF	REF	MATERIAL / FINISH	COLOR TO MATCH
F1		Brown	Satin Metallic Paint	MP 20181 "Equus Bronze Metallic"	F20		White	Frosted Acrylic	Crystal Ice Acrylic w/ Oracal Translucent Grey 072
F2		Dark Green	Stain Paint / Ink	SW 6467 "Kendal Green"	F21		Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	
F3		Light Grey	Stain Paint / Ink	MP 07430 "Patagonia Glacier"	F22		Map Panel	Map Graphic	Direct Embed Powder Coating w/ Embedded Image
F4		Bright Green	Stain Paint / Ink	SW 6718 "Overt Green"	F30		White	Thermoplastic Paint	MP 31645 "Designer White"
F5		Black	Stain Paint / Ink	MP 32156 "Black Magic"	F31		Bright Green	Thermoplastic Paint	SW 6718 "Overt Green"
F6		White	Stain Paint / Ink	MP 31645 "Designer White"					
F7		Light Brown	Stain Paint / Ink	MP 13262 "Ruddock Brown"					
F10		Regulatory Red	Stain Paint / Ink	MP 160213 "Lucky Red"					
F11		MTA Red	Stain Paint / Ink	PMS 185					
F12		MTA Blue	Stain Paint / Ink	PMS 286					
F13		MTA Yellow	Stain Paint / Ink	PMS 116					
F14		MTA Green	Stain Paint/ Ink	PMS 355					

TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

**Symbols and  
Finishes**

DRAWING NO.

**CID.04**

SIGN TYPE OVERVIEW



Sign Type A  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type B1  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type B2  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type C1  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type C2  
1/4" = 1'-0"



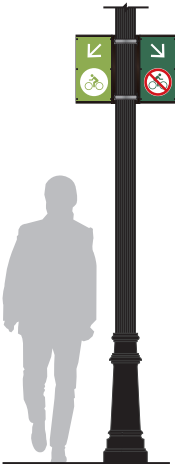
Sign Type C3  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type C10  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type C11  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type C20  
1/4" = 1'-0"



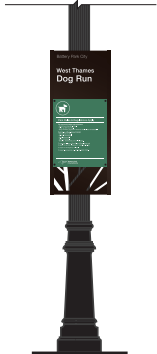
Sign Type E1  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type E2  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type E10  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type E11  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type F1  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type F2  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type F3  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type H  
1/4" = 1'-0"



Sign Type J  
1/4" = 1'-0"

TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

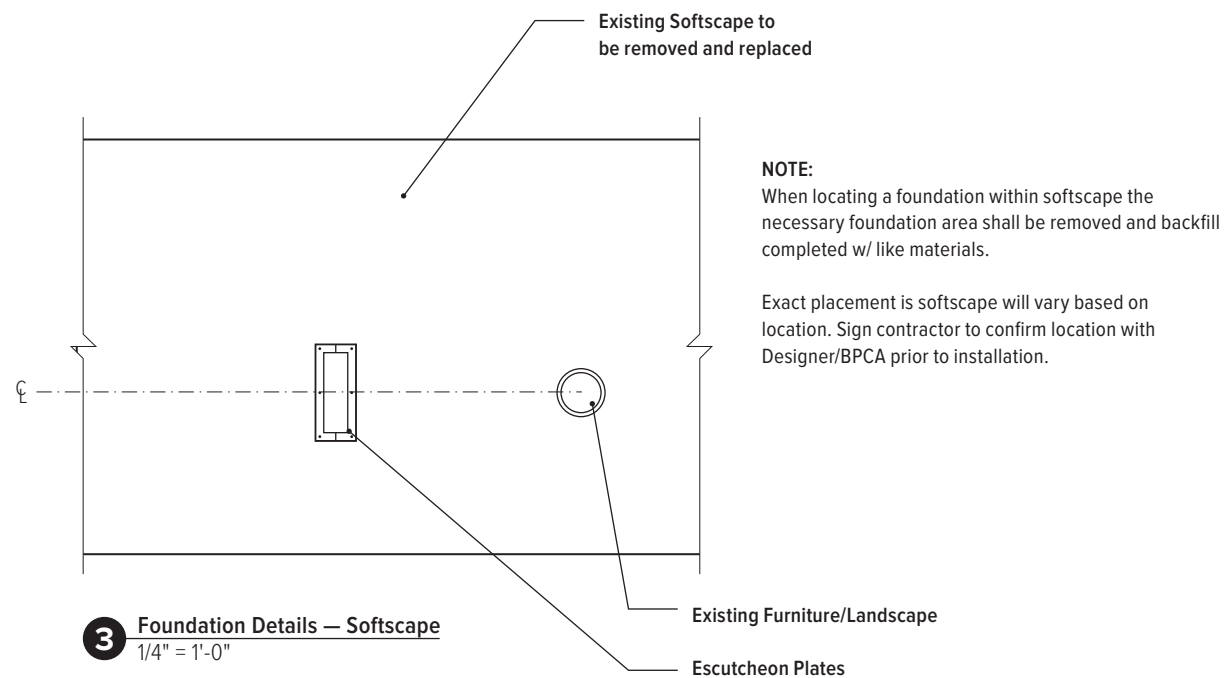
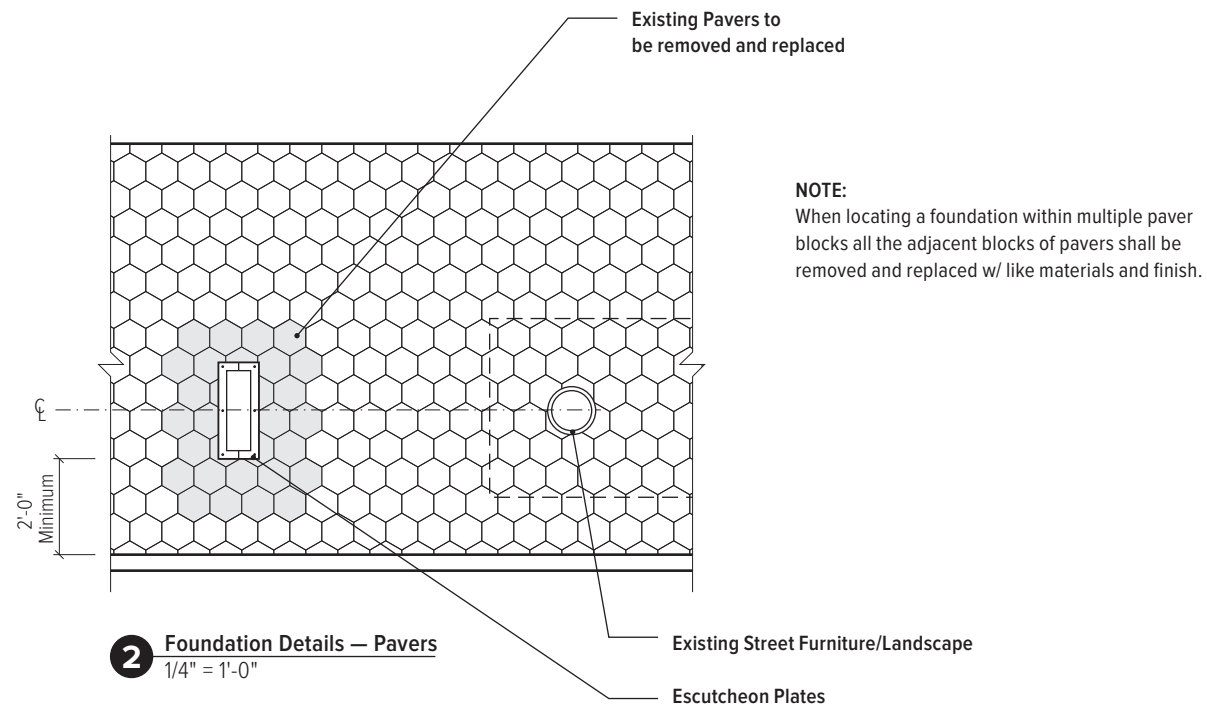
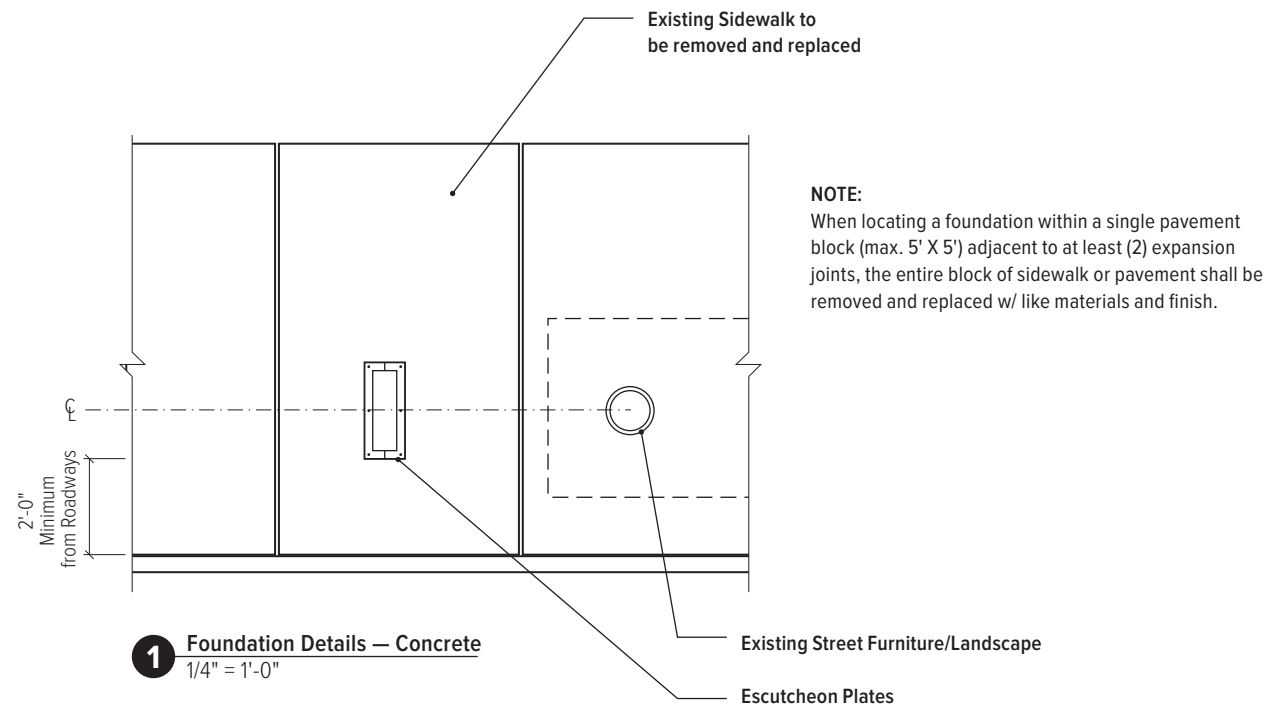
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type Overview**

DRAWING NO.

**CID.05**



#### GENERAL NOTES

The FABRICATOR shall be familiar w/ all site conditions and shall be responsible for all underground utility checks.

The FABRICATOR shall be familiar w/ all basement/vault locations by obtaining plans from the BPCA.

Where a basement/vault interferes w/ a proposed location, the sign shall be relocated to a location deemed appropriate by the BPCA.

Where relocation is not an option the FABRICATOR will develop the appropriate mounting solution. The solution shall meet all engineering criteria as established by the standard footings. (i.e. wind loads)

Aluminum in contact w/ dissimilar metals shall have bituminous or other protective coating to prevent electrolytic action.

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

#### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

#### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

#### DRAWING TITLE

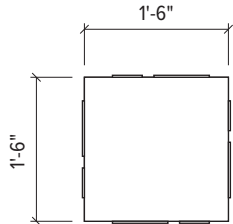
Installation Details  
Typical

#### DRAWING NO.

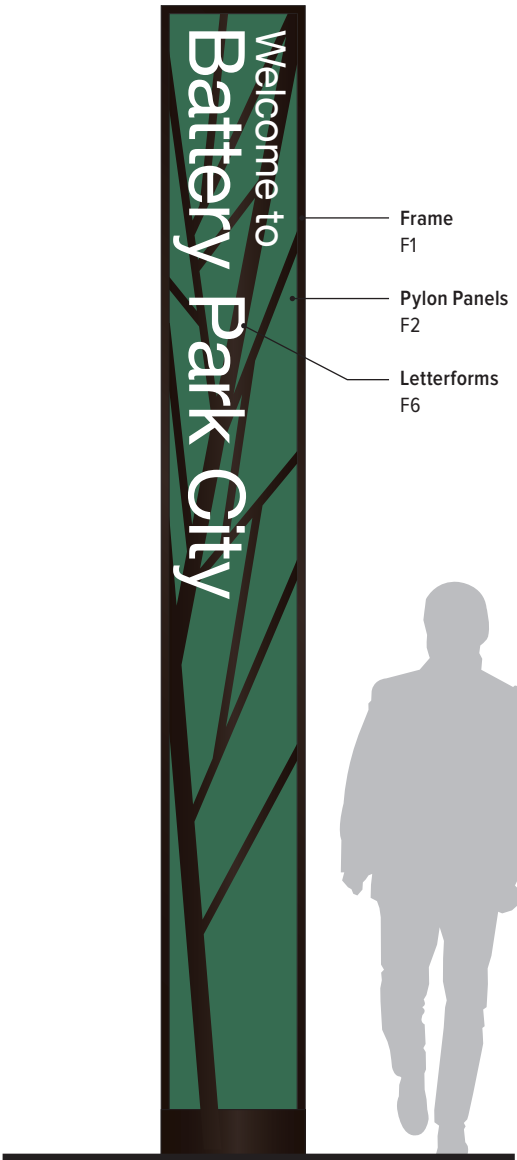
CID.06



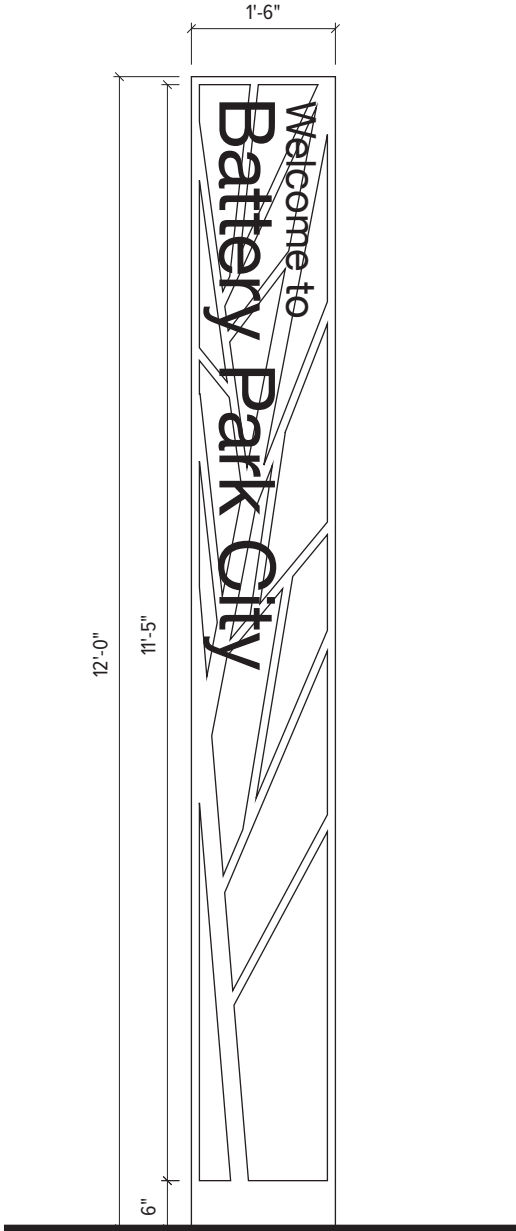
**1** Plan View  
1/2" = 1'-0"



**3** Plan View  
1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Front/Side Elevations  
1/2" = 1'-0"



**4** Front/Side Elevations  
1/2" = 1'-0"



**5** Graphic Layout  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type A  
Gateway**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.07**



TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

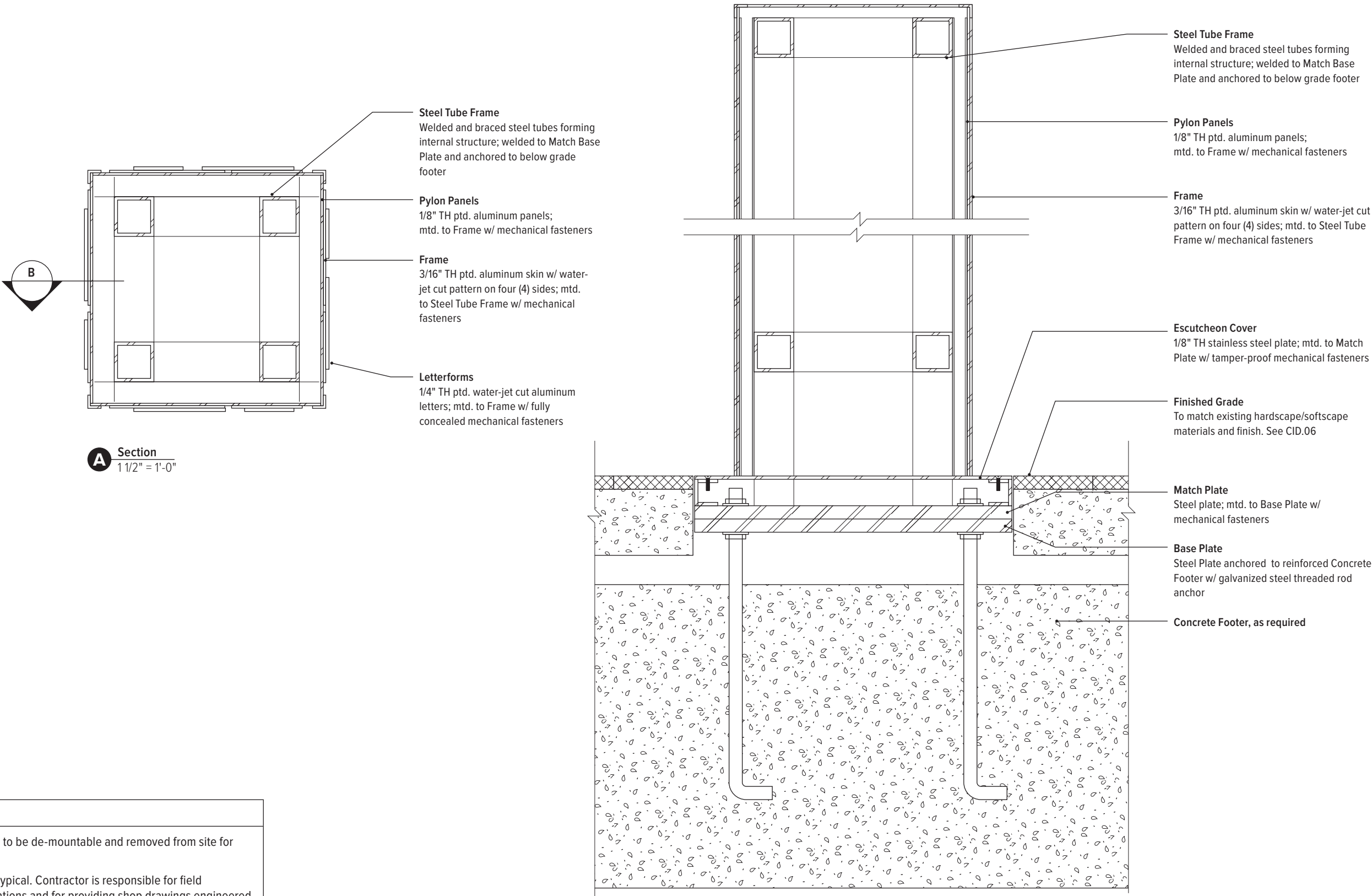
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type A  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.08

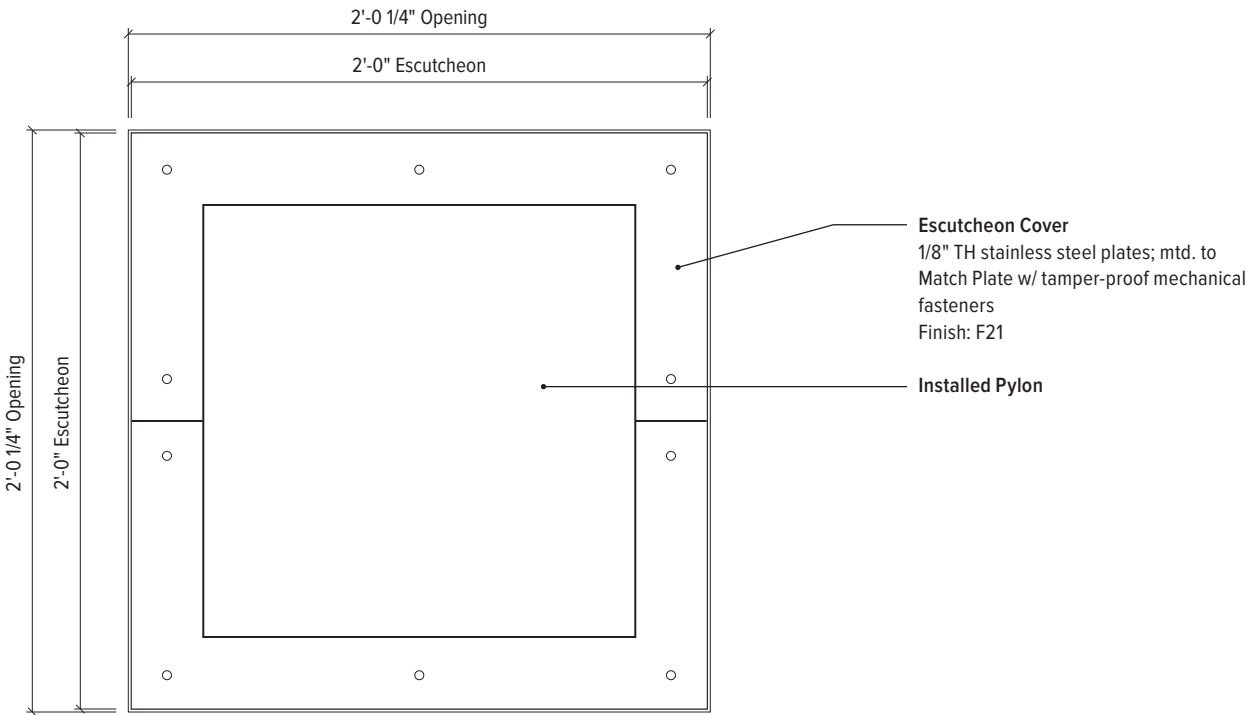


NOTE

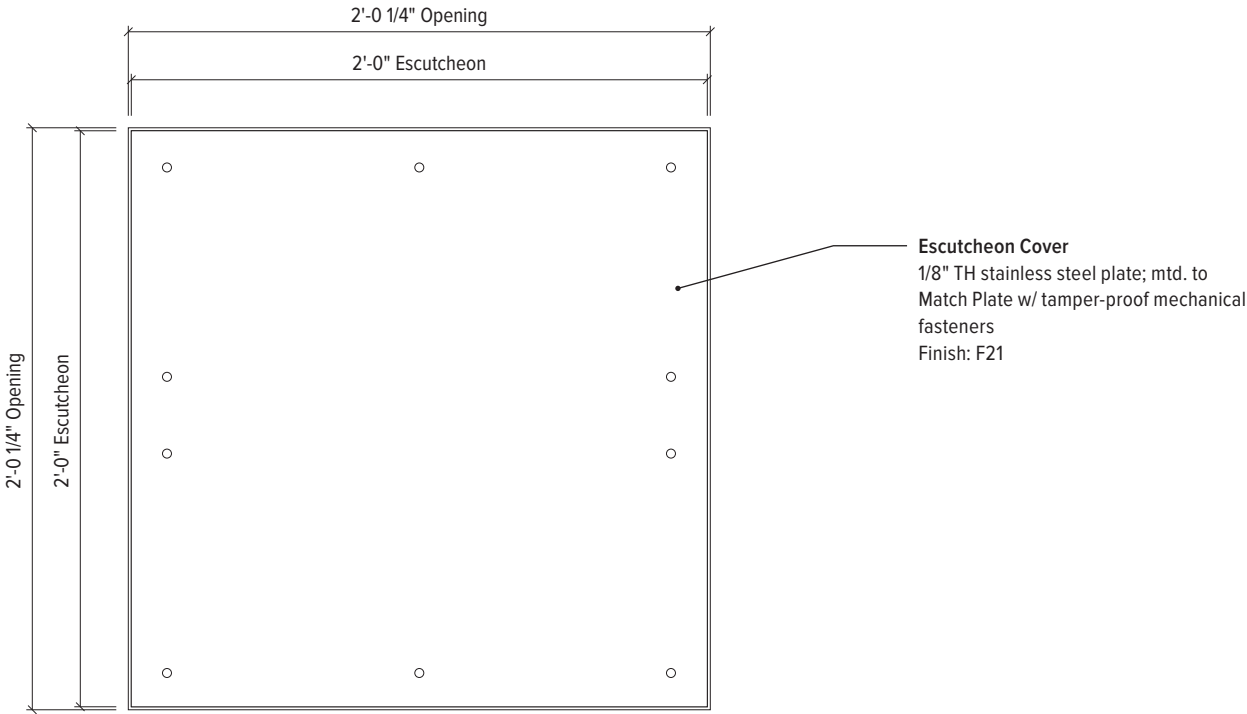
All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover Plate  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

**ISSUE TITLE / DATE**

1 90% Construction Intent  
15 APRIL 2019

2 100% Construction Intent  
13 MAY 2019

3 100% Construction Intent  
01 AUGUST 2019

4 100% Construction Intent  
05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

**Sign Type A  
Details**

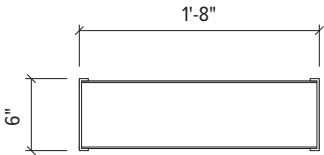
**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.09**





1 Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"

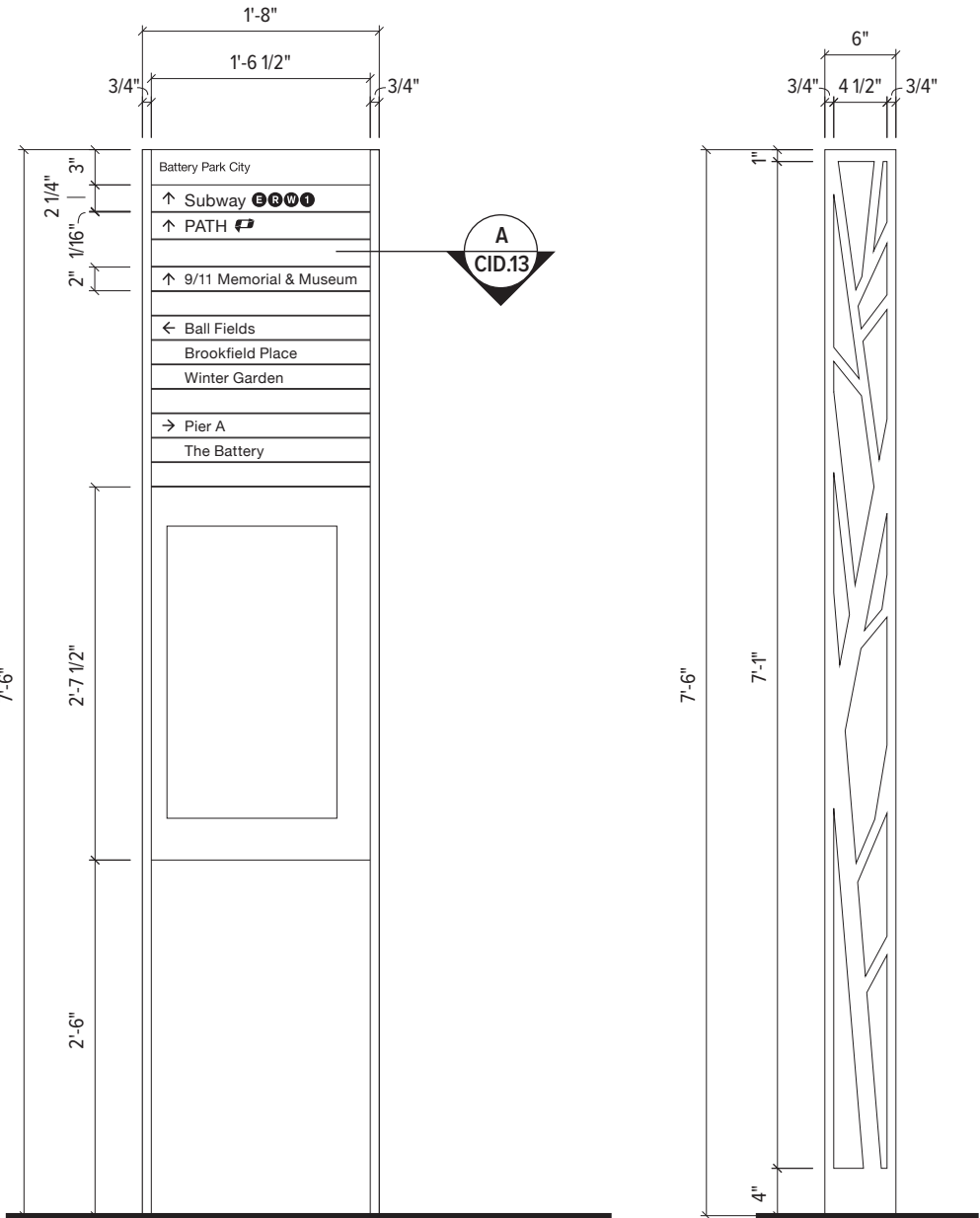
NOTE

Sign Fabricator to provide attic stock quantity of blank message panels in sizes and colors indicated on drawing. Qty (5) five of each size and color required.



2 Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

3 Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



5 Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

6 Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

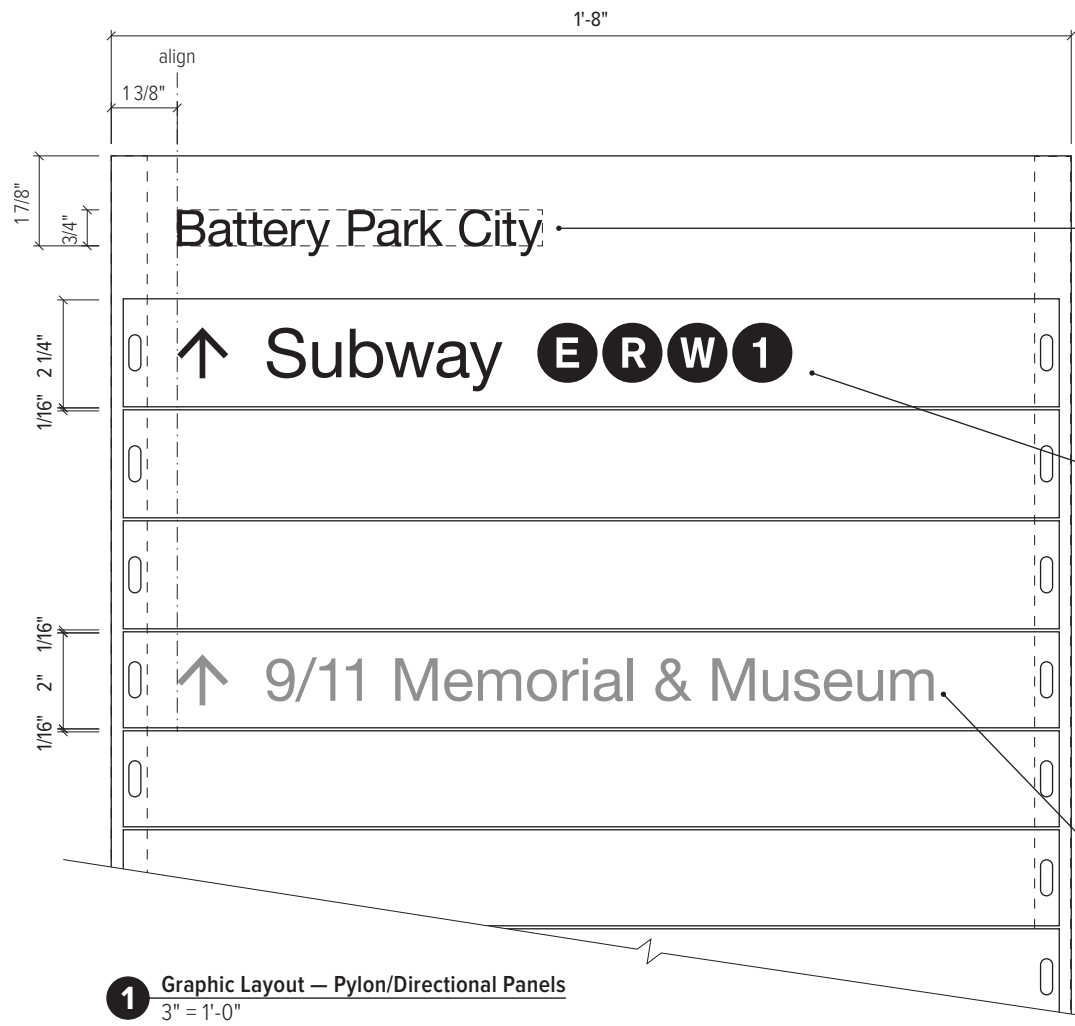
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

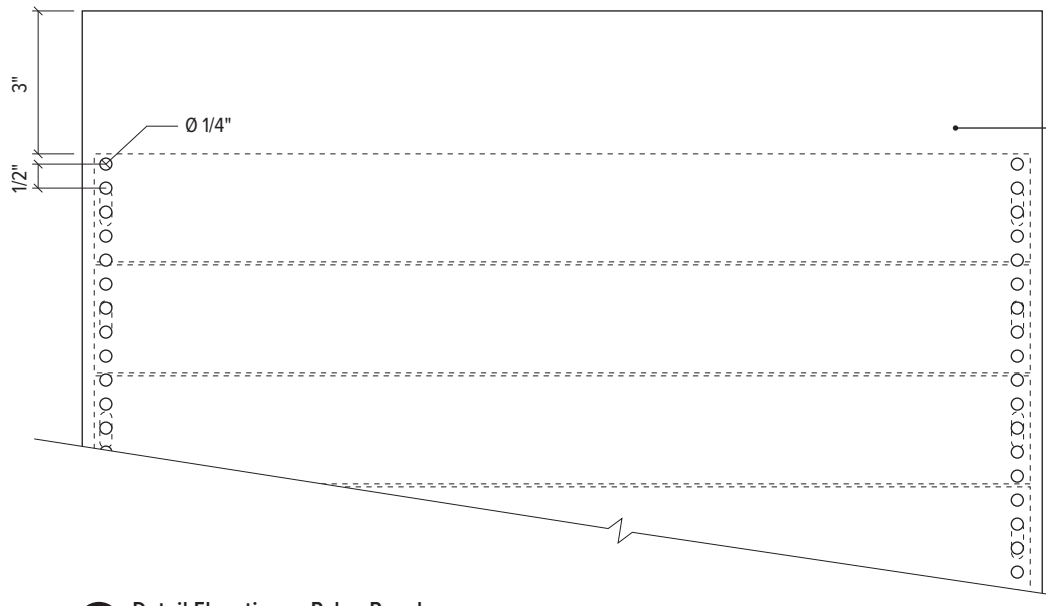
**Sign Type B1  
Primary Map Pylon**

DRAWING NO.

**CID.10**



**1** Graphic Layout — Pylon/Directional Panels  
3" = 1'-0"



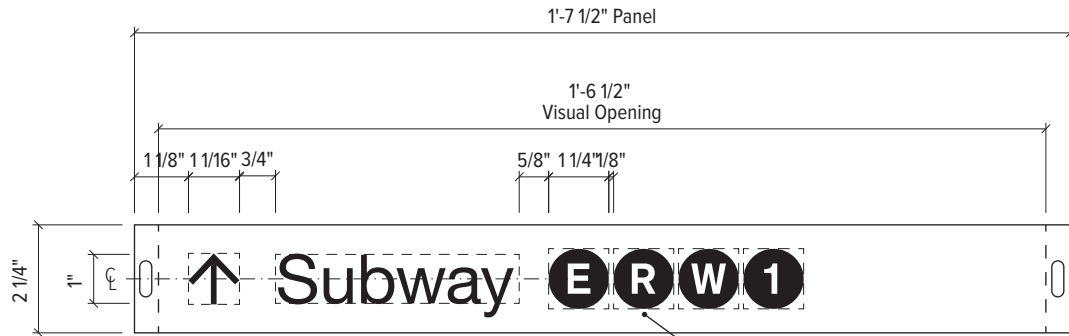
**2** Detail Elevation — Pylon Panels  
3" = 1'-0"

**BPC Name**  
Text: T1, F7

**Directional Panels (Transit)**  
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panels w/ silkscreen graphics and pre-drilled holes; mtd. to Pylon Panels with mechanical fasteners  
Background: F3

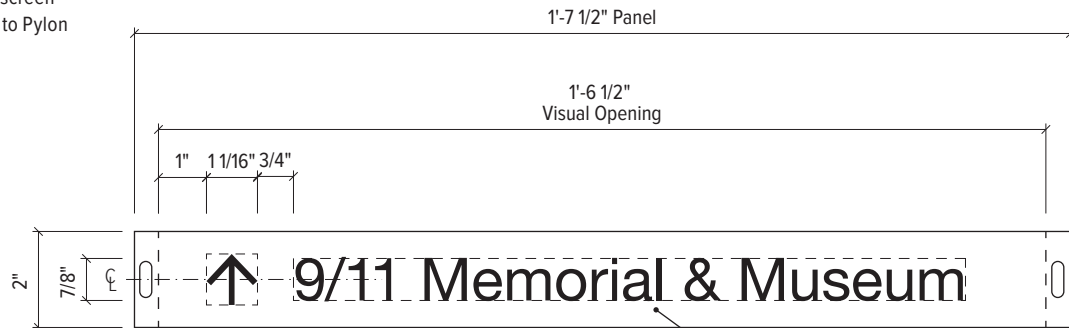
**Directional Panels (Destinations)**  
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panels w/ silkscreen graphics and pre-drilled holes; mtd. to Pylon Panels with mechanical fasteners  
Background: F2

**Pylon Panels**  
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panels w/ silkscreen text and pre-drilled holes at regular intervals to receive Directional/Map Panels; mtd. to Steel Tube Frame w/ mechanical fasteners  
Background: F1



**3** Graphic Layout — Directional Panels (Transit)  
3" = 1'-0"

**Directional Panels (Transit)**  
Background: F3  
Text: T1, F5  
Arrows: F5  
PATH Symbol: F5  
MTA E Symbol: F6 on F12  
MTA R/W Symbol: F5 on F13  
MTA 1/2/3 Symbol: F6 on F11  
MTA 4/5 Symbol: F6 on F14



**4** Graphic Layout — Directional Panels (Destinations)  
3" = 1'-0"

**Directional Panels (Destination)**  
Background: F2  
Arrows: F6  
Text: T1, F6

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

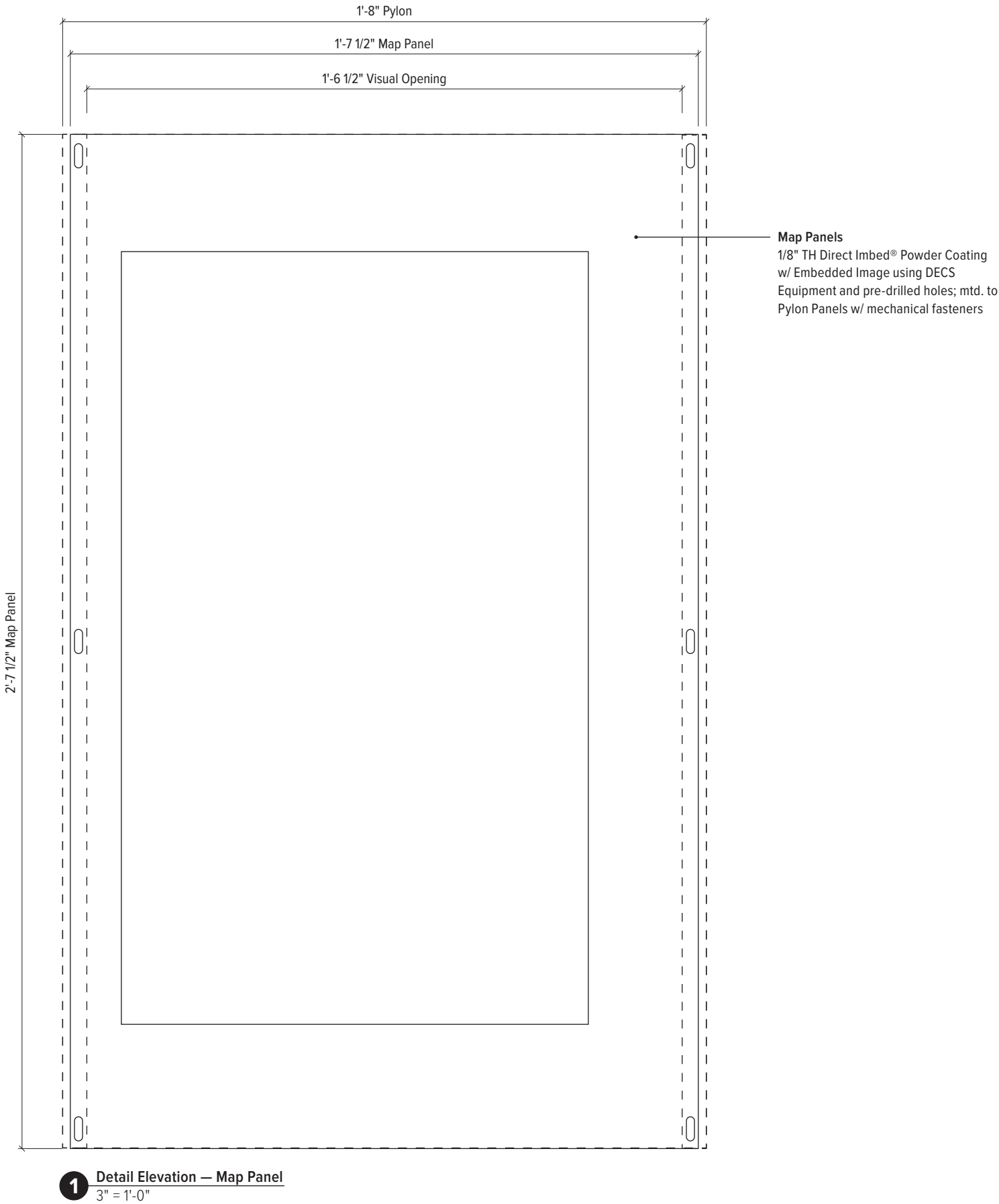
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type B1  
Graphic Layouts**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.11**



# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type B1  
Details**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.12**

TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION. SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

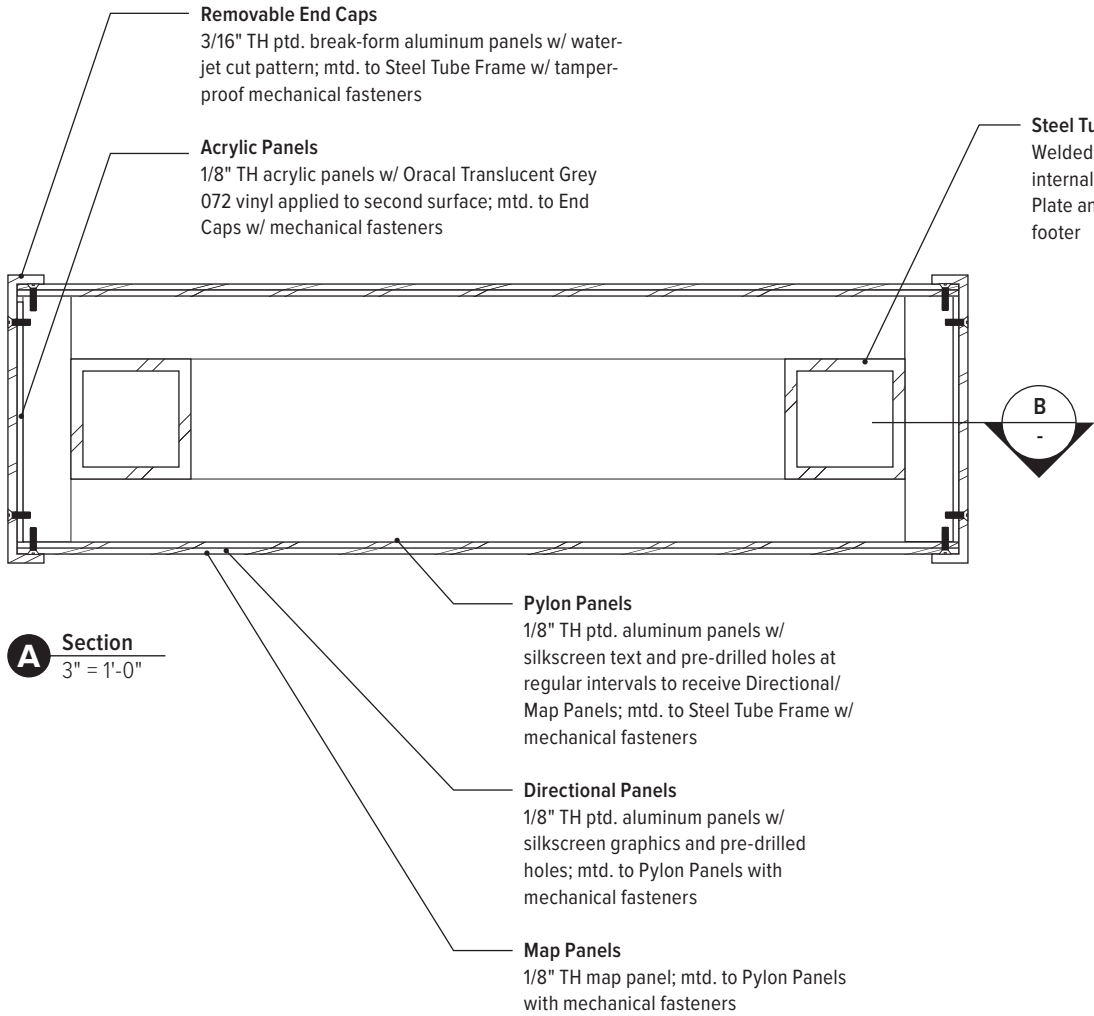
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

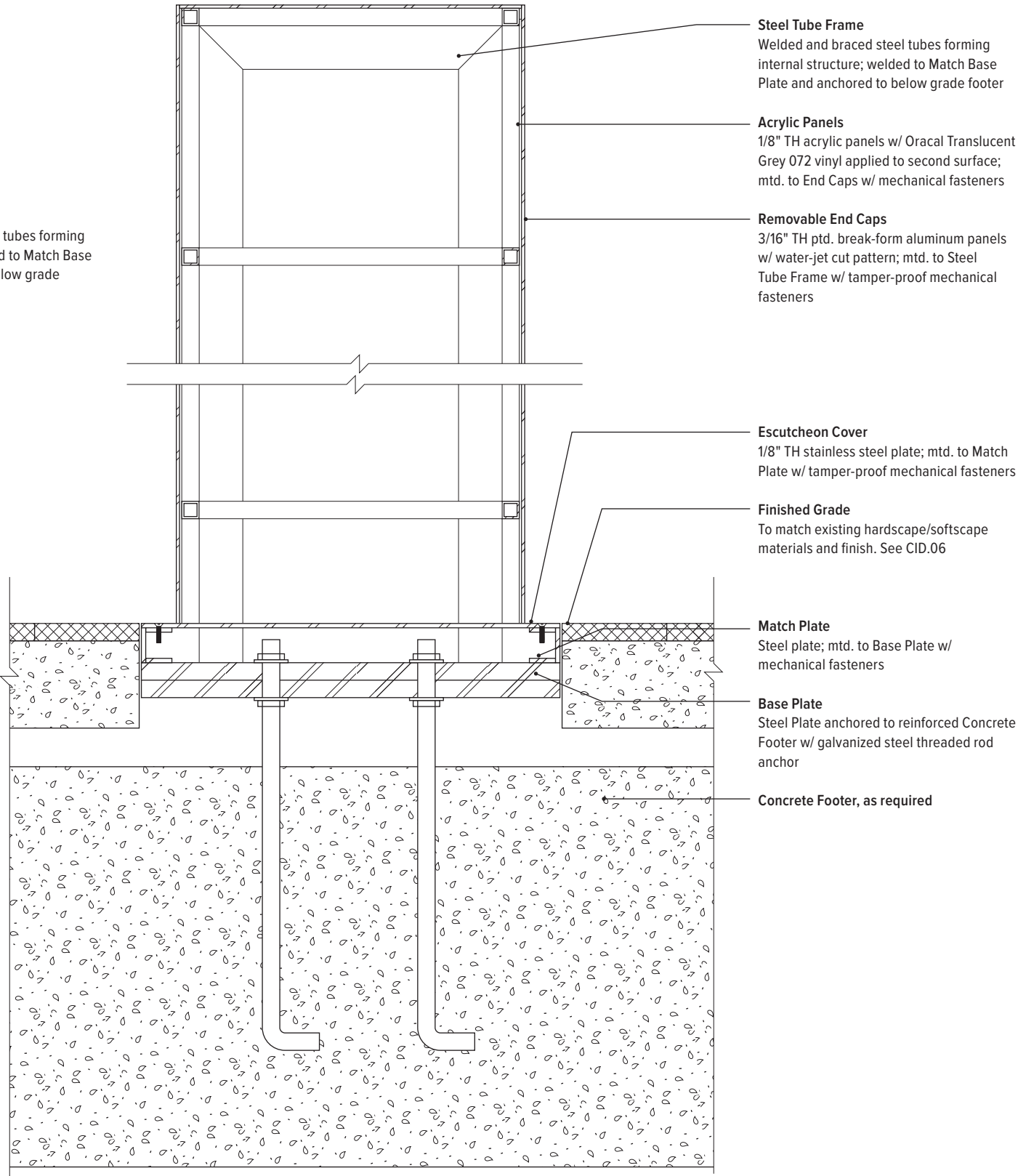
Sign Type B1  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.13



**NOTE**  
See previous sheet for details regarding map panel



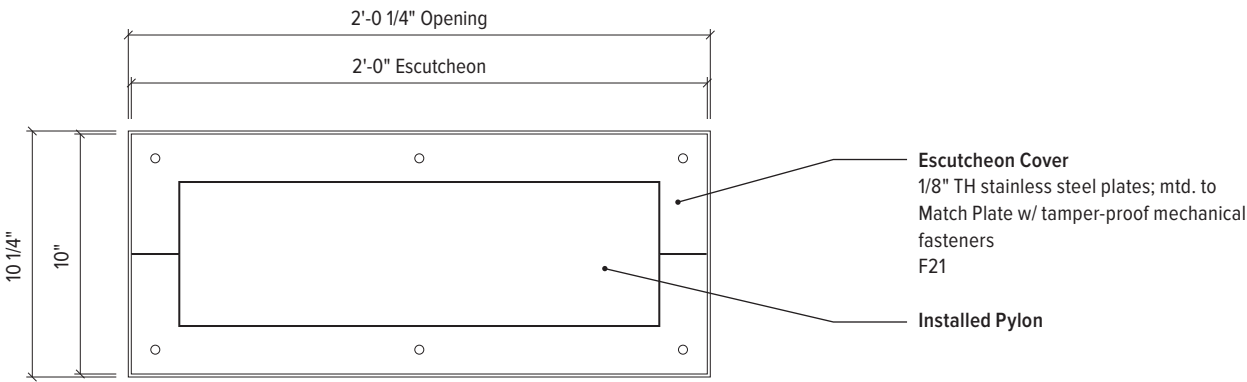
**B** Section  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTE

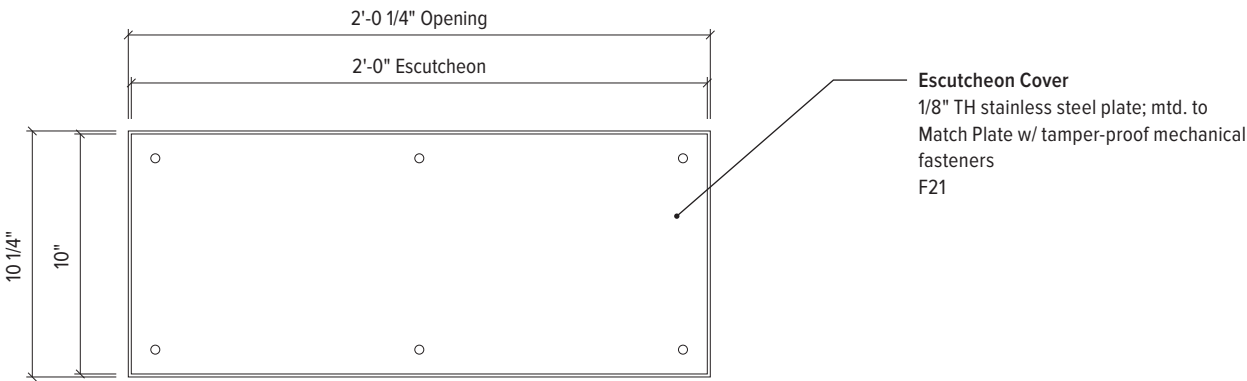
All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover Plate  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

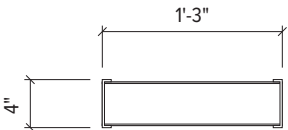
Sign Type B1  
Details

### DRAWING NO.

CID.14



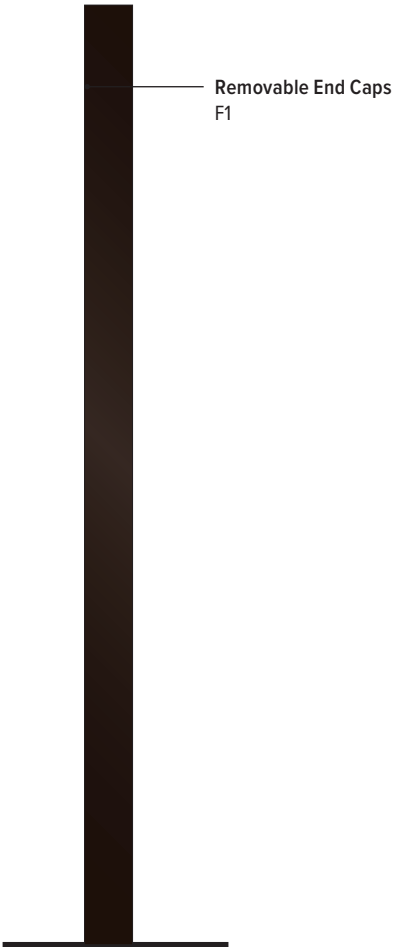
**1** Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"



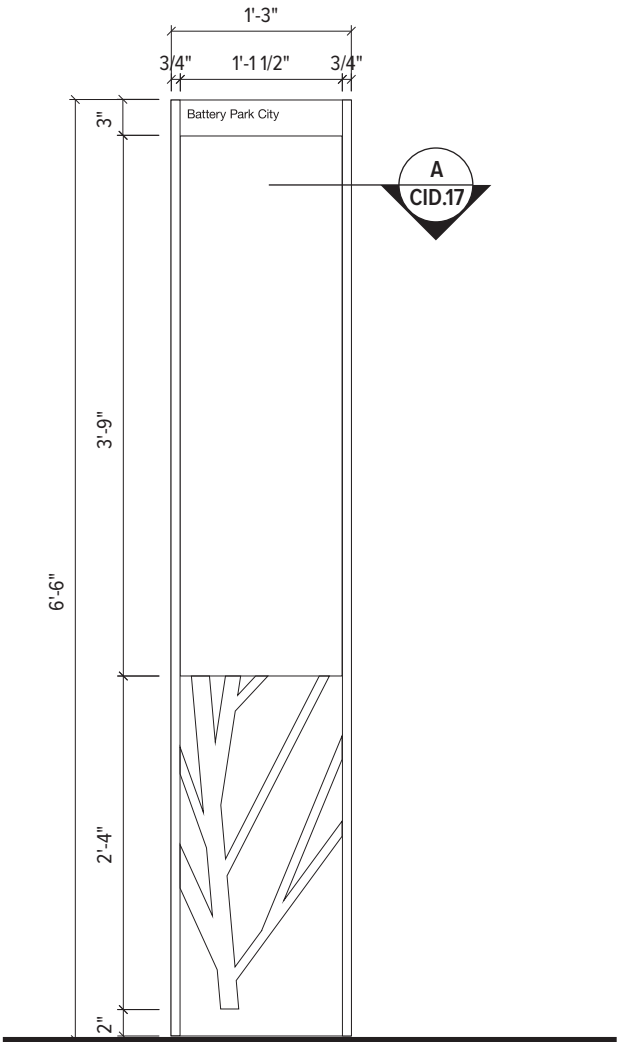
**4** Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"



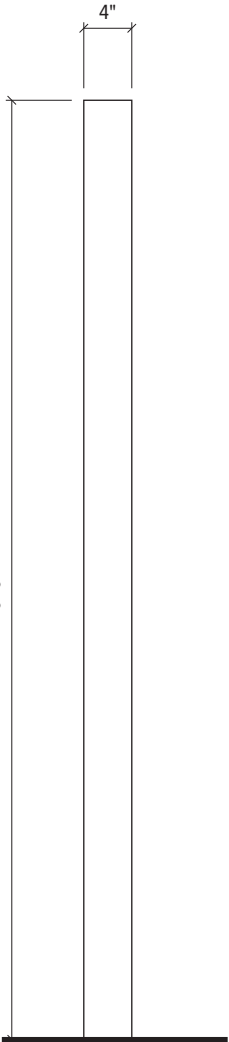
**2** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**3** Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**5** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**6** Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

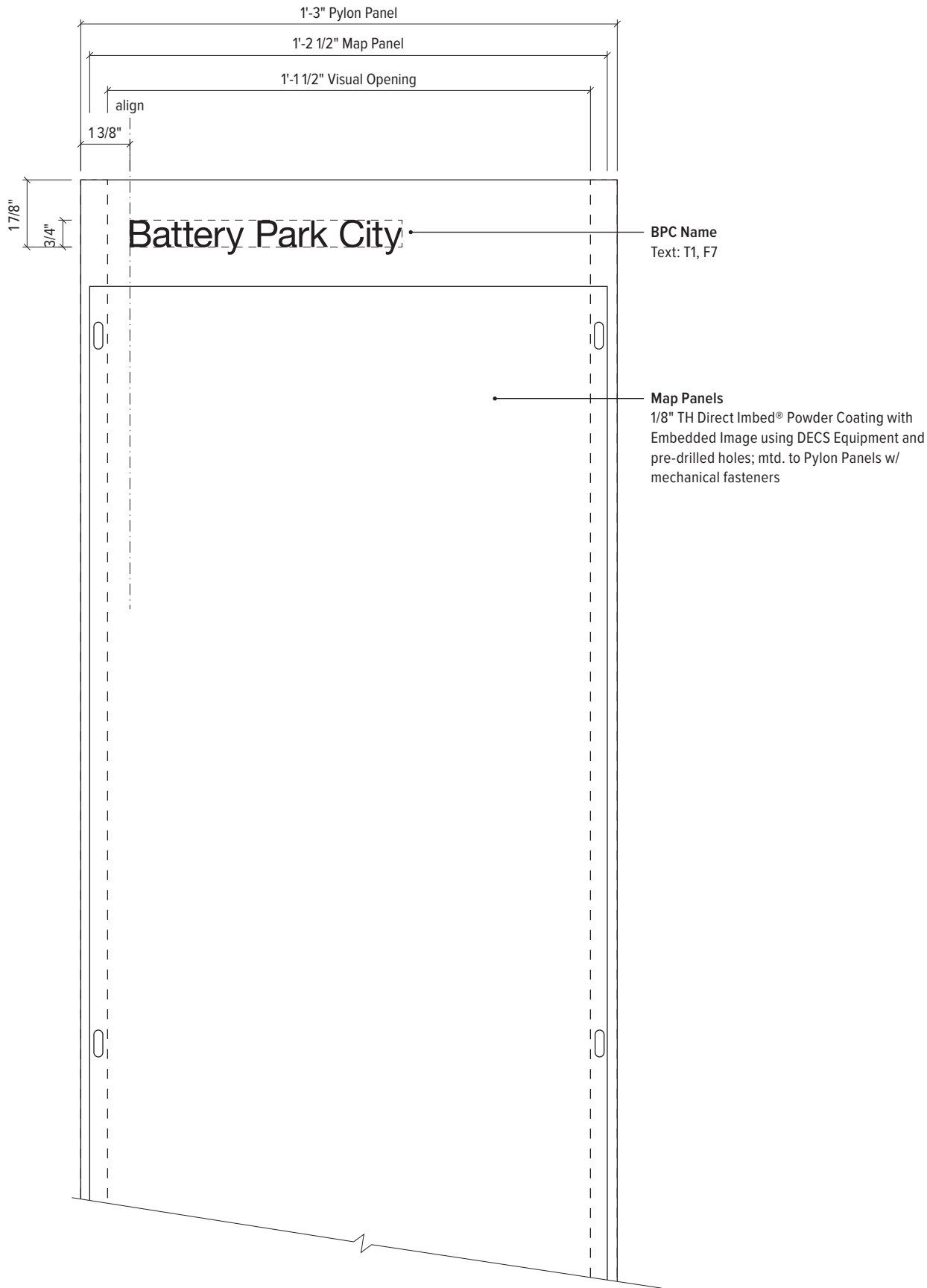
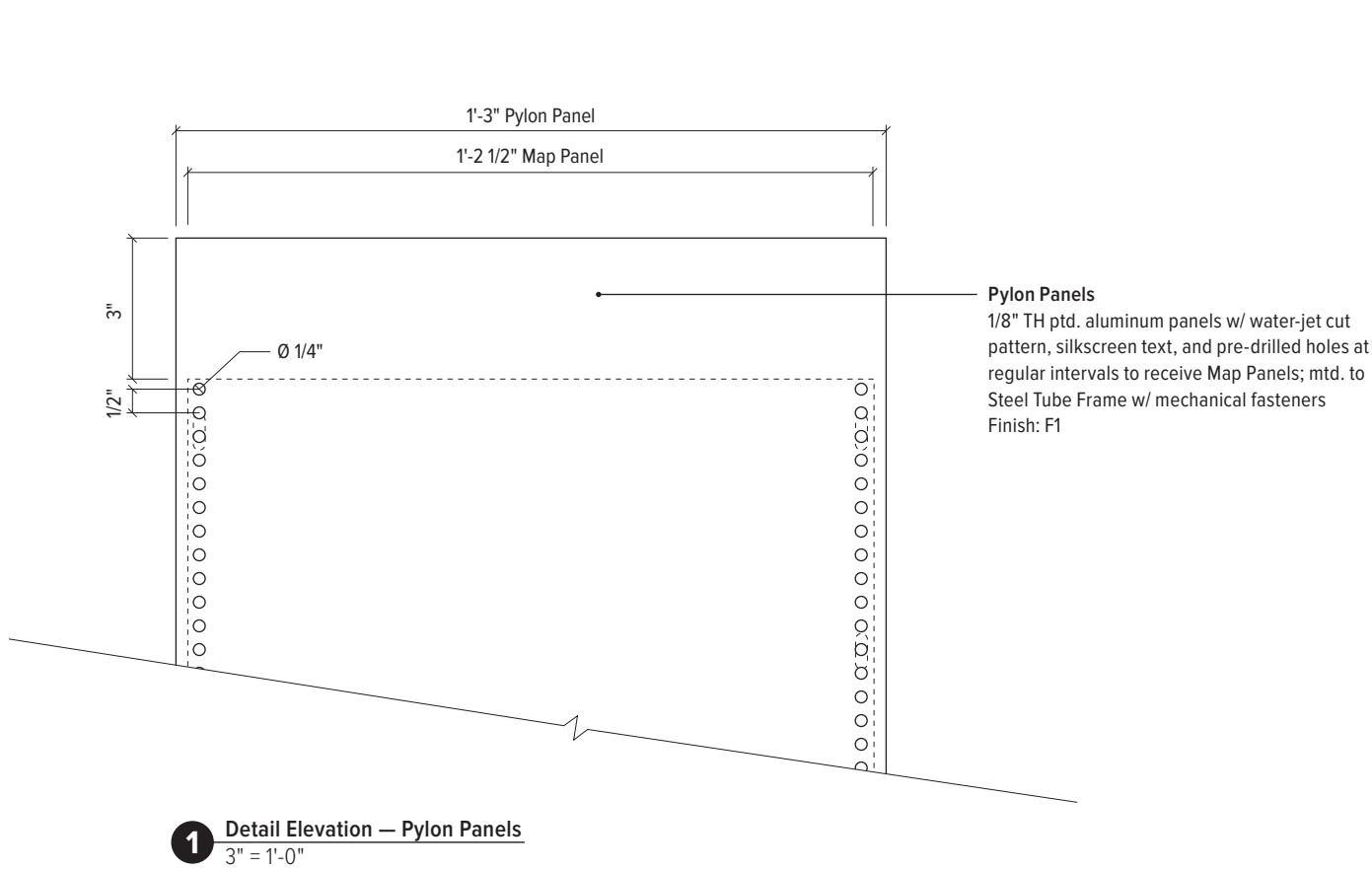
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type B2**  
**Secondary Map Pylon**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.15**



# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY**  
**WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type B2**  
**Graphic Layouts**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.16**

TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

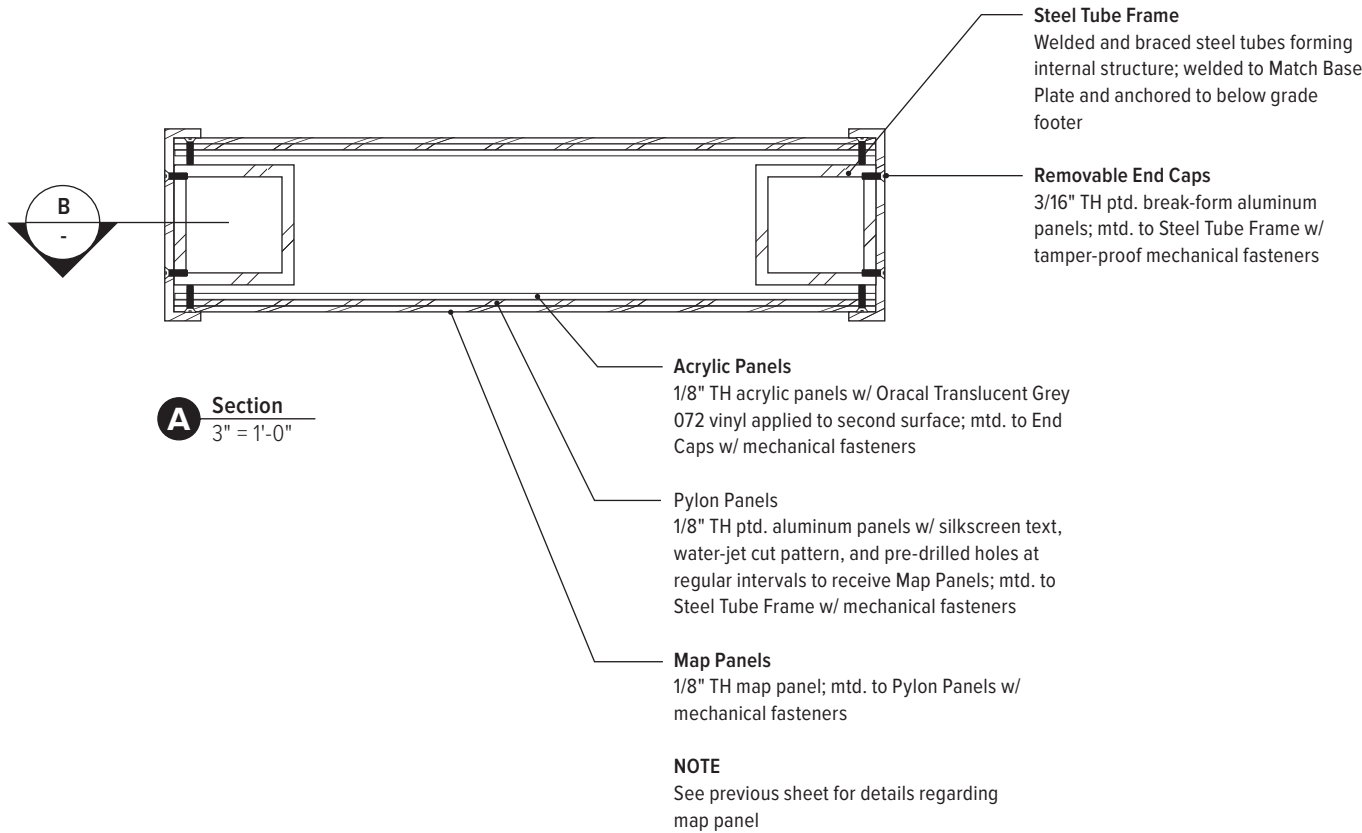
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type B2  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.17

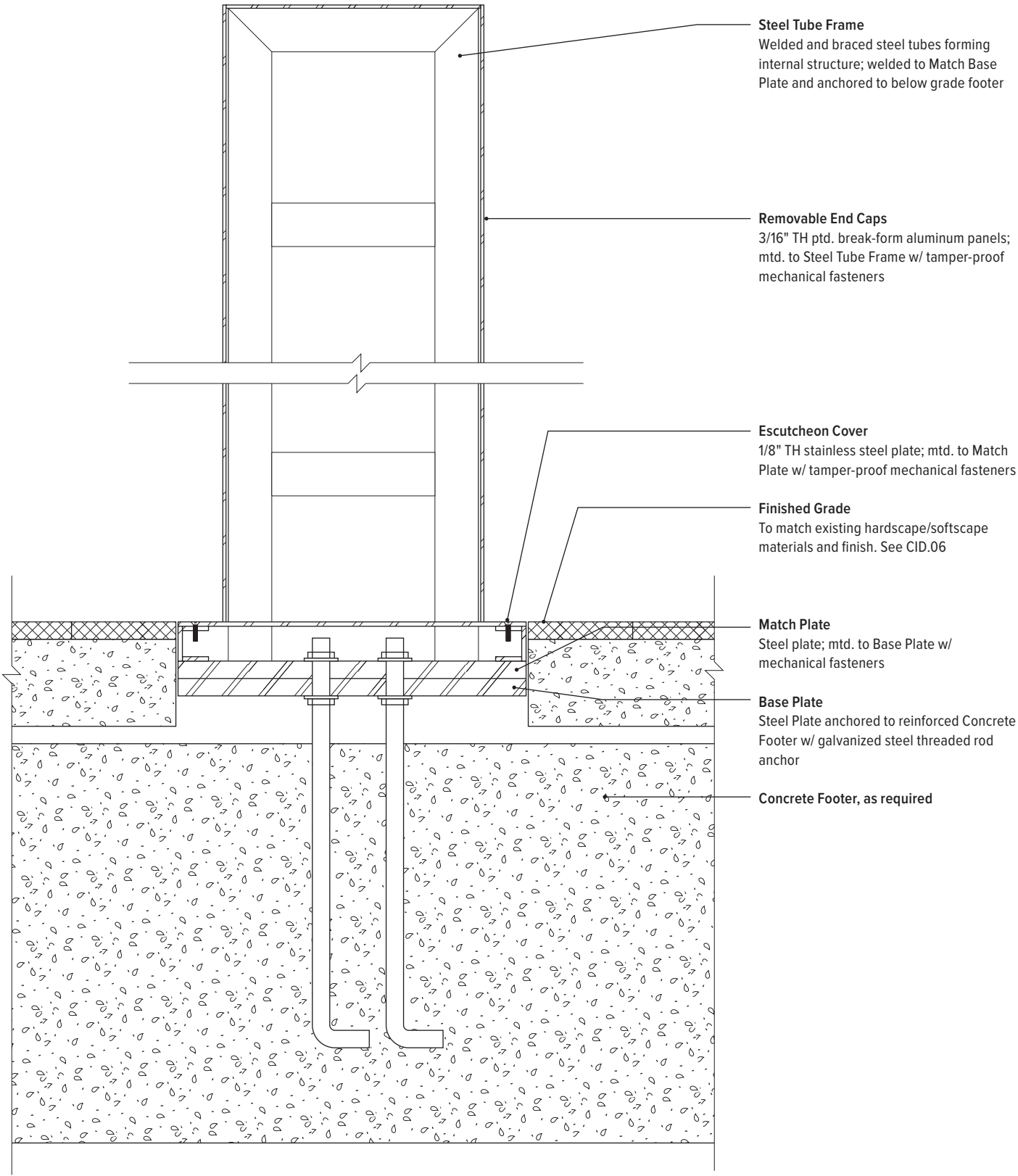


NOTE

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

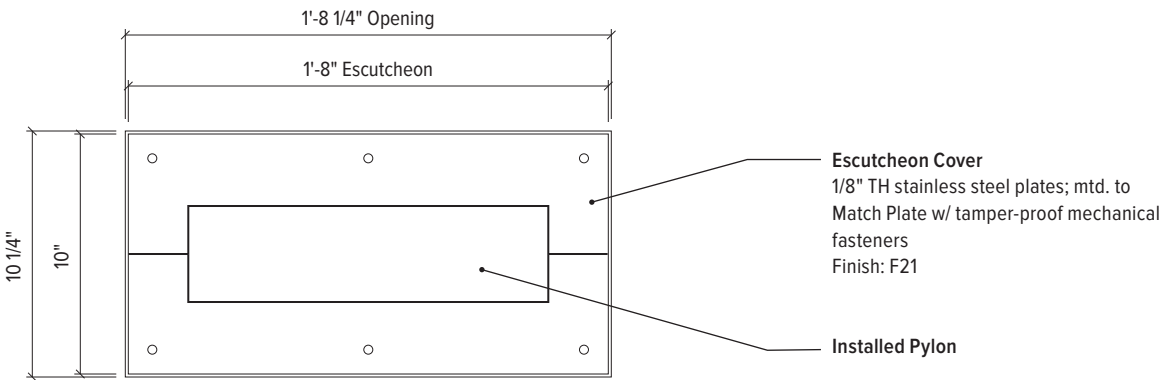
Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.

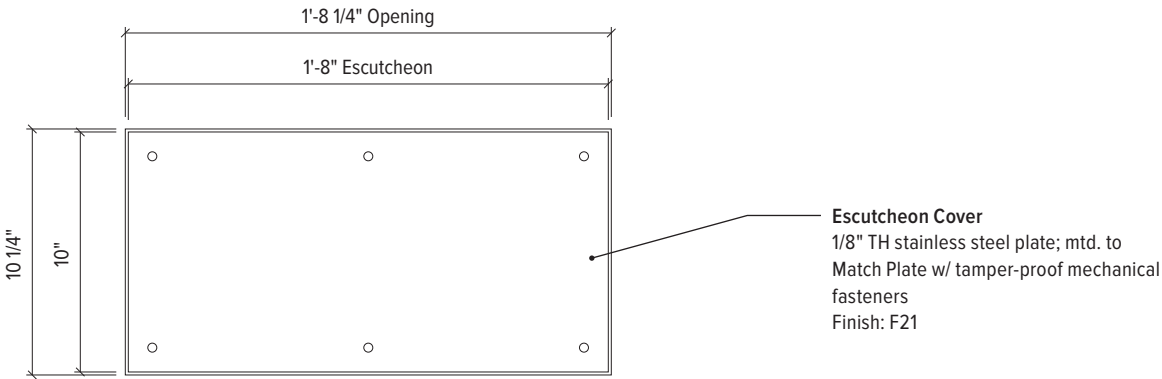


**B** Section  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"





**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover Plate  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

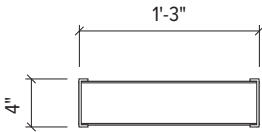
**Sign Type B2  
Details**

### DRAWING NO.

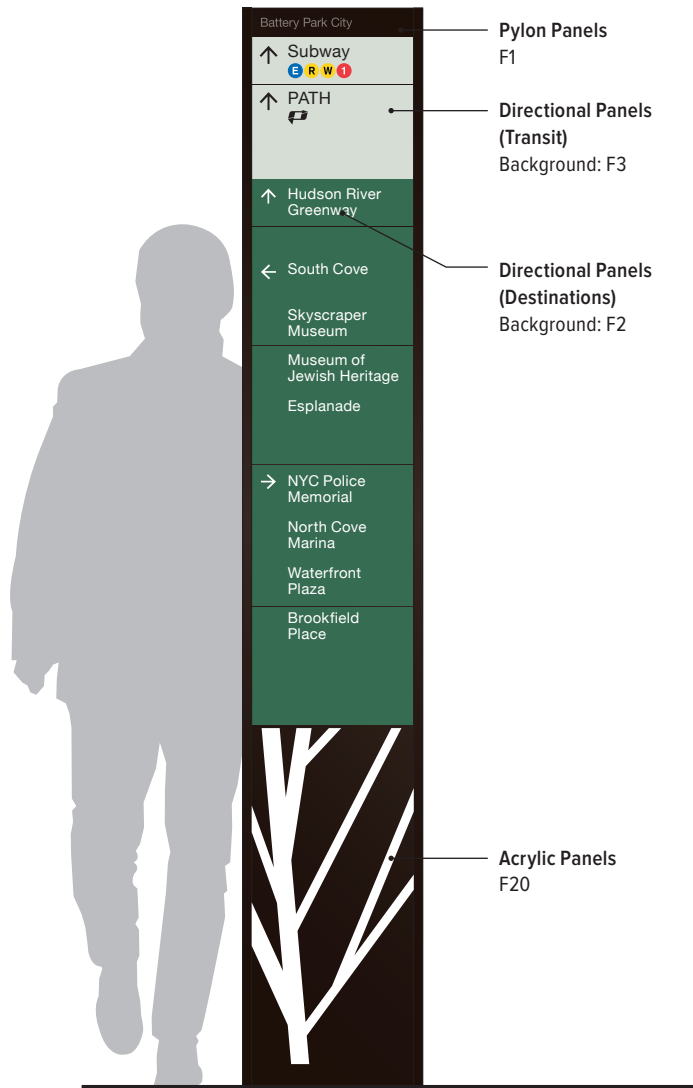
**CID.18**



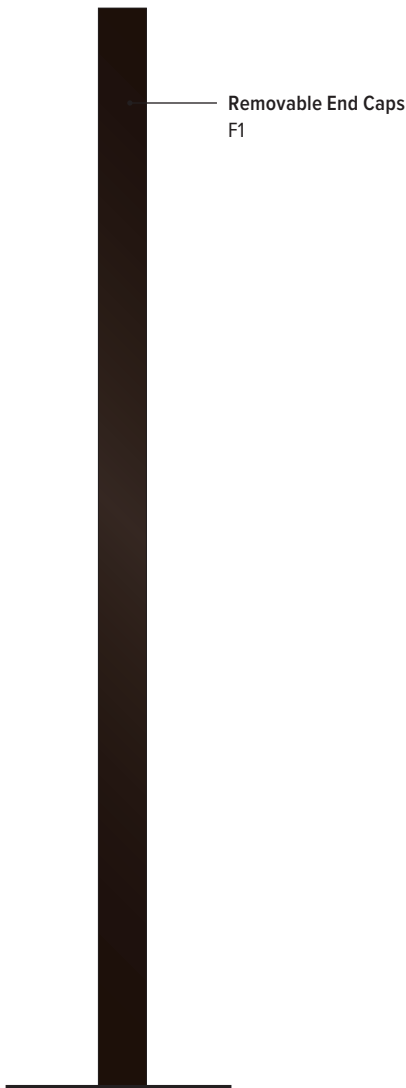
**1 Plan View**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



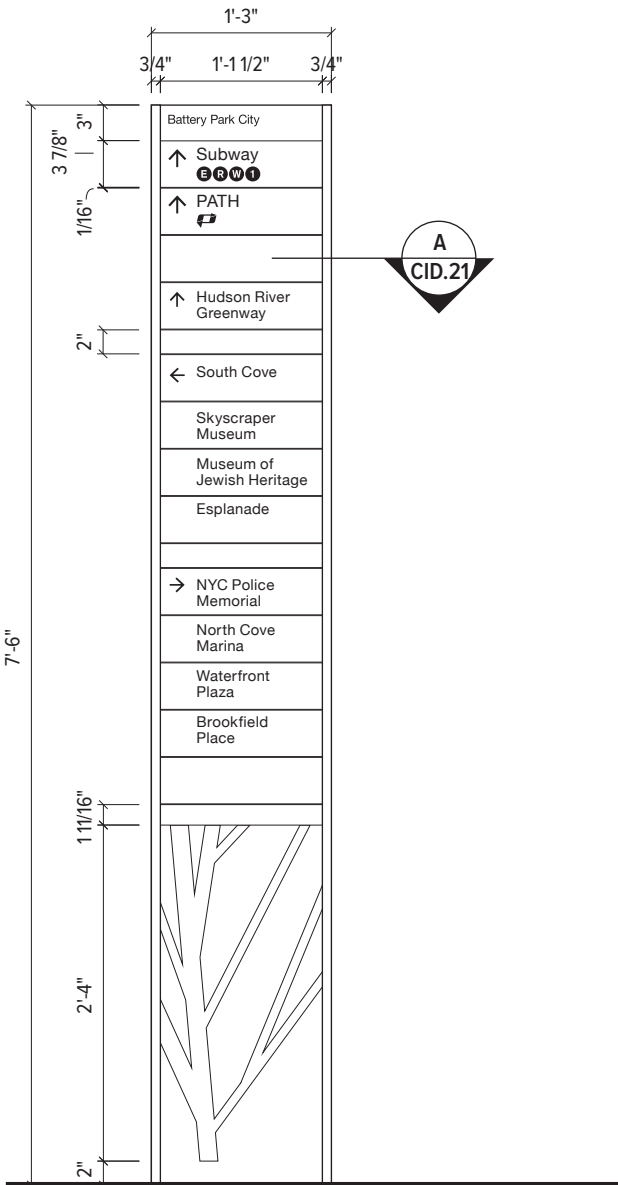
**4 Plan View**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



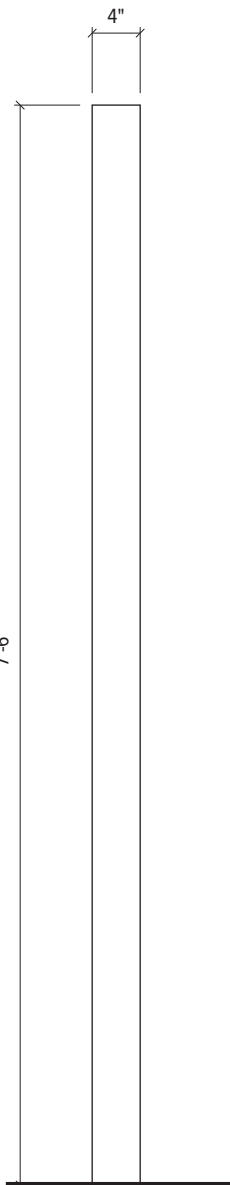
**2 Front Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**3 Side Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**5 Front Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**6 Side Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

Sign Fabricator to provide attic stock quantity of blank message panels in sizes and colors indicated on drawing. Qty (5) five of each size and color required.

**TWO TWELVE**

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

**ISSUE TITLE / DATE**

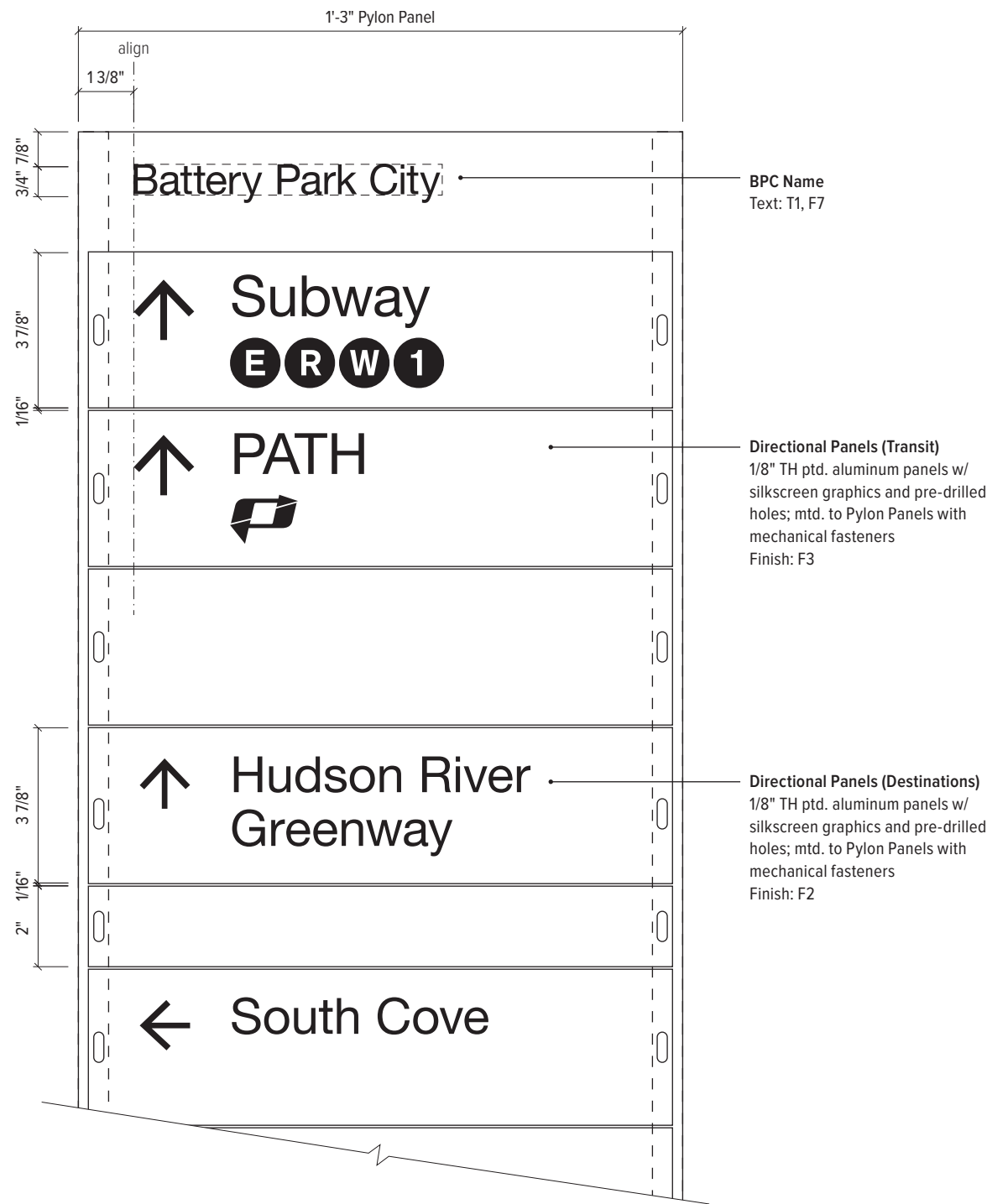
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

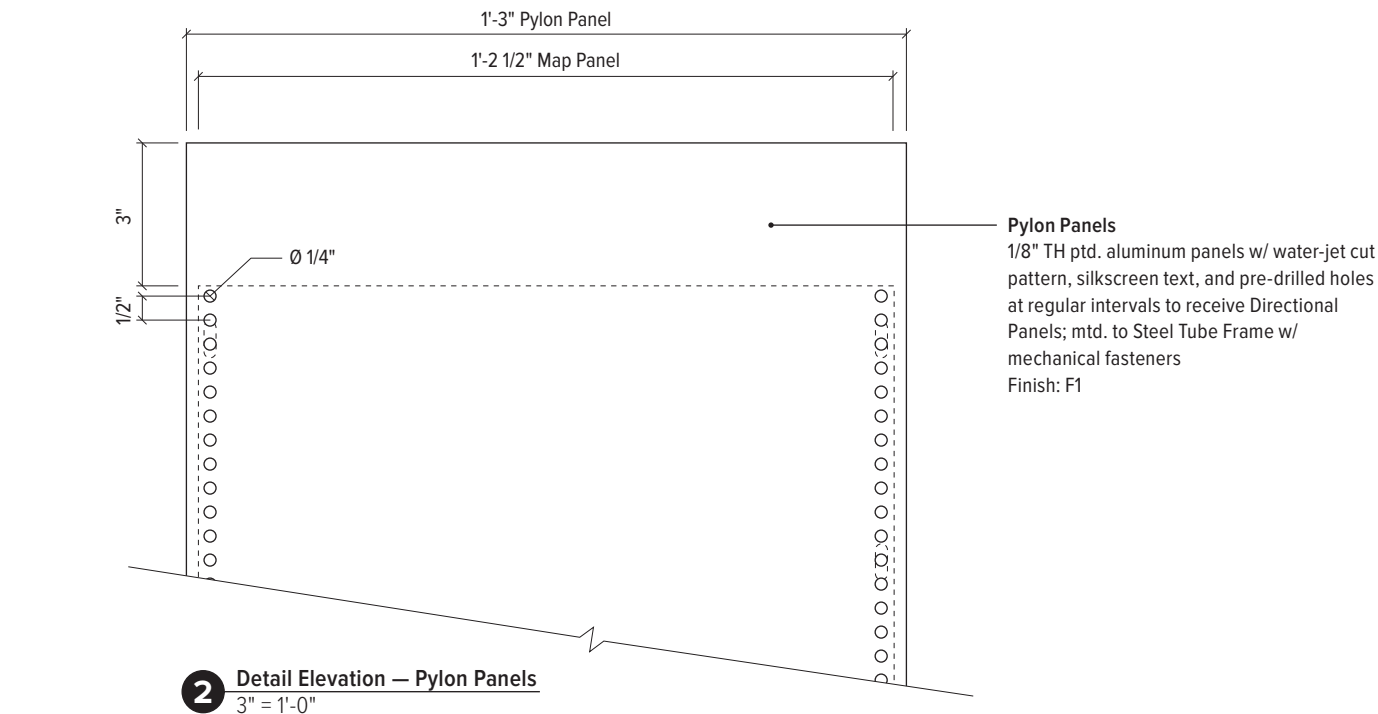
**Sign Type C1  
Pedestrian Directional  
Pylon**

**DRAWING NO.**

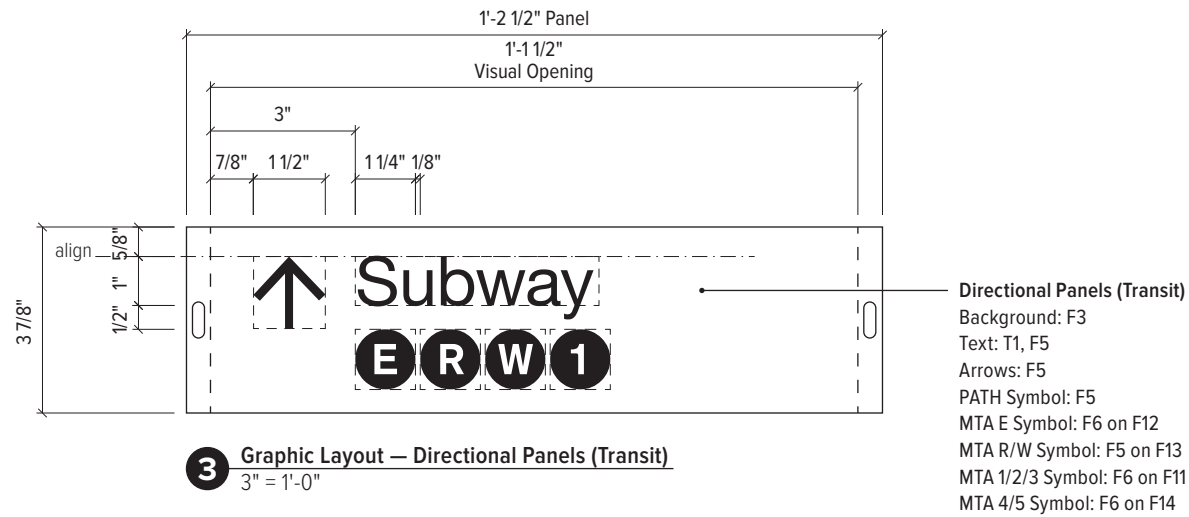
**CID.19**



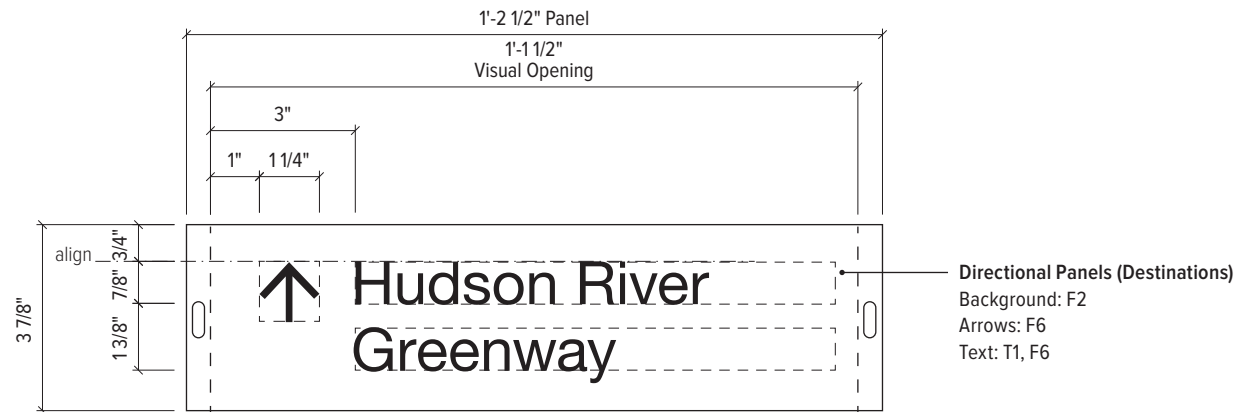
**1** Graphic Layout — Pylon/Directional Panels  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Detail Elevation — Pylon Panels  
3" = 1'-0"



**3** Graphic Layout — Directional Panels (Transit)  
3" = 1'-0"



**4** Graphic Layout — Directional Panels (Destinations)  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type C1  
Graphic Layouts

### DRAWING NO.

CID.20

TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

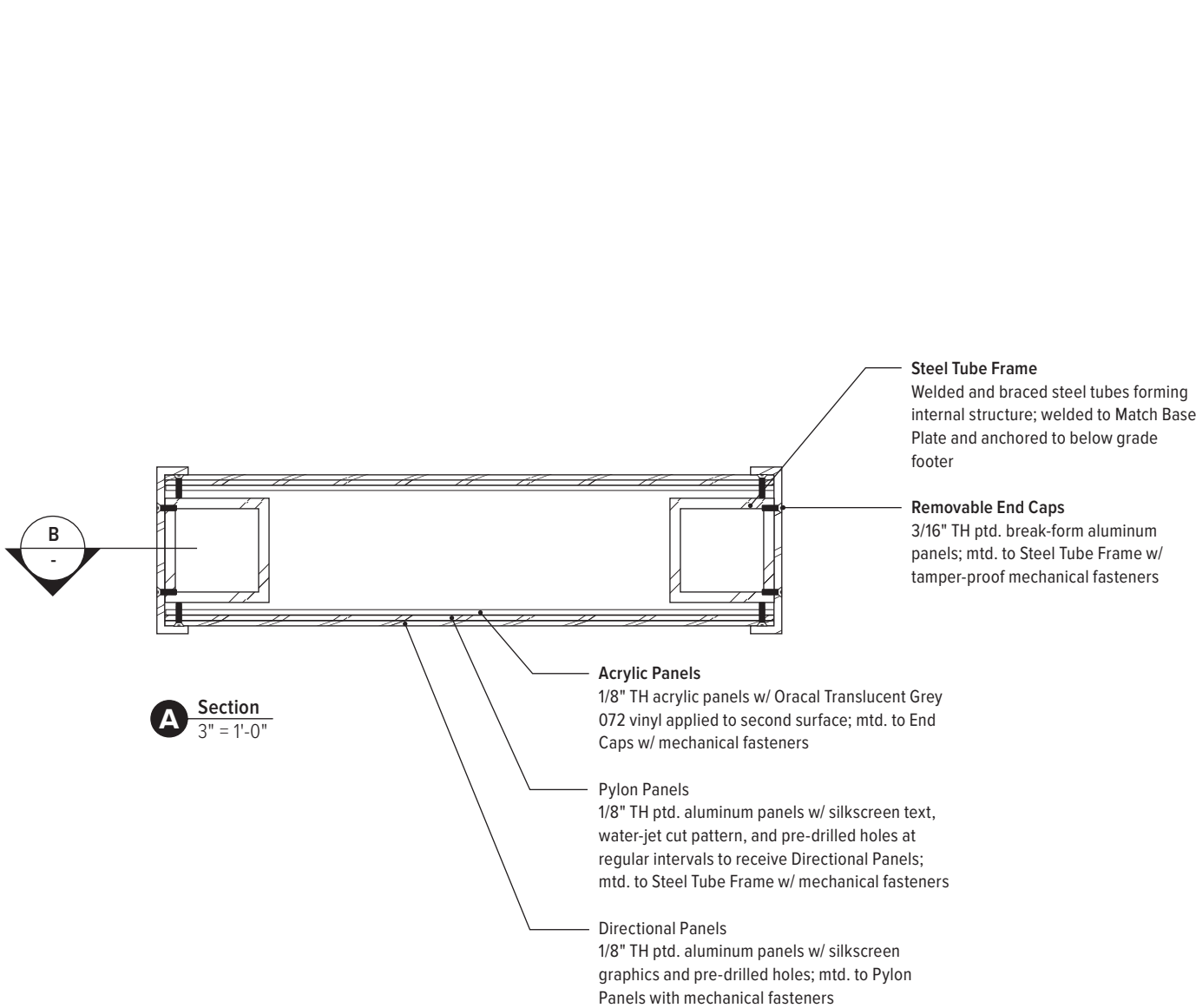
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type C1  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.21

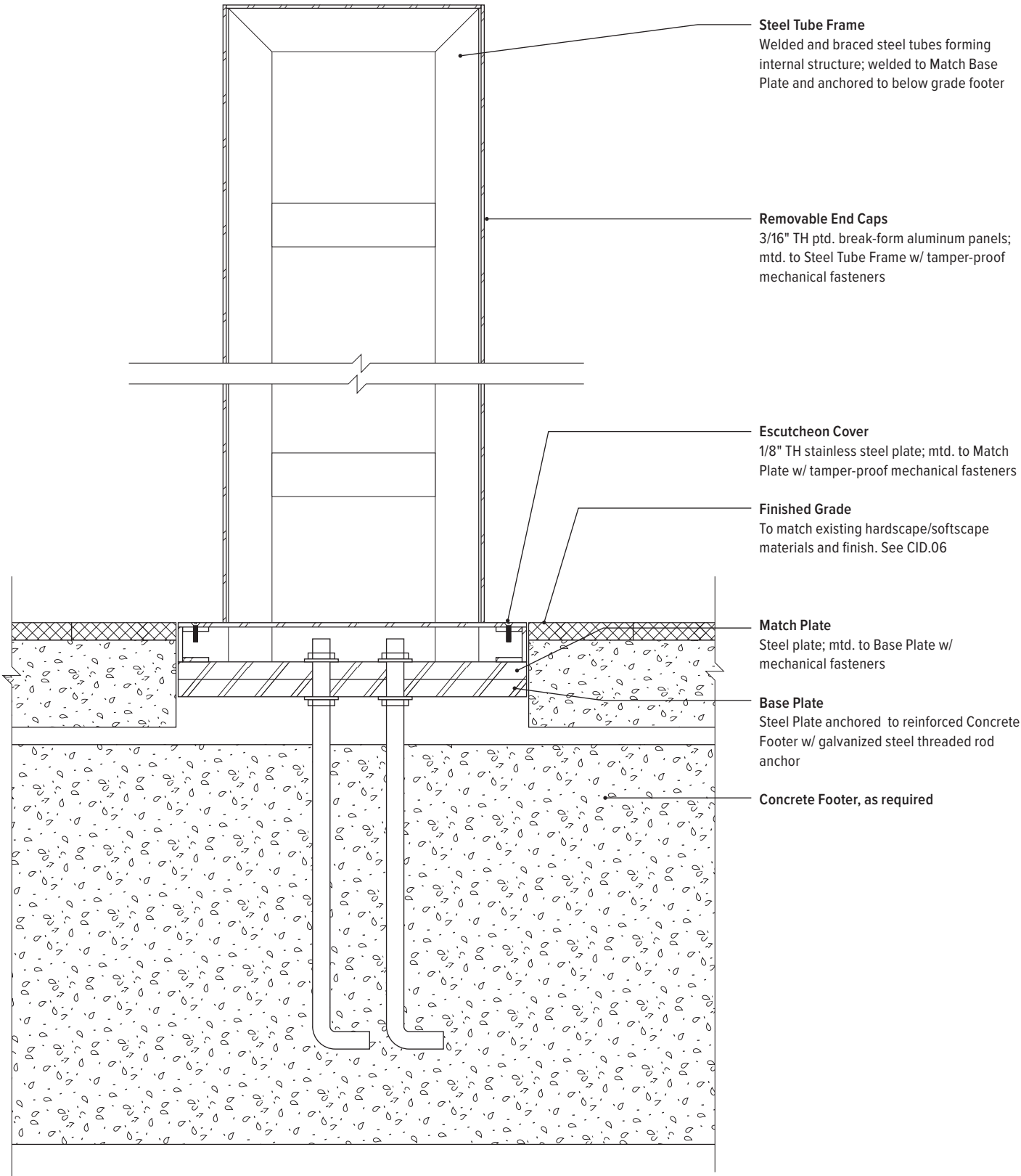


NOTE

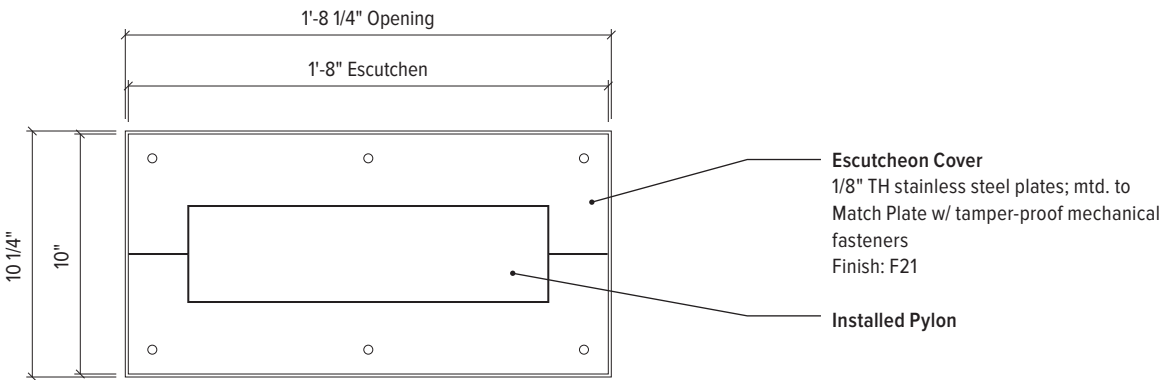
All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

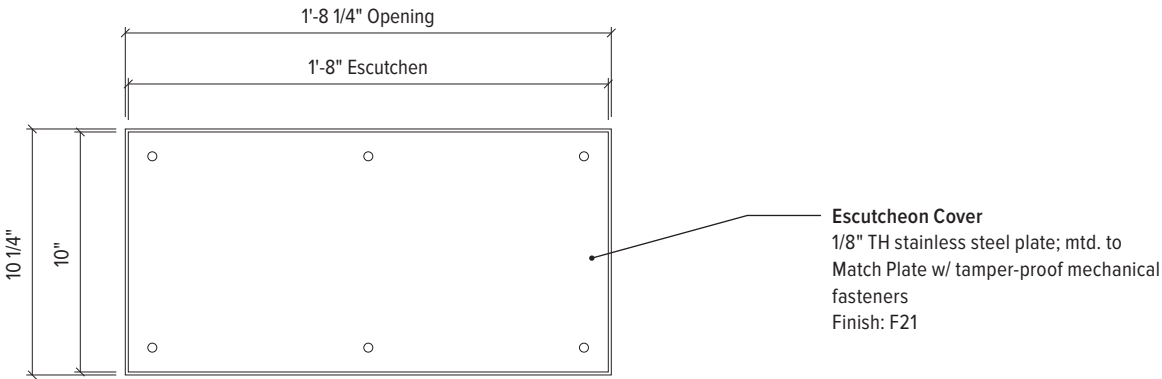
Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



**B** Section  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

**ISSUE TITLE / DATE**

**1 90% Construction Intent  
15 APRIL 2019**

**2 100% Construction Intent  
13 MAY 2019**

**3 100% Construction Intent  
01 AUGUST 2019**

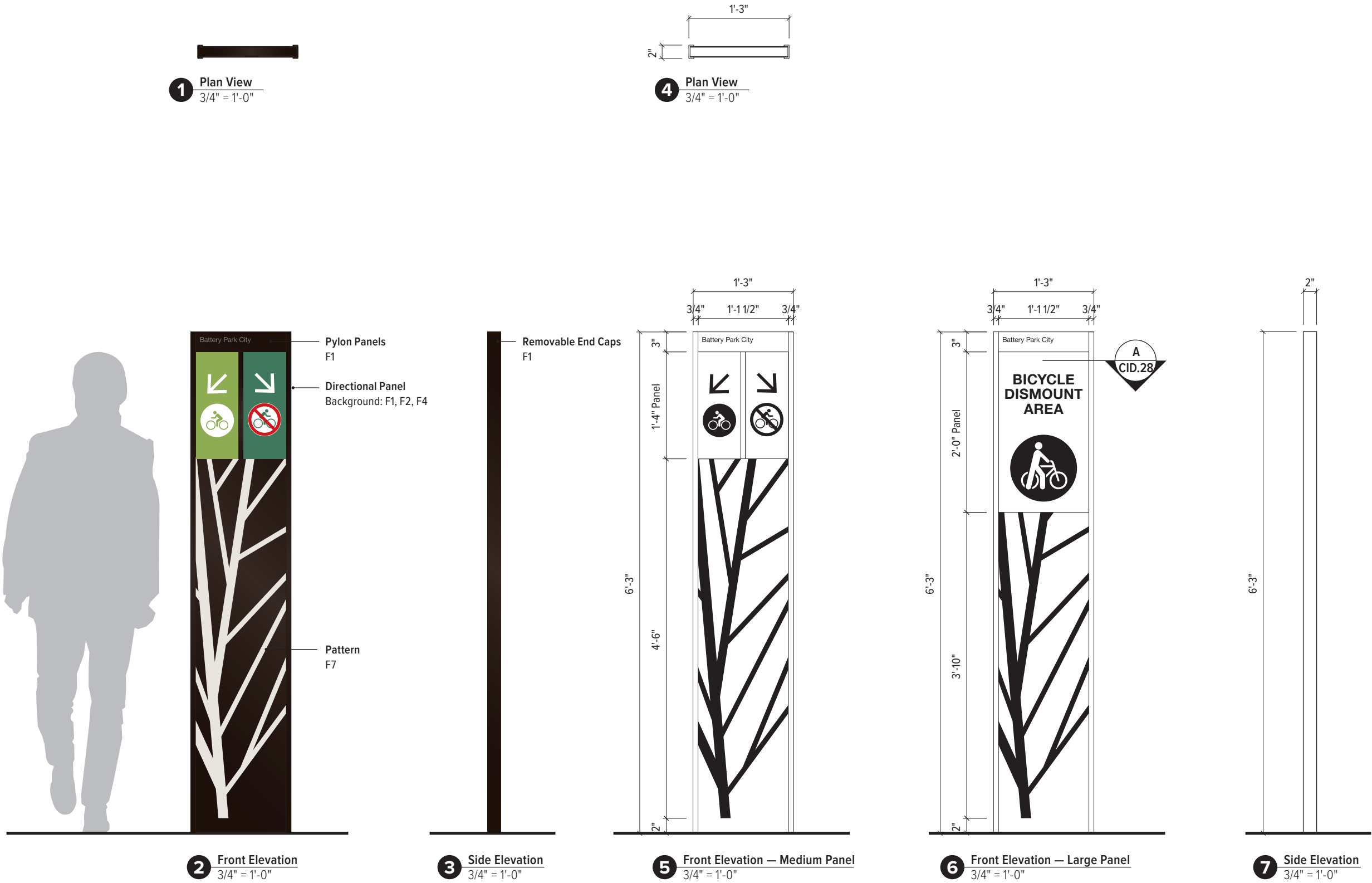
**4 100% Construction Intent  
05 FEBRUARY 2020**

**DRAWING TITLE**

**Sign Type C1  
Details**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.22**



# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

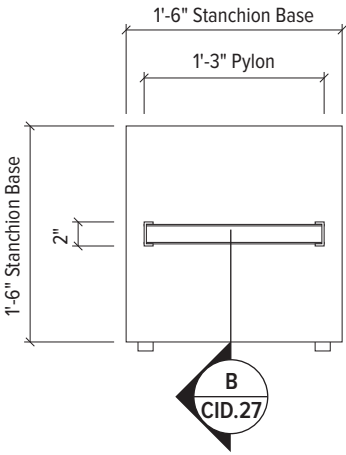
**Sign Type C2**  
Bicycle Directional  
Pylon

## DRAWING NO.

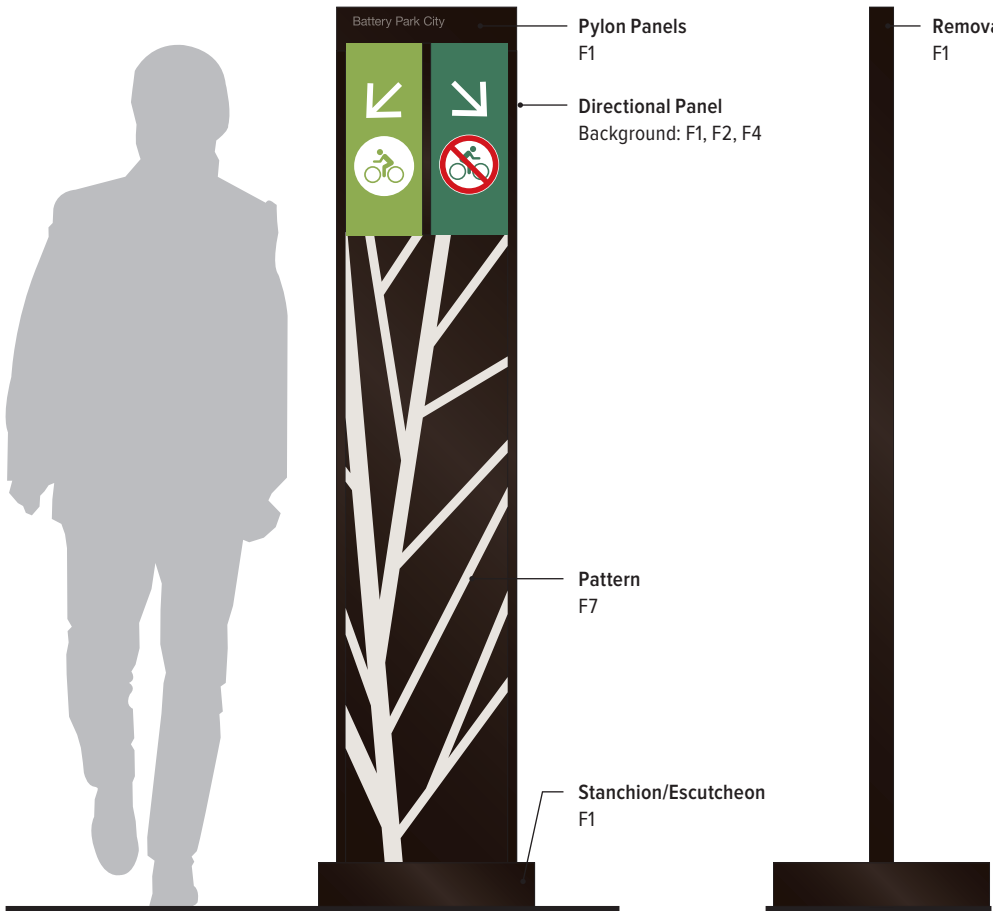
**CID.23**



**1** Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"

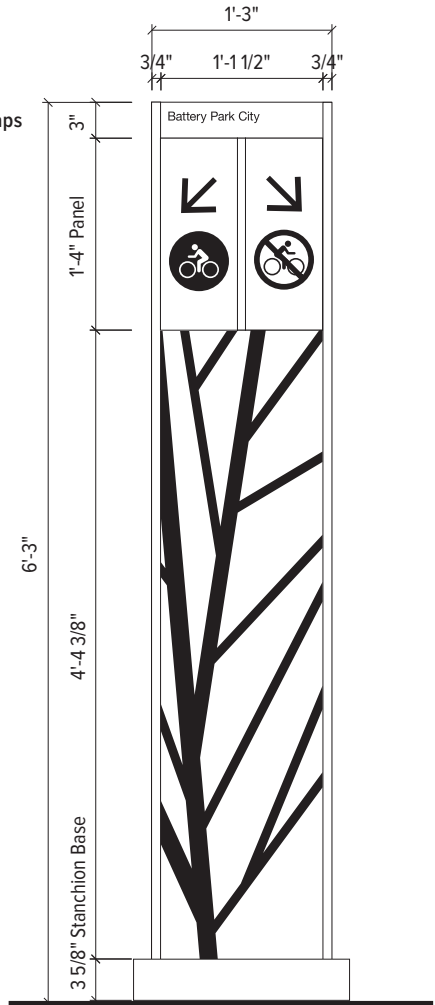


**4** Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"

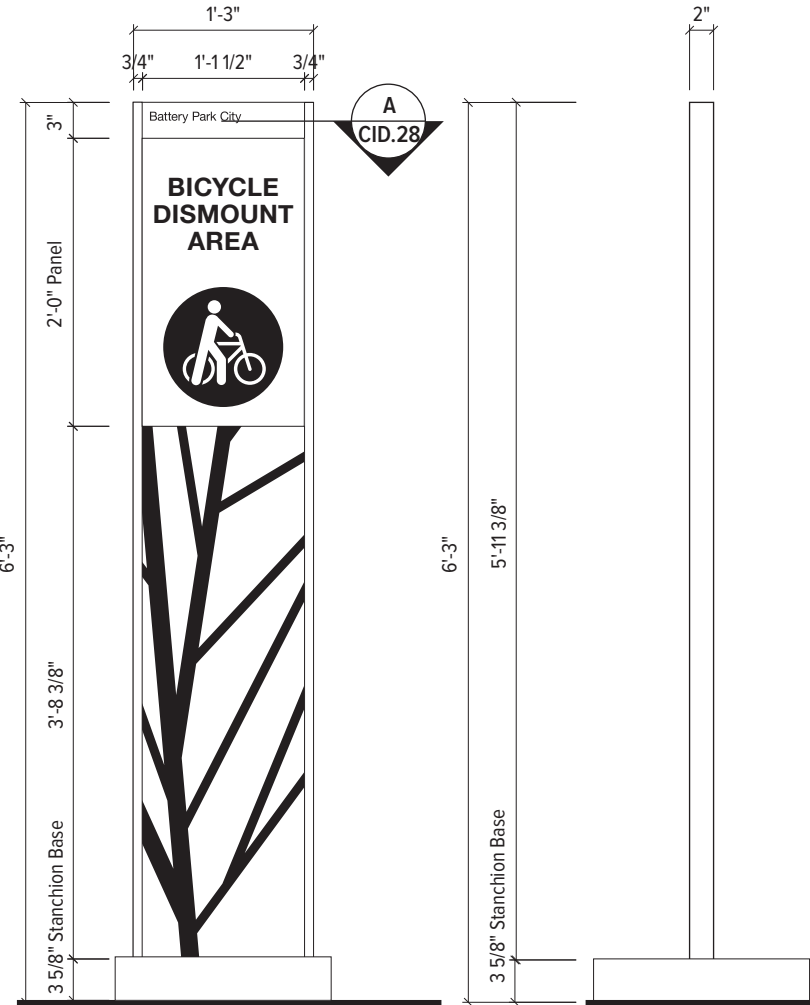


**2** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

**3** Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**5** Front Elevation — Medium Panel  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**6** Front Elevation — Large Panel  
3/4" = 1'-0"

**7** Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

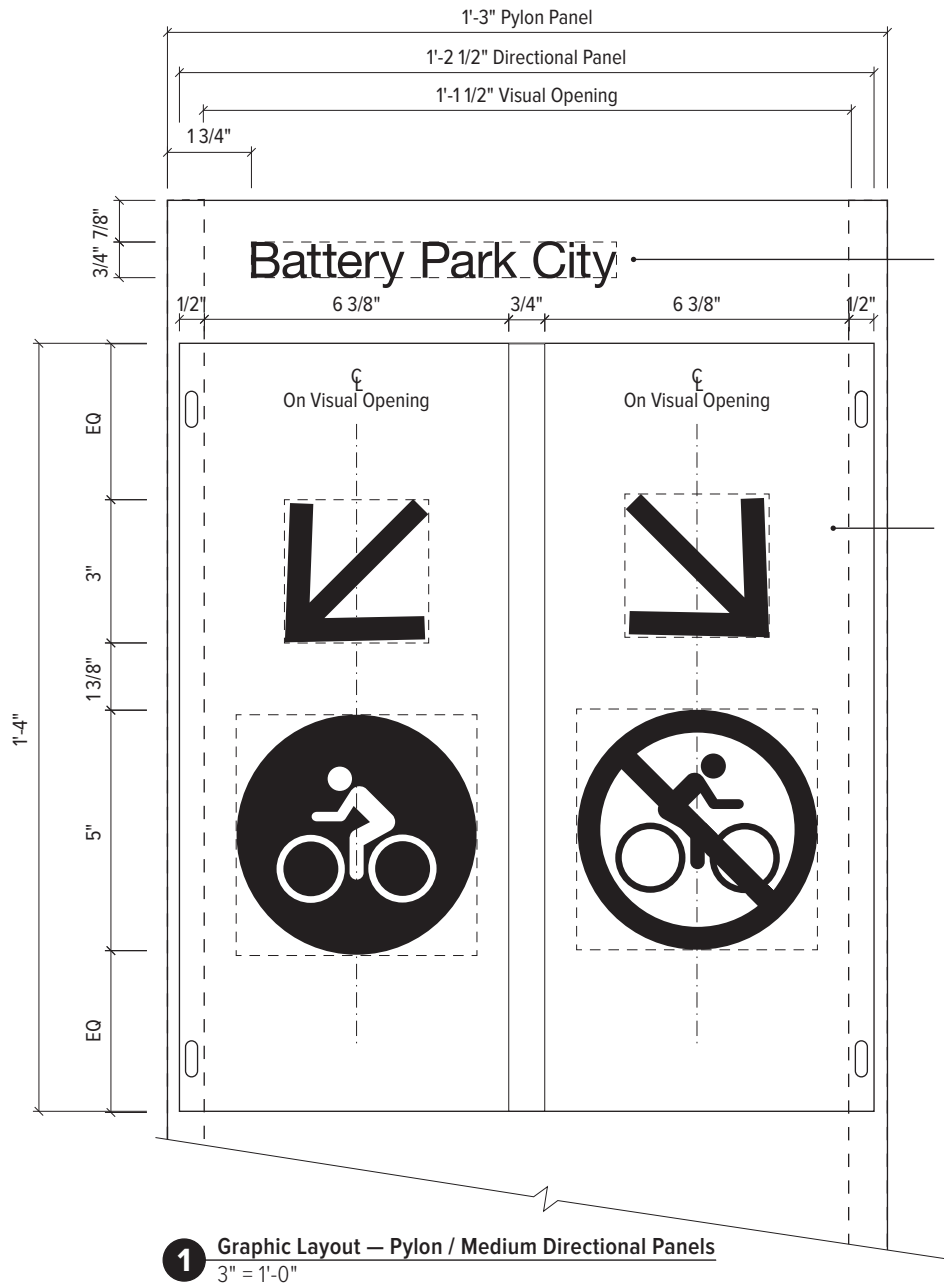
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C3**  
**Bicycle Directional**  
**Movable Stanchion**

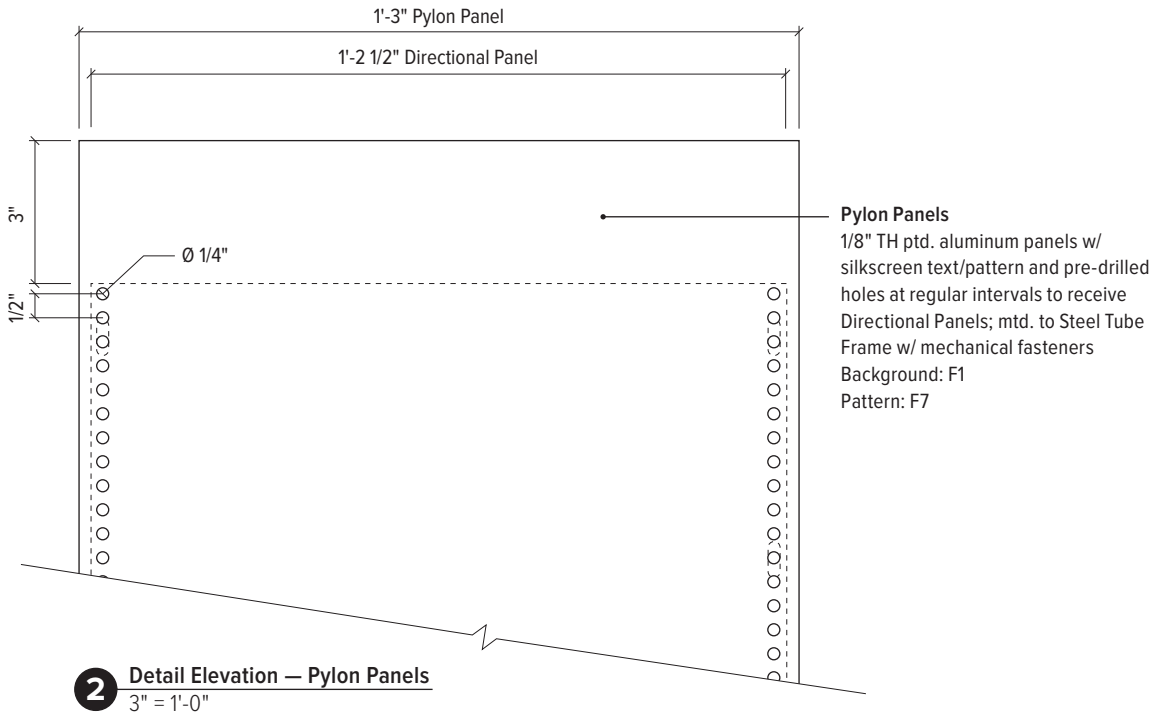
## DRAWING NO.

**CID.24**



**BPC Name**  
Text, T1: F7

**Directional Panels**  
1/8" TH ptd. aluminum panels w/ silkscreen graphics and pre-drilled holes; mtd. to Pylon Panels with mechanical fasteners  
Background Left: F4  
Middle Rule: F1  
Background Right: F2  
Arrows: F6  
Bike Symbol: F6  
No Bike Symbol: F6/F10



## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY**  
**WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

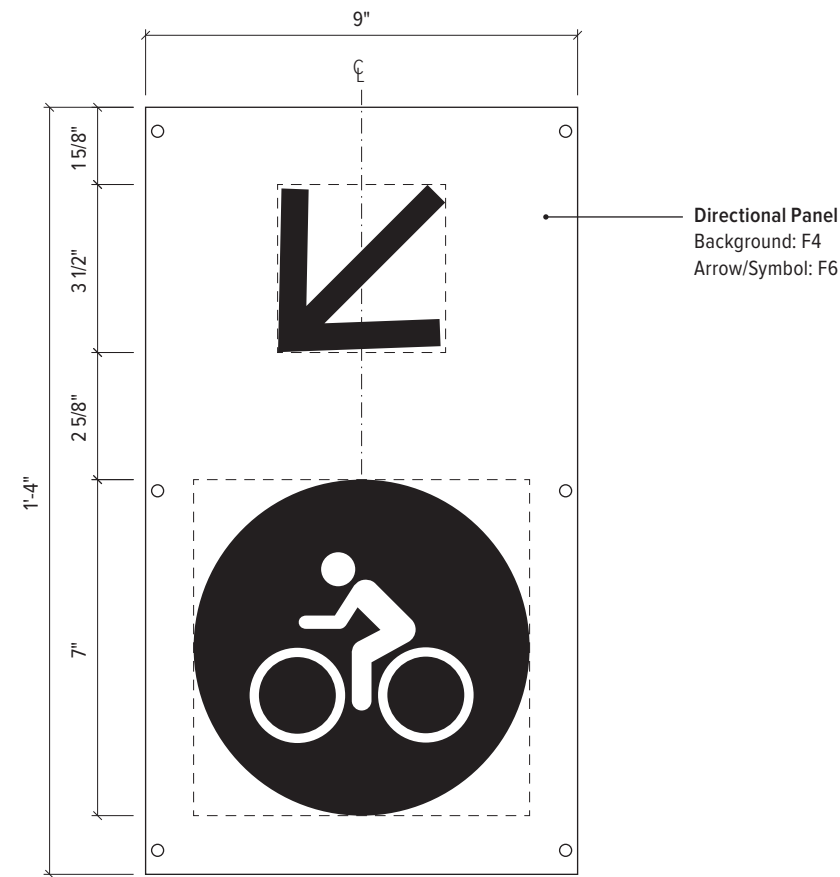
### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C2/C3**  
**Graphic Layouts**

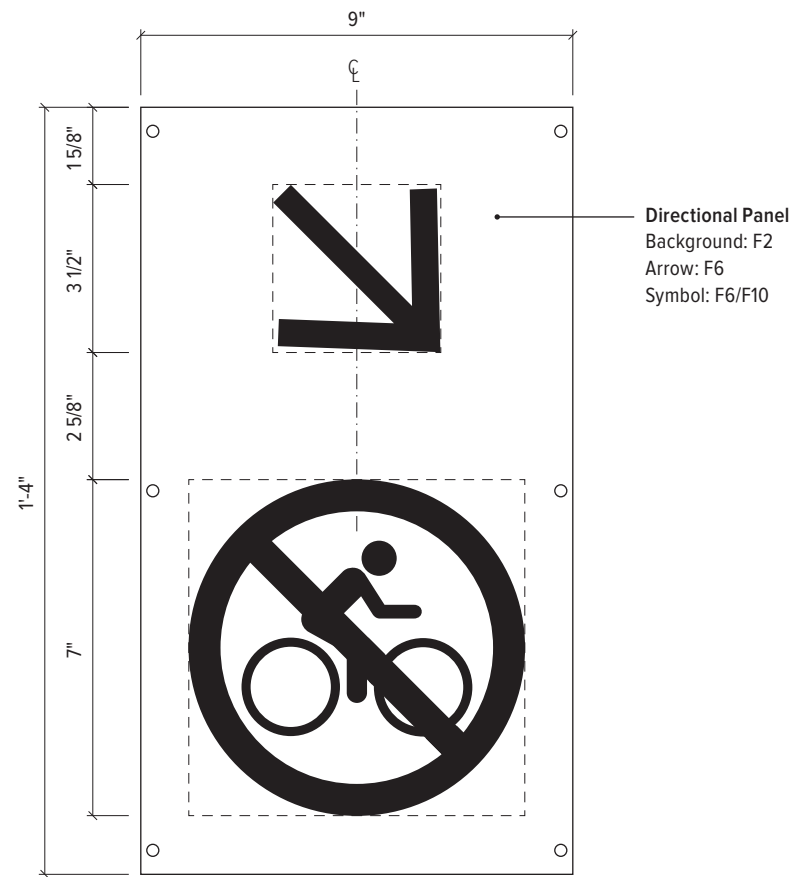
### DRAWING NO.

**CID.25**





**1** Graphic Layout – Bicycle Directional Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout – Bicycle Directional Panel (Alternate)  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

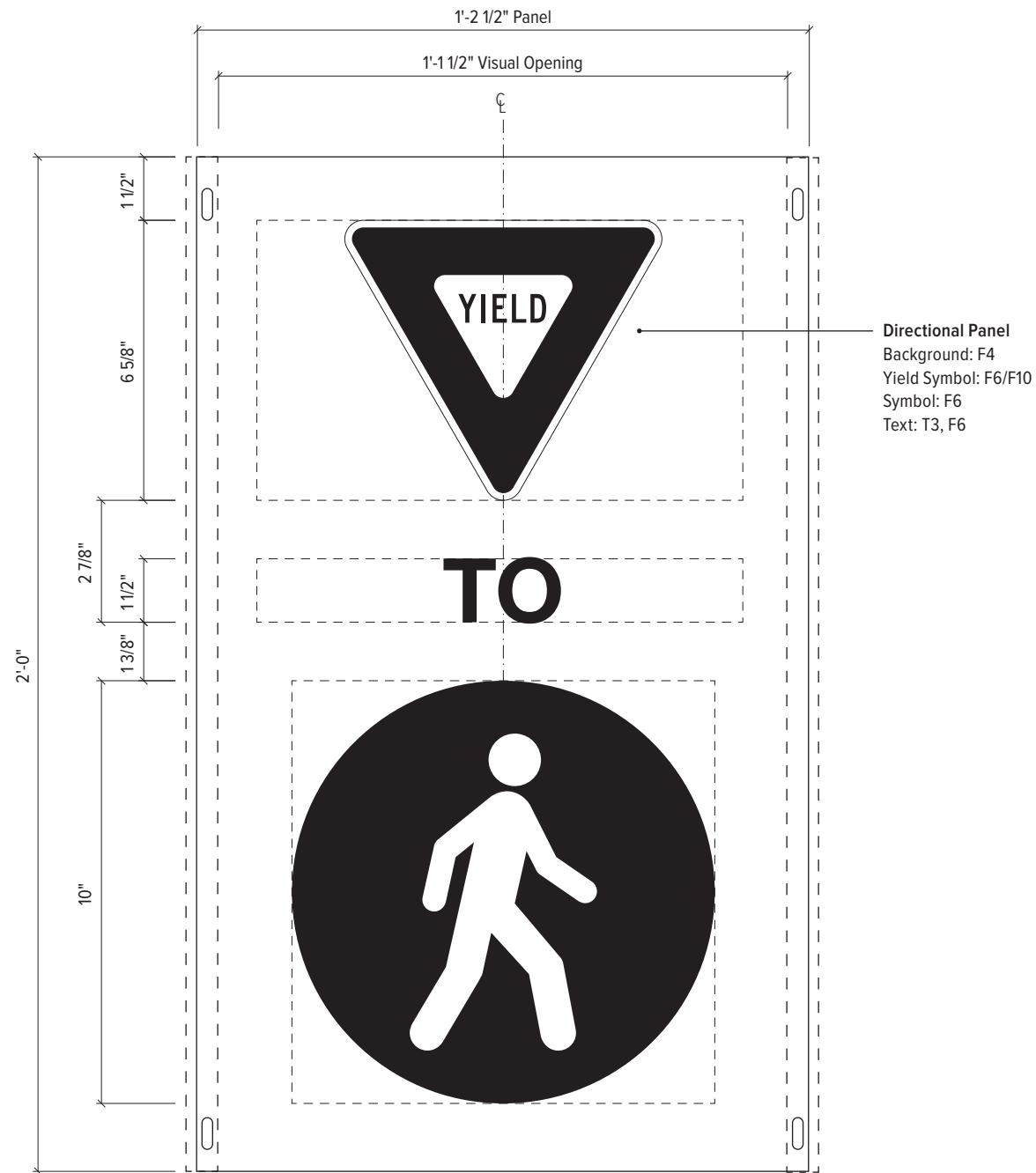
**Sign Type C20**  
Graphic Layouts

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.26**



**1** Graphic Layout — Large Directional Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Large Directional Panel (Alternate)  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

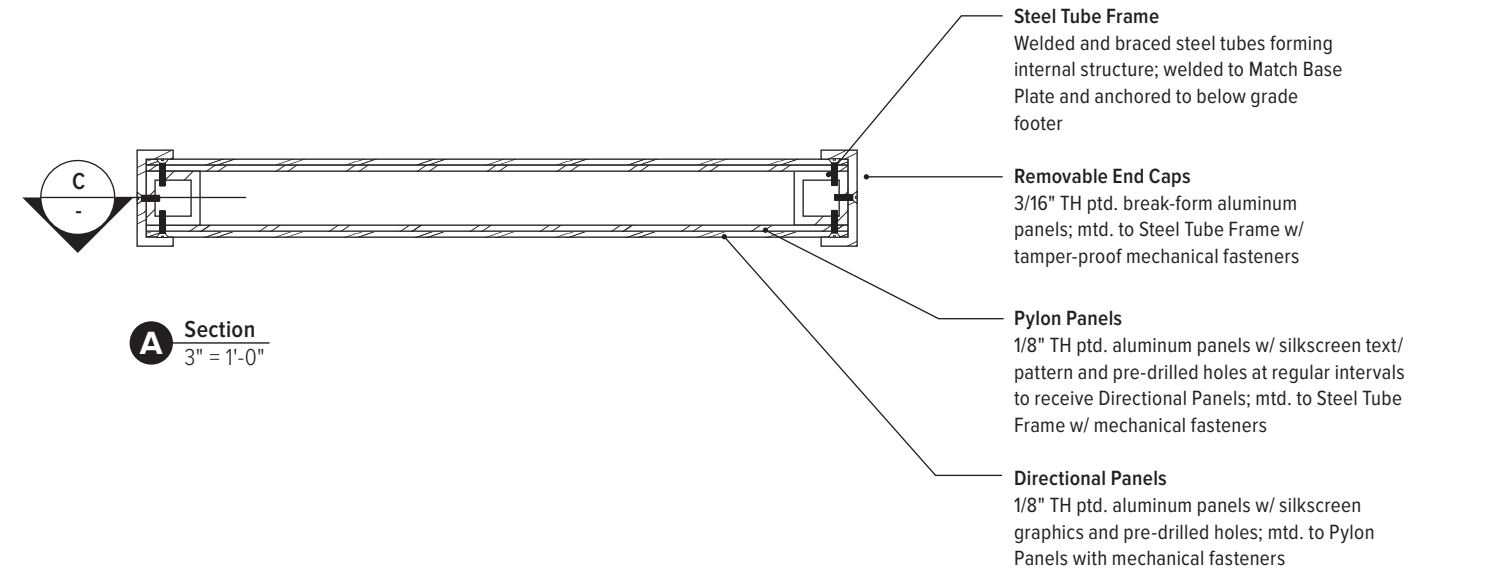
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C2/C3  
Graphic Layouts**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.27**

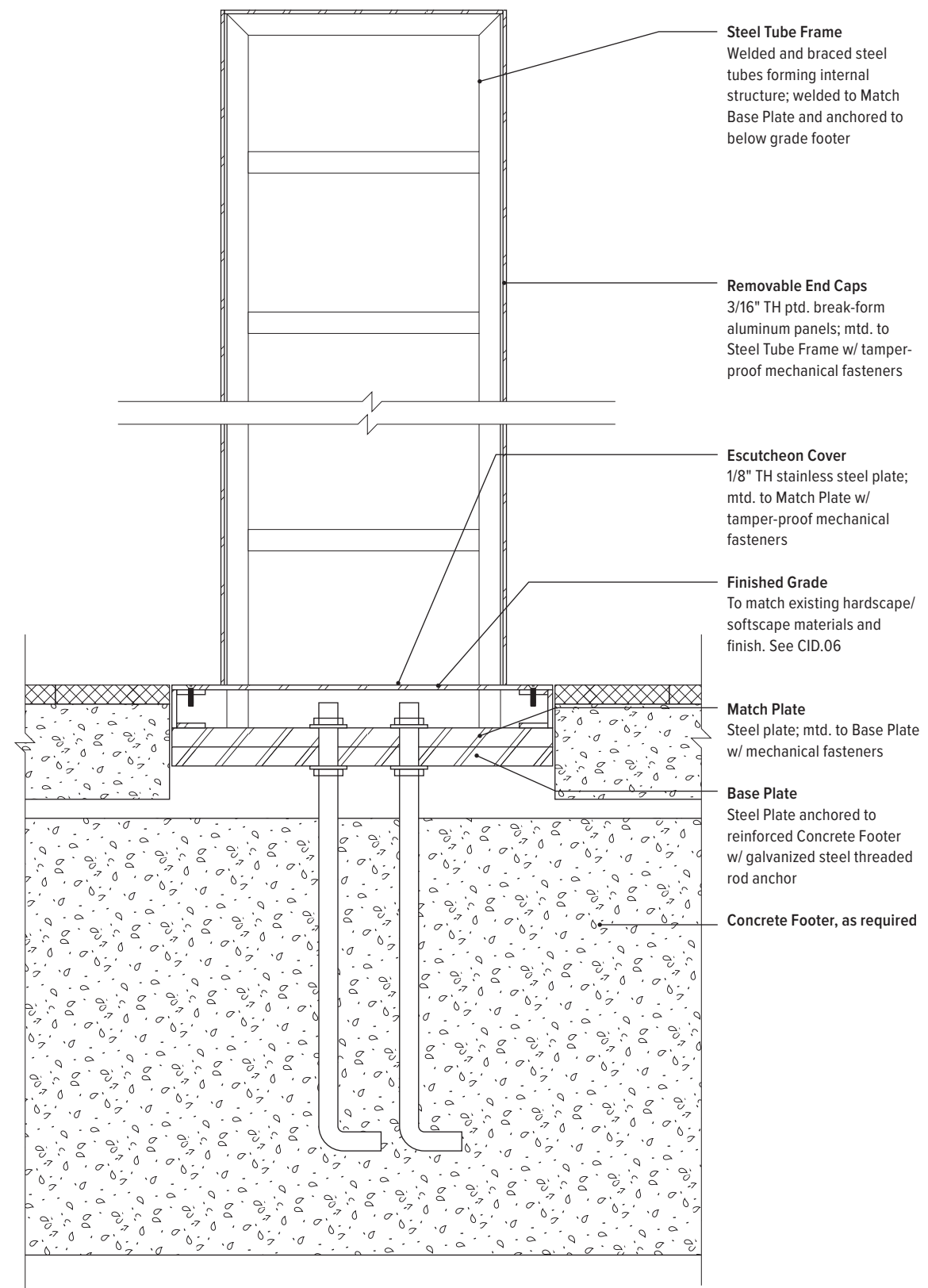
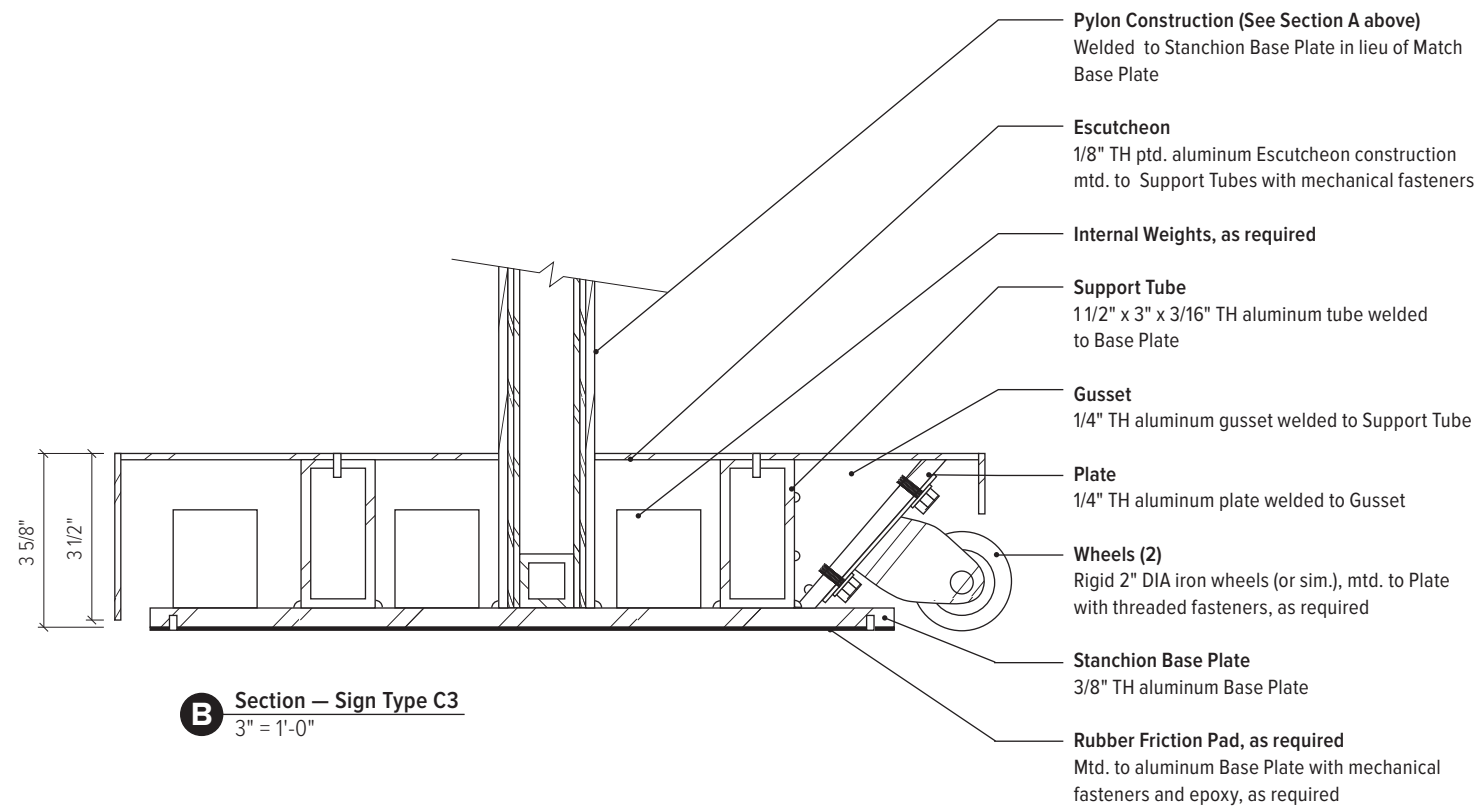


#### NOTE

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

#### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

#### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

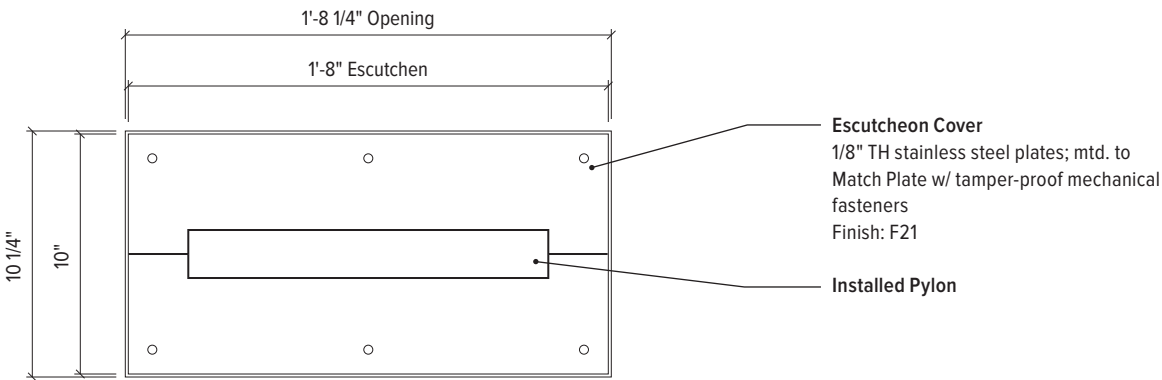
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

#### DRAWING TITLE

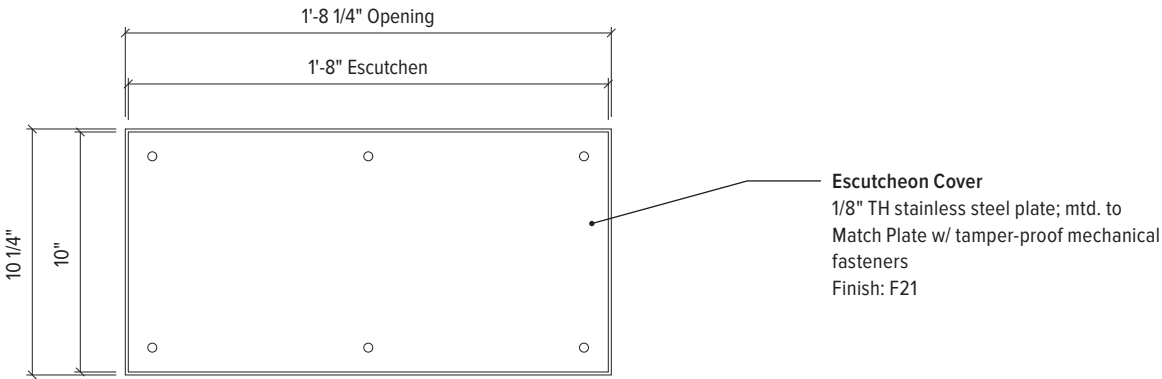
**Sign Type C2/C3  
Sections**

#### DRAWING NO.

**CID.28**



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

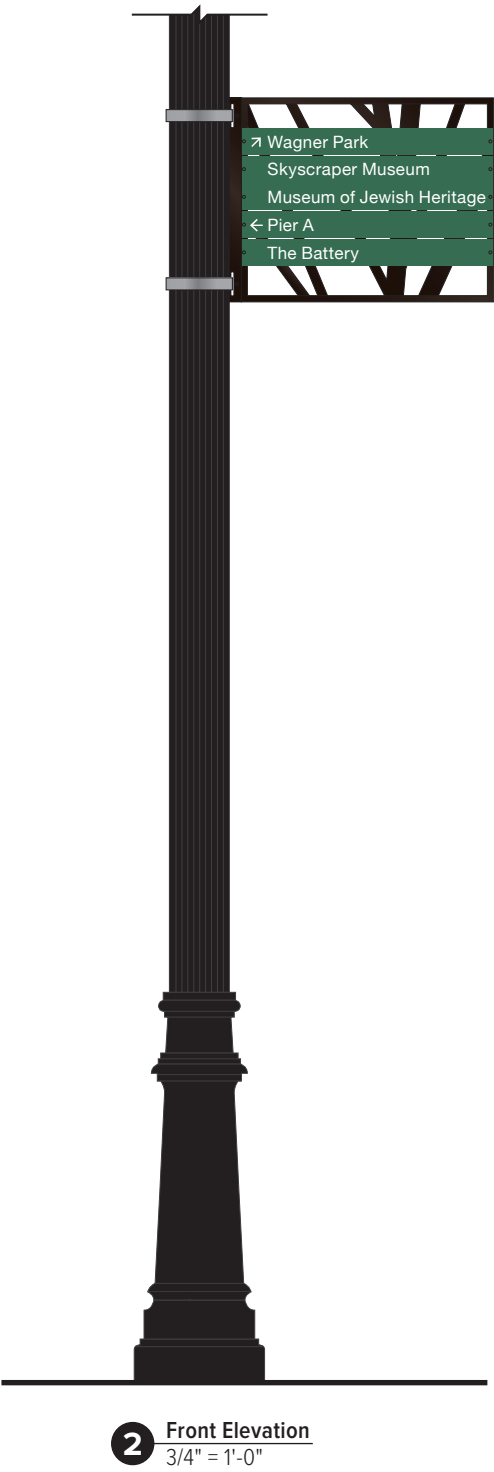
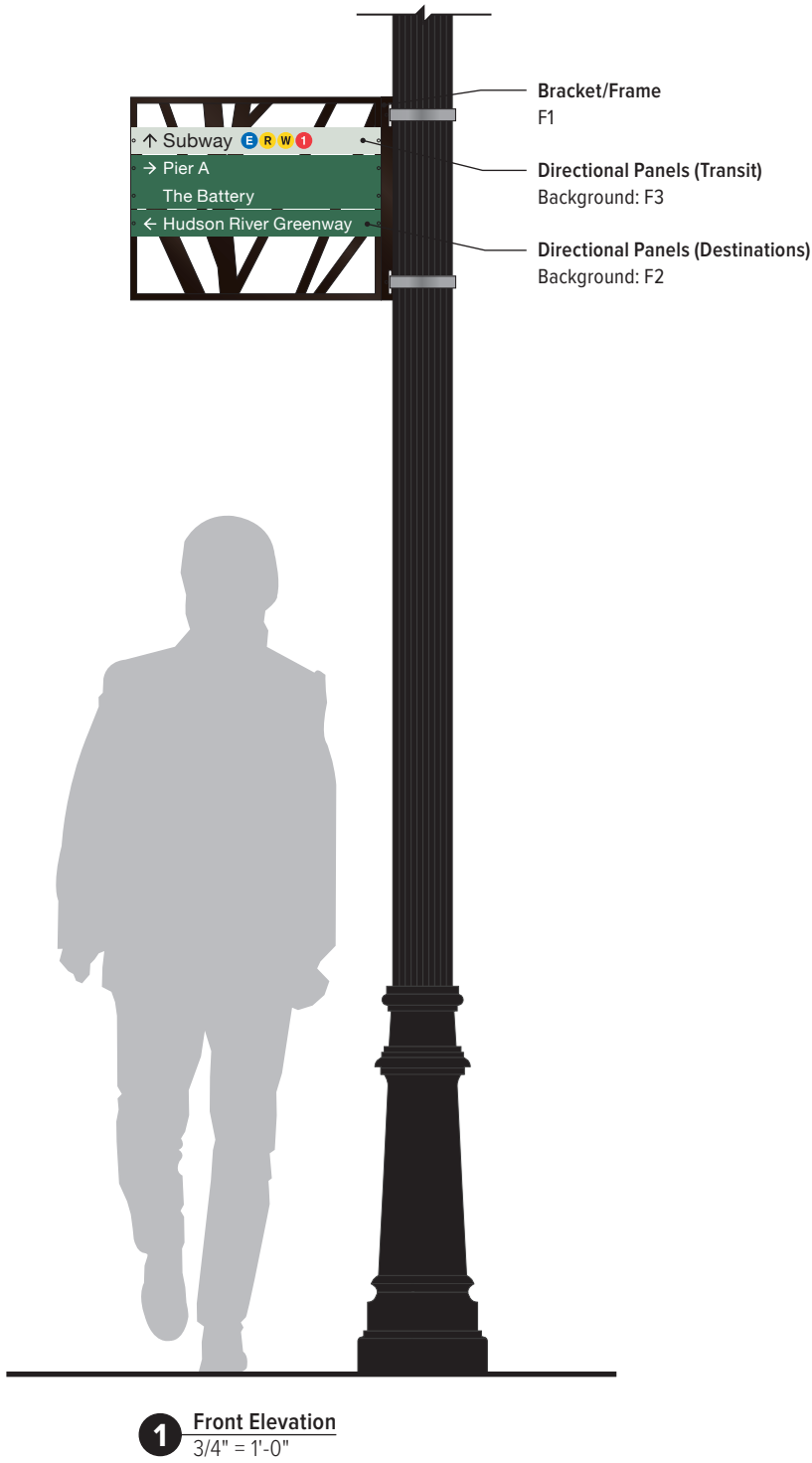
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

**Sign Type C2  
Details**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.29**



**NOTE**

Sign Fabricator to provide attic stock quantity of blank message panels in sizes and colors indicated on drawing. Qty (5) five of each size and color required.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

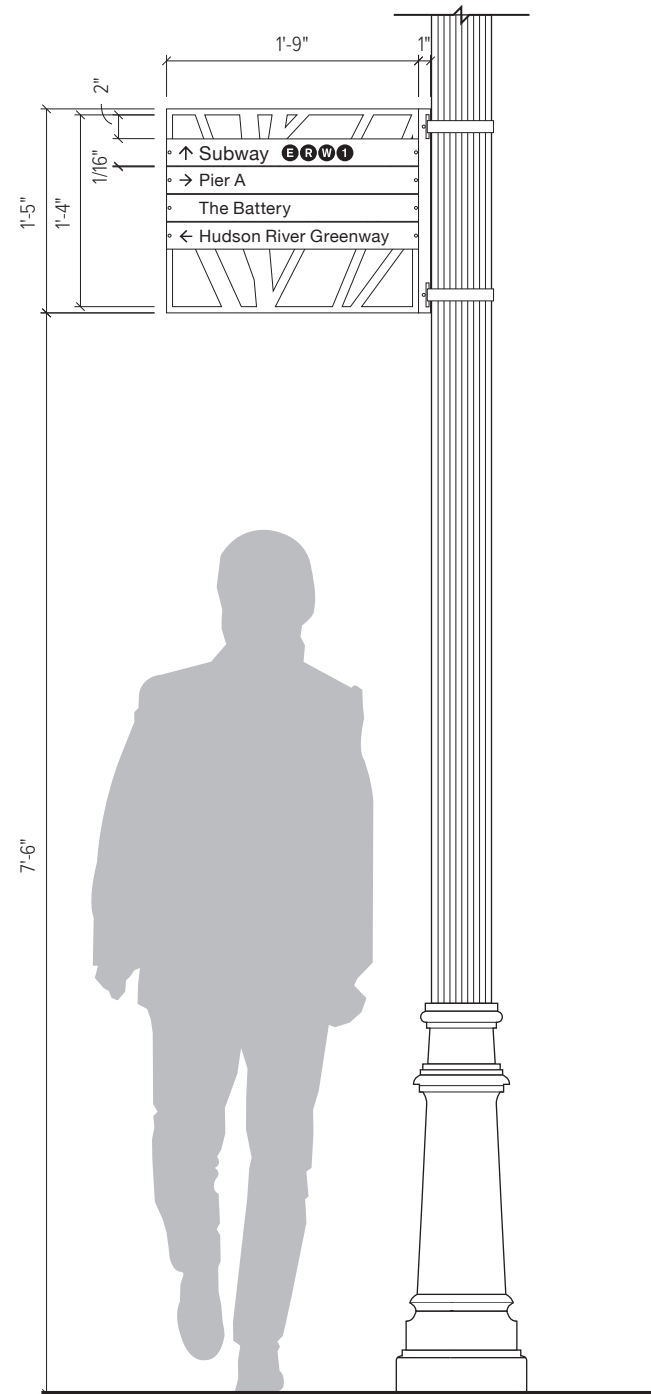
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

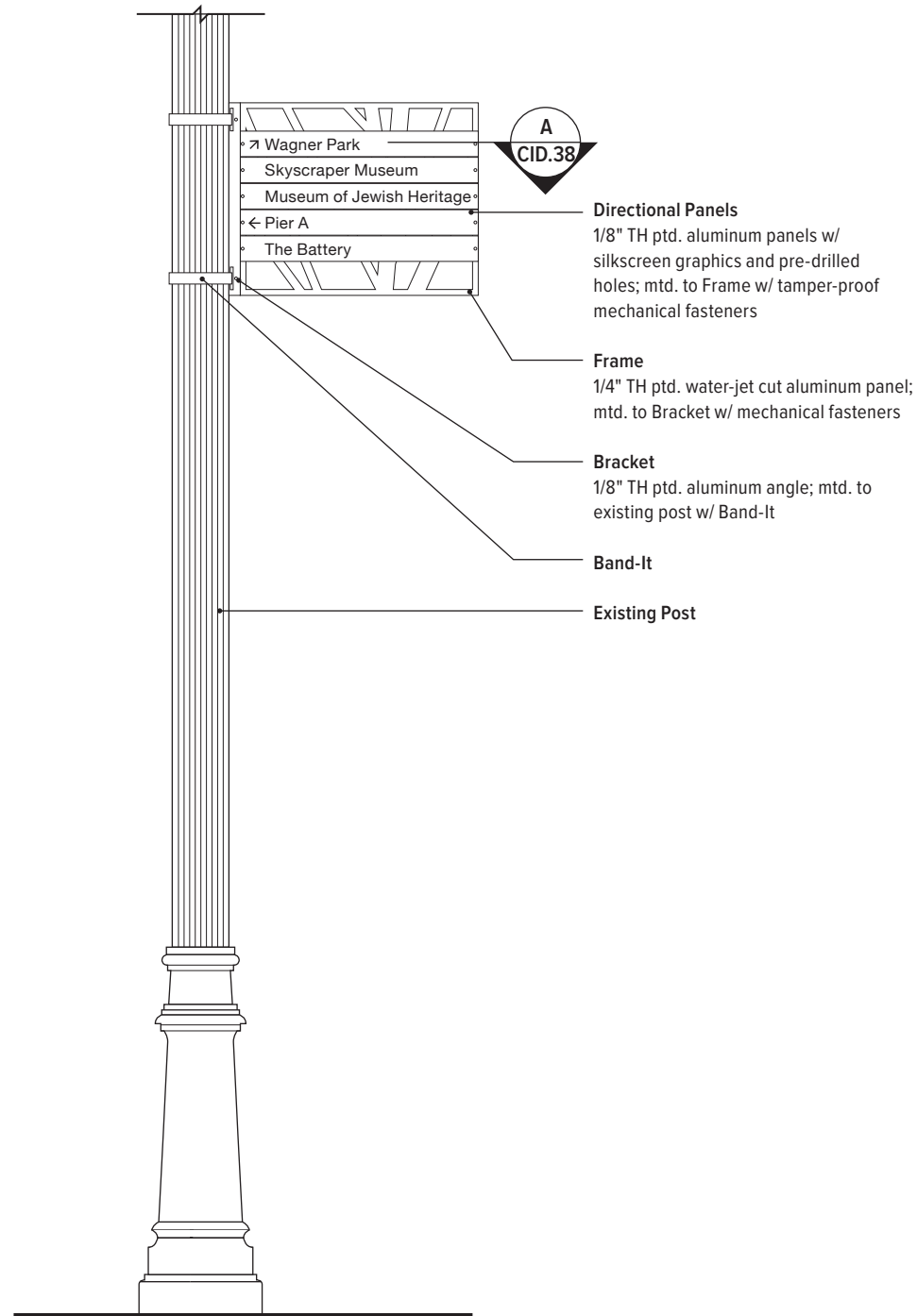
**Sign Type C10  
Pedestrian Directional  
(Large, Post Mounted)**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.30**



**1** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**2** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C10**  
Pedestrian Directional  
(Large, Post Mounted)

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.31**

TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

## BATTERY PARK CITY WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

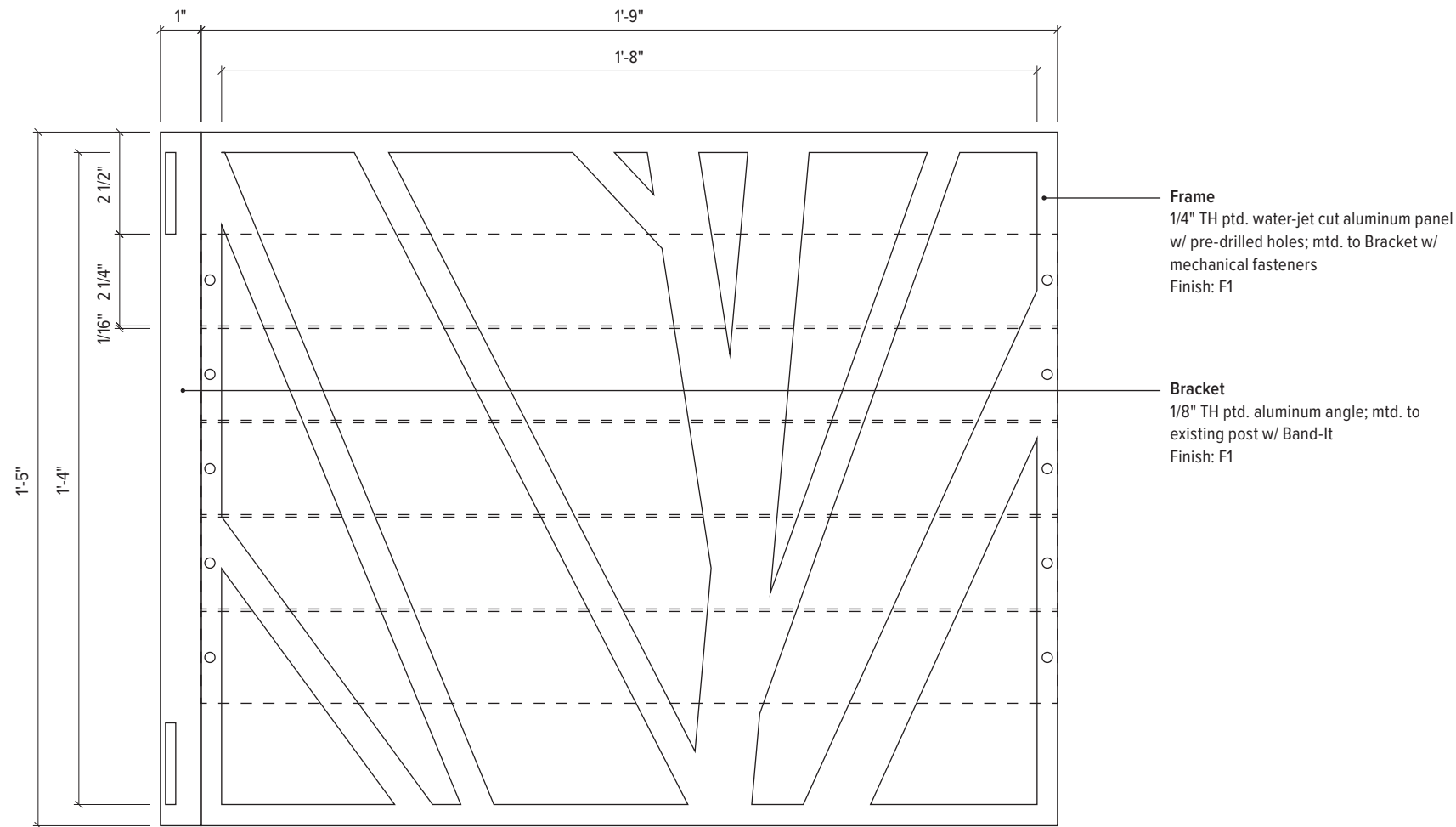
DRAWING TITLE

## Sign Type C10

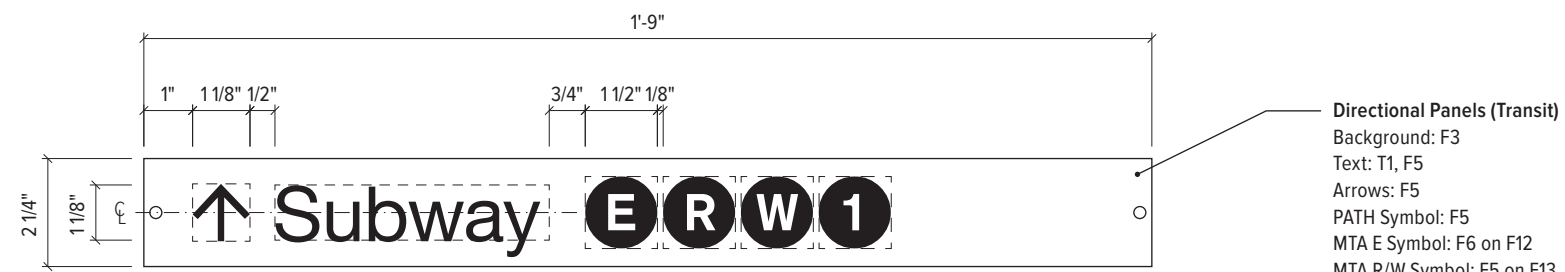
### Graphic Layouts

DRAWING NO.

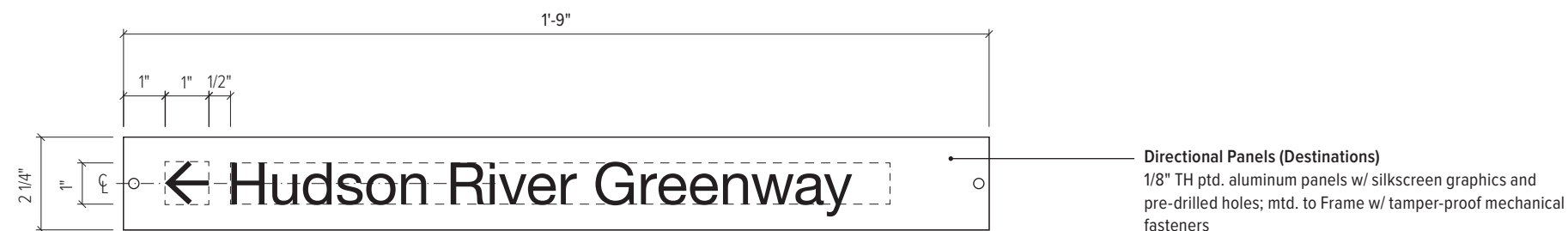
**CID.32**



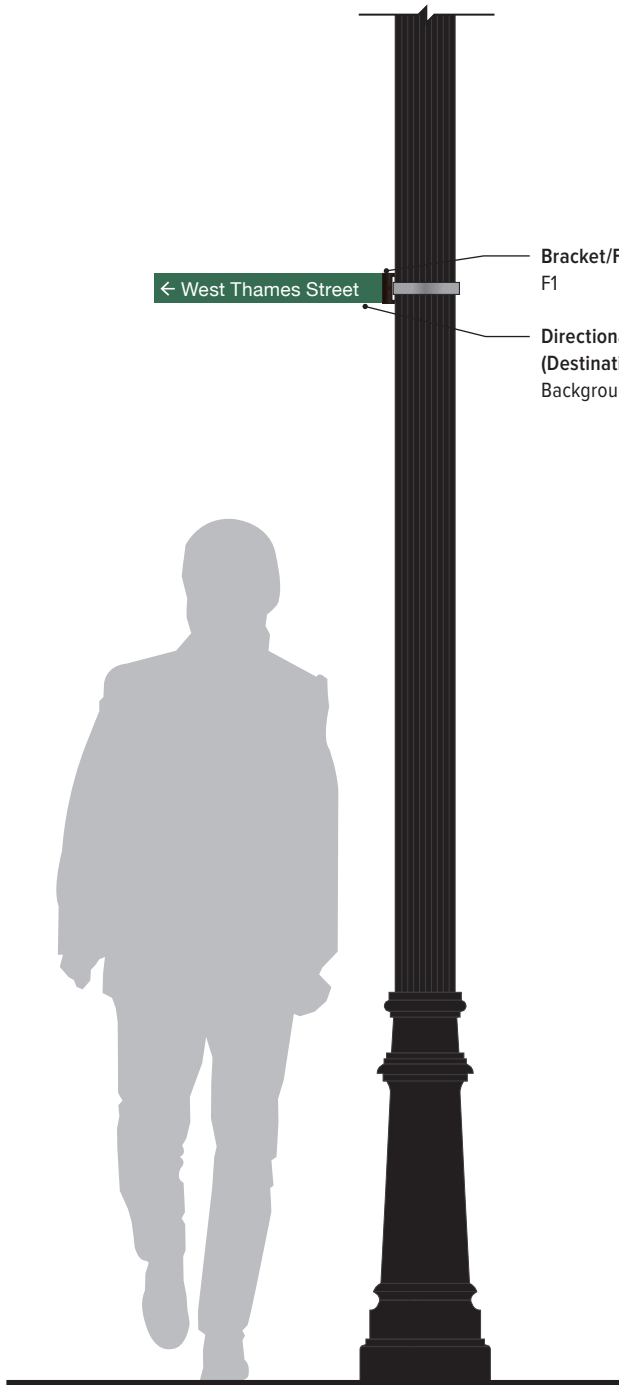
**1** Detail Elevation — Frame Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



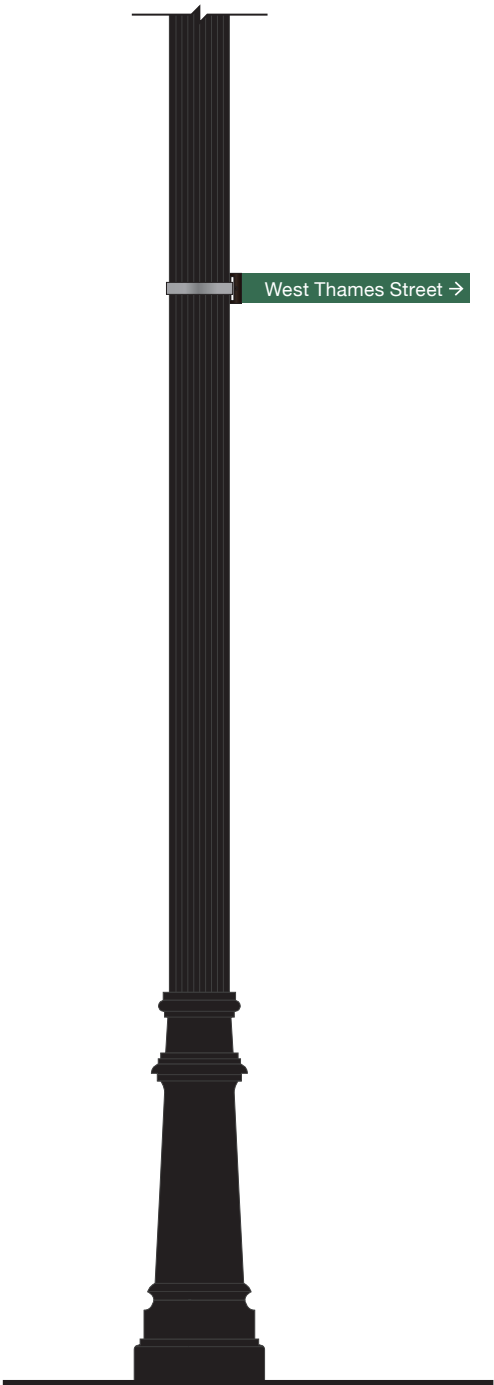
## 2 Graphic Layout – Directional Panel (Transit)



### 3 Graphic Layout – Directional Panel (Destinations)



**1** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**2** Back Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

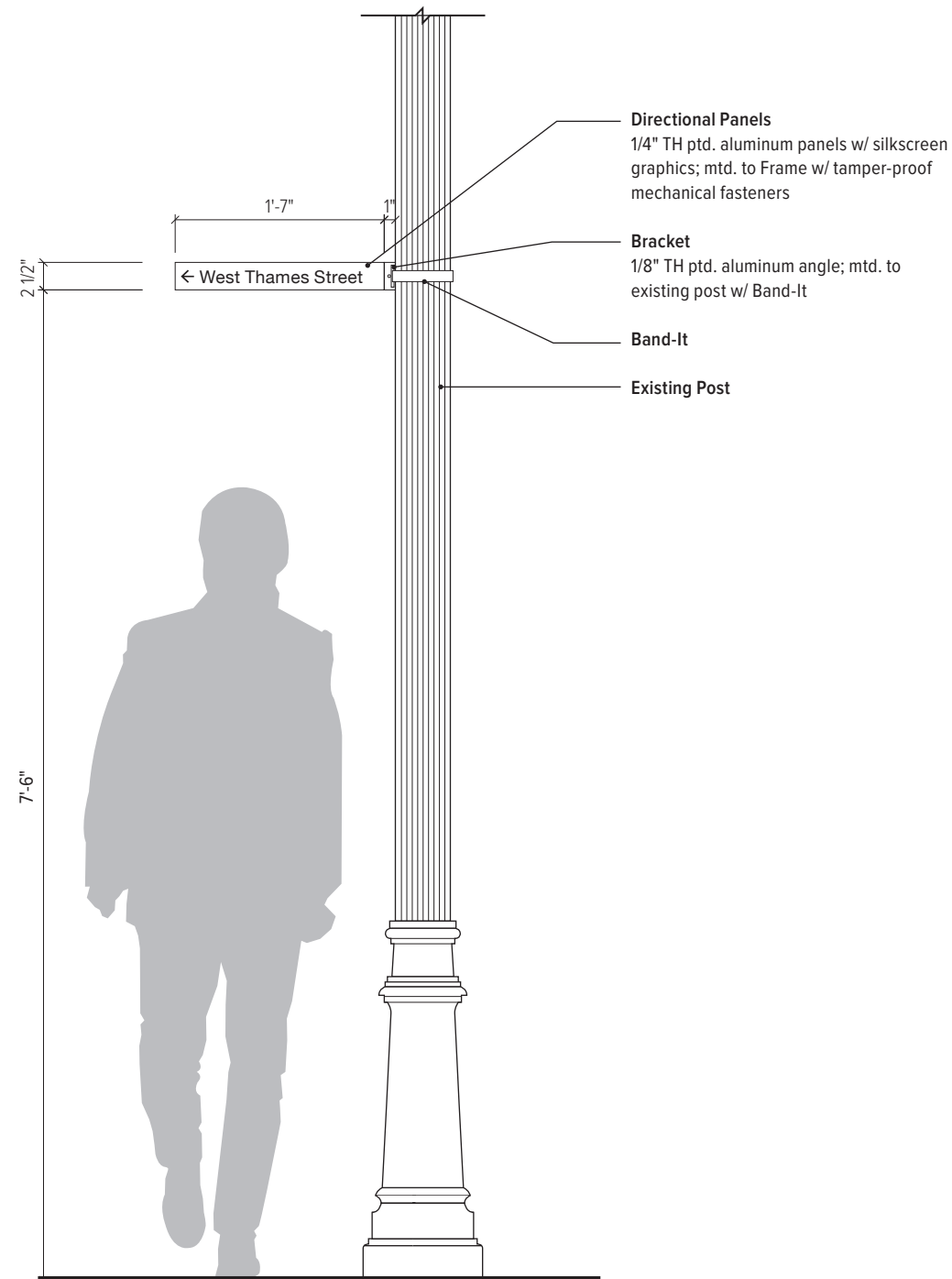
### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C11**  
Pedestrian Directional  
(Small, Post Mounted)

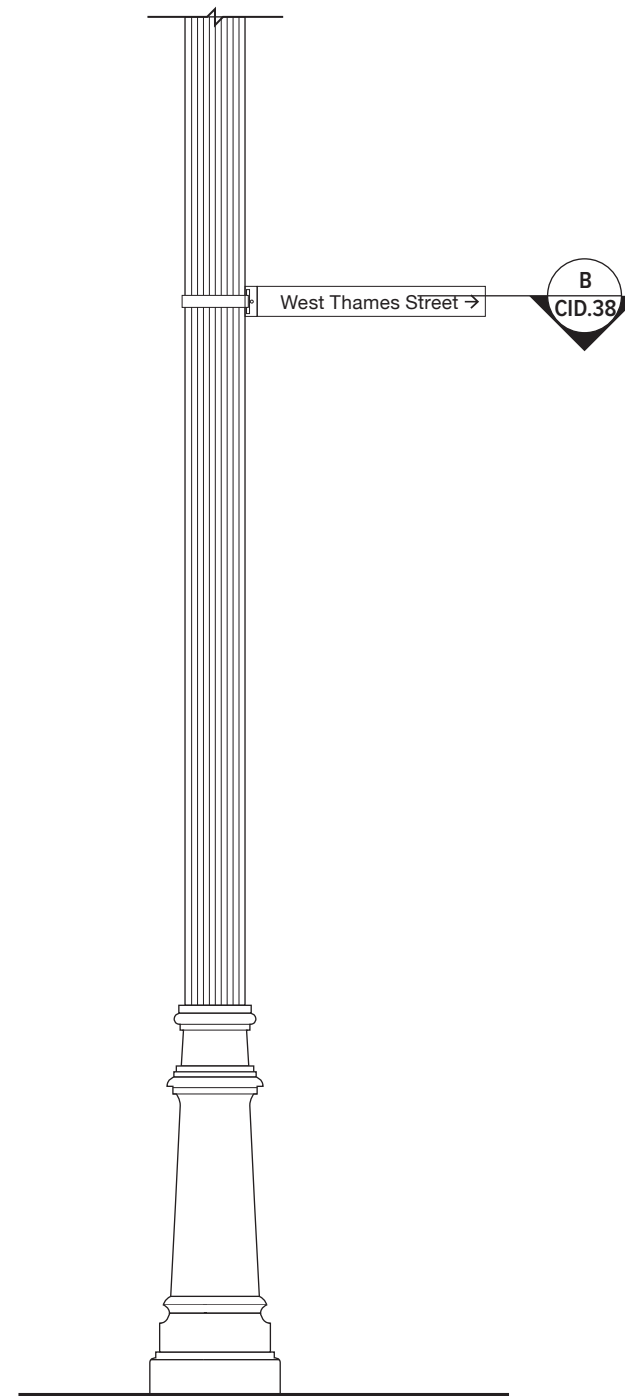
### DRAWING NO.

**CID.33**





**1** **Front Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**2** **Back Elevation**  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type C11**  
Pedestrian Directional  
(Small, Post Mounted)

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.34**



# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

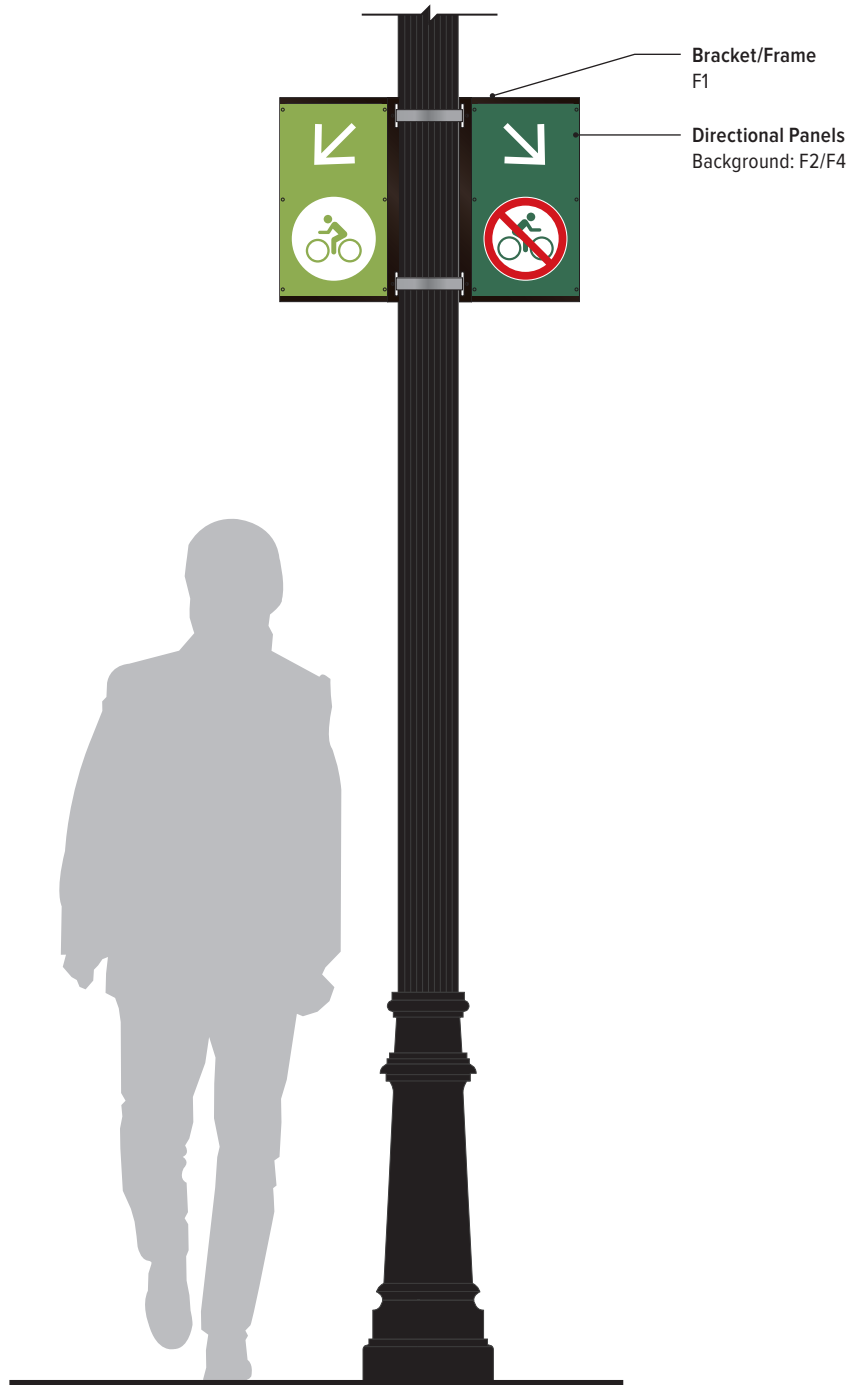
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

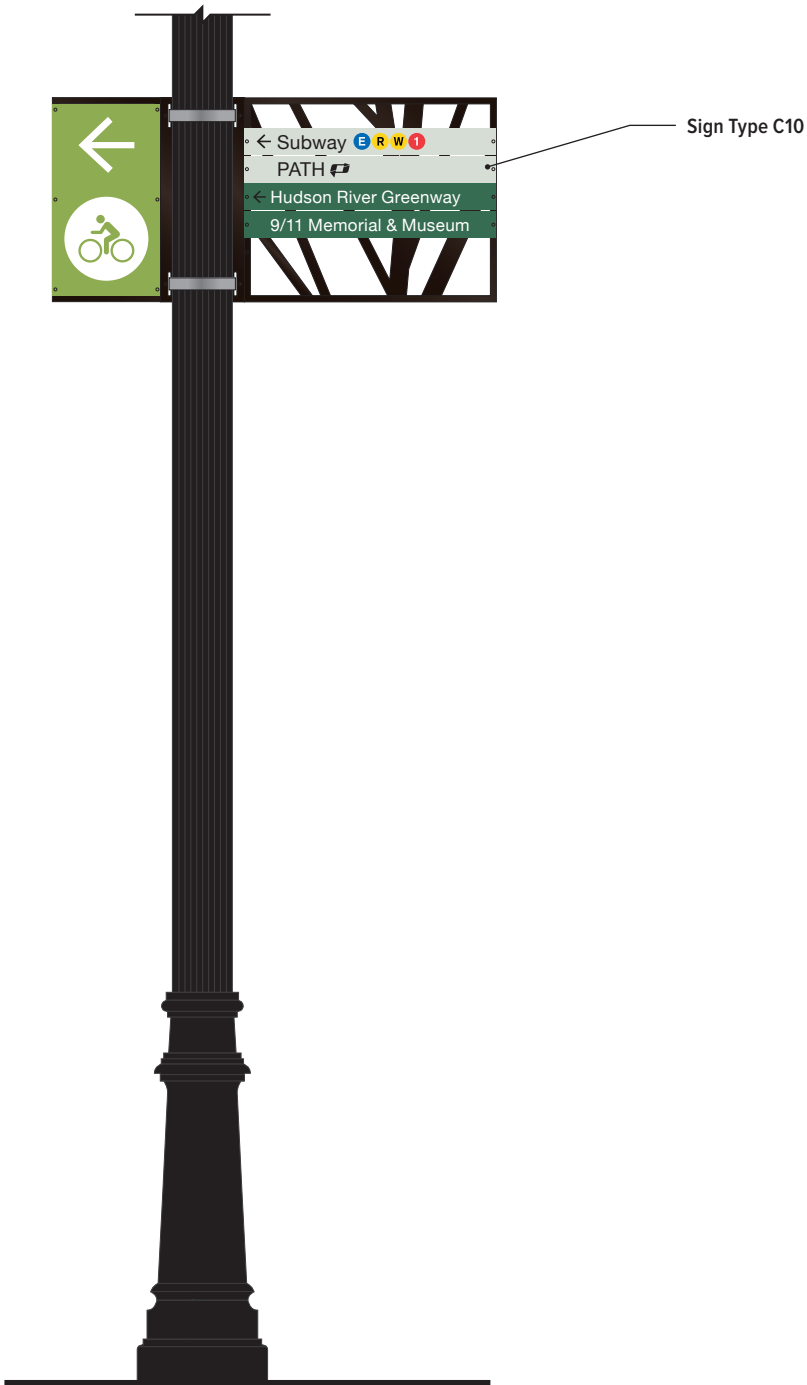
**Sign Type C11**  
Graphic Layouts

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.35**



**1** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**2** Front Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type C20  
Bicycle Directional  
(Post Mounted)

## DRAWING NO.

CID.36

TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

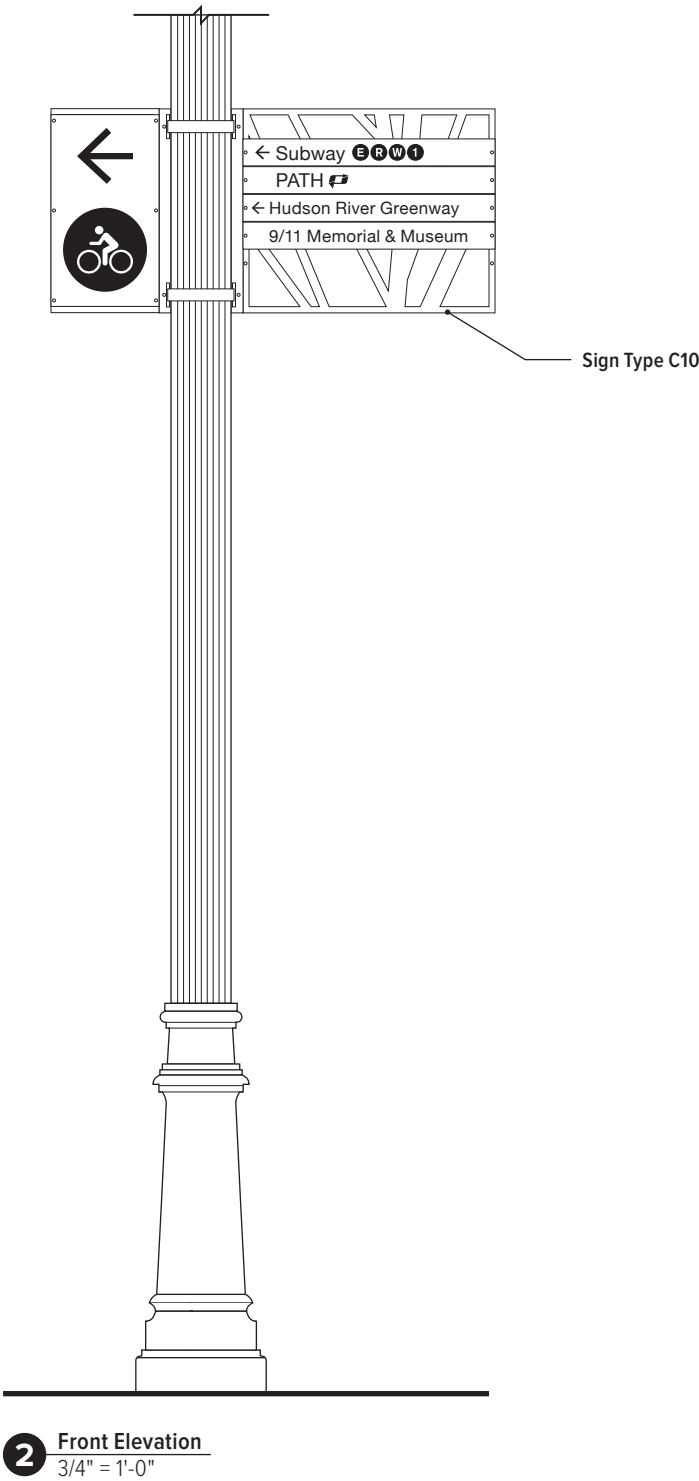
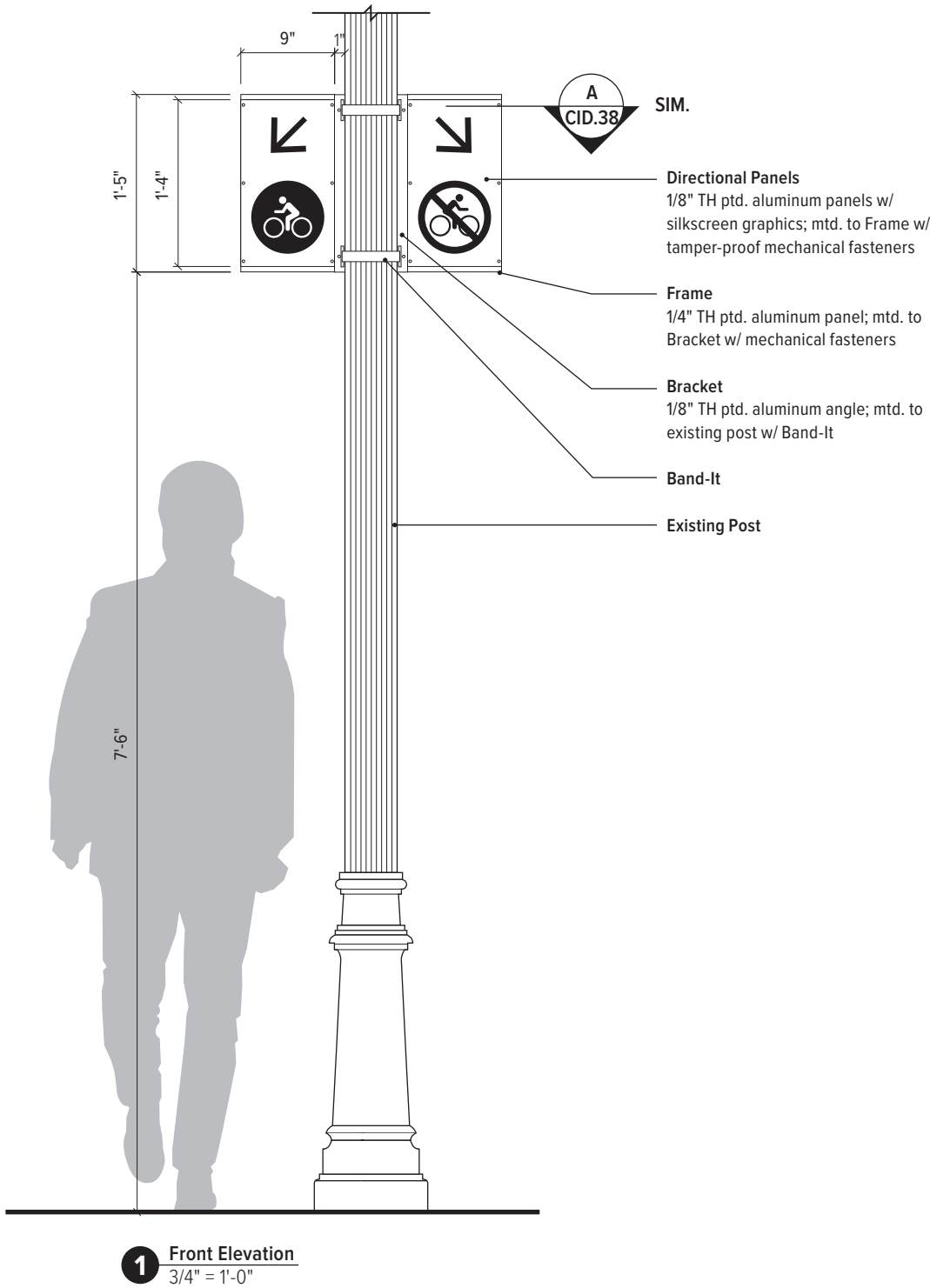
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type C20  
Bicycle Directional  
(Post Mounted)

DRAWING NO.

CID.37



TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

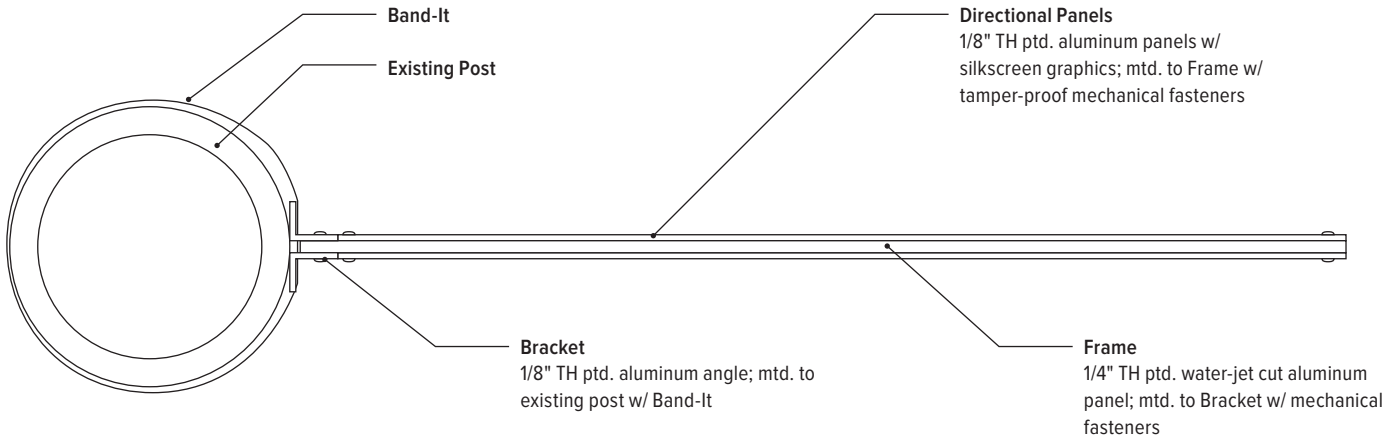
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

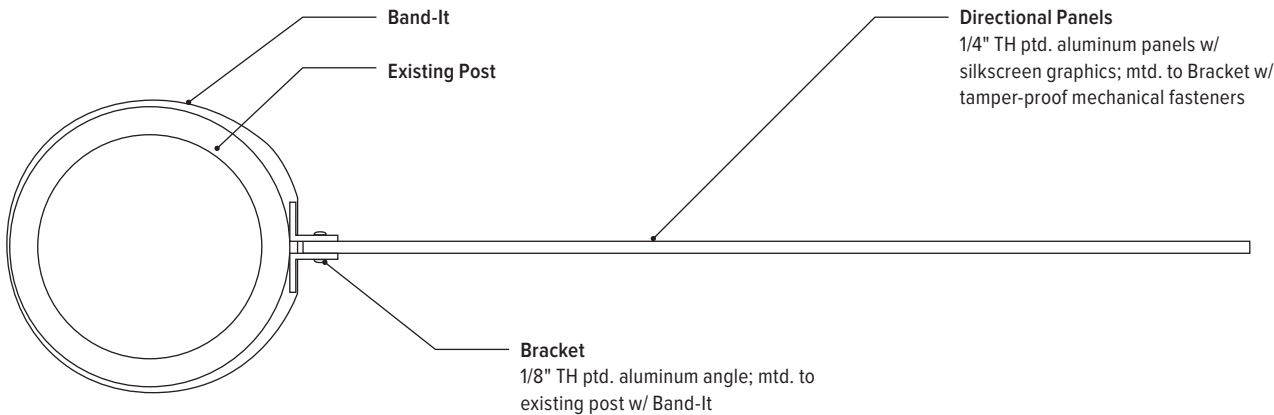
Sign Type C10, C11,  
C20  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

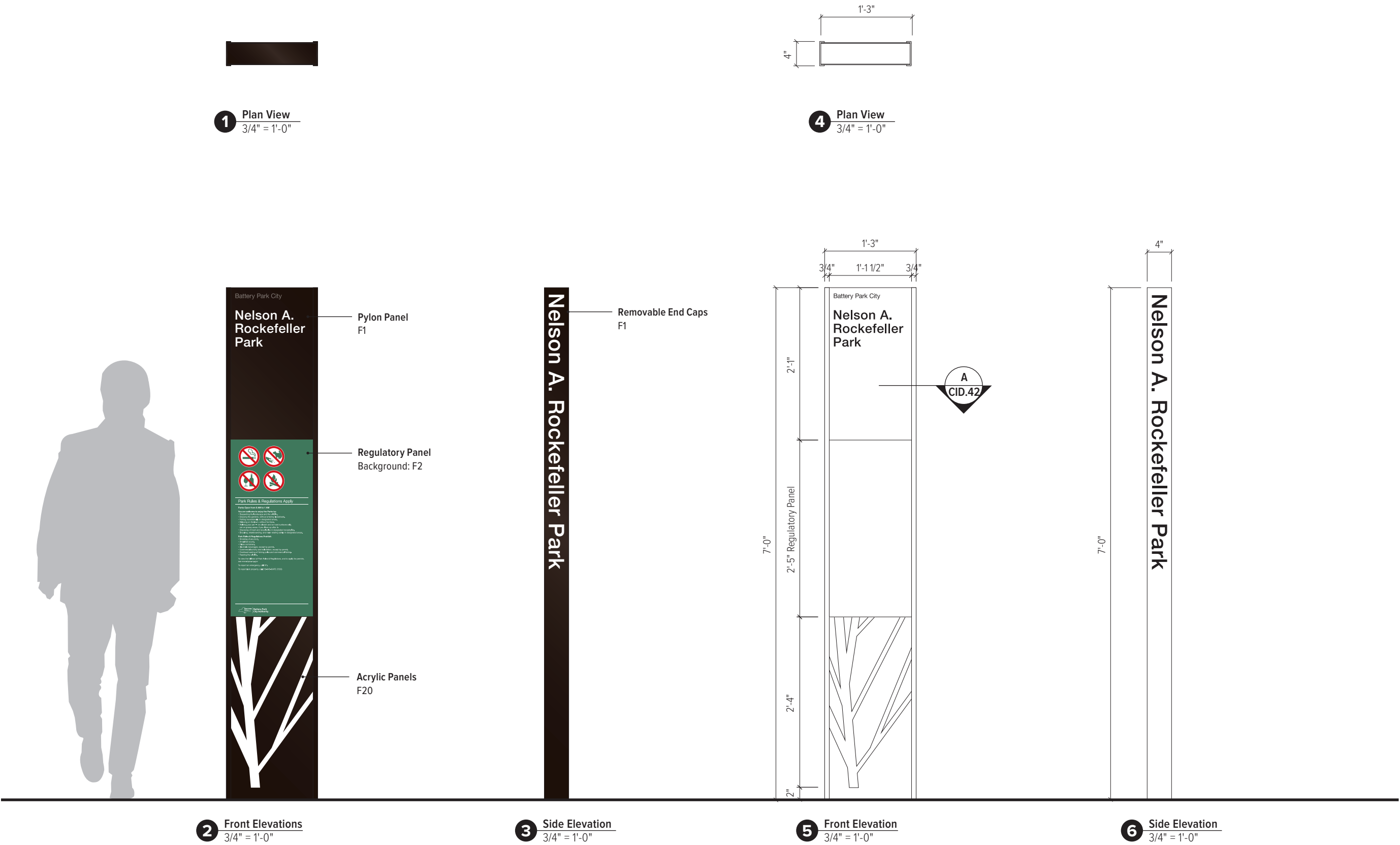
CID.38



**A** Section – Destination Panels / Bicycle Directional Panels  
3" = 1'-0"



**B** Section – Destination Panels  
3" = 1'-0"



# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

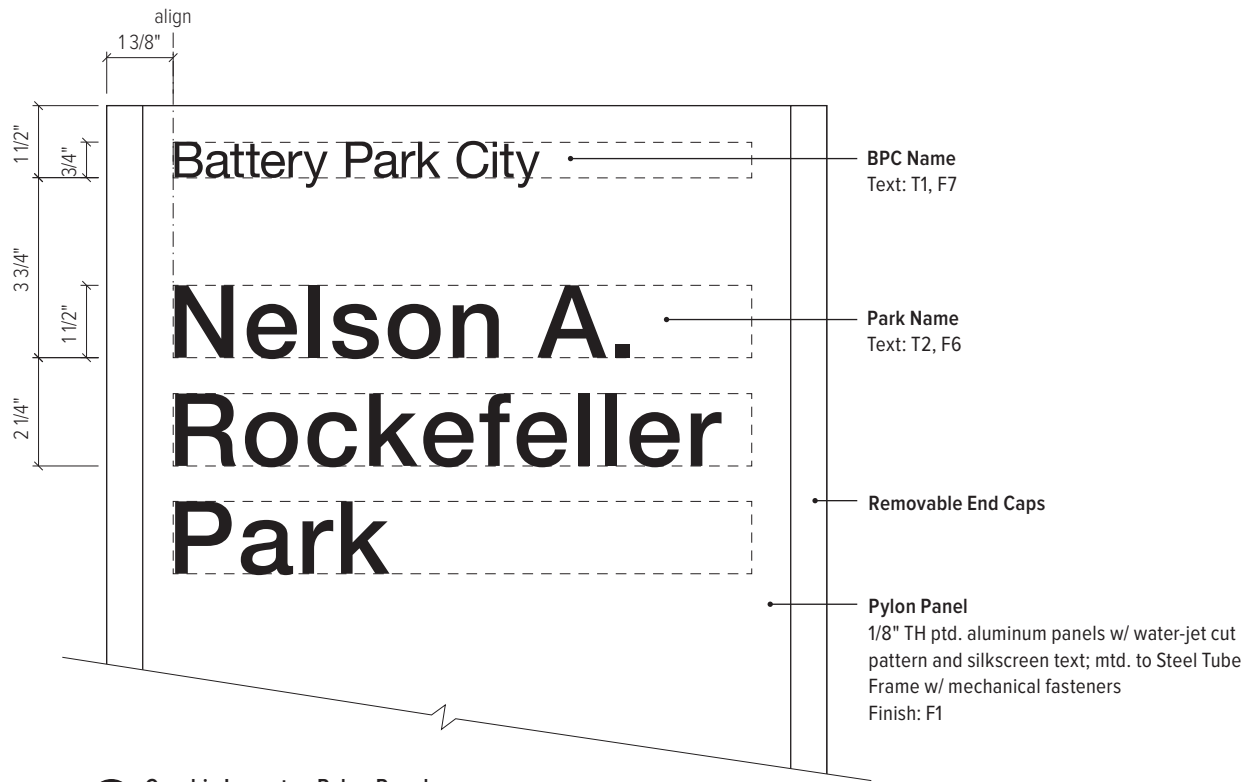
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

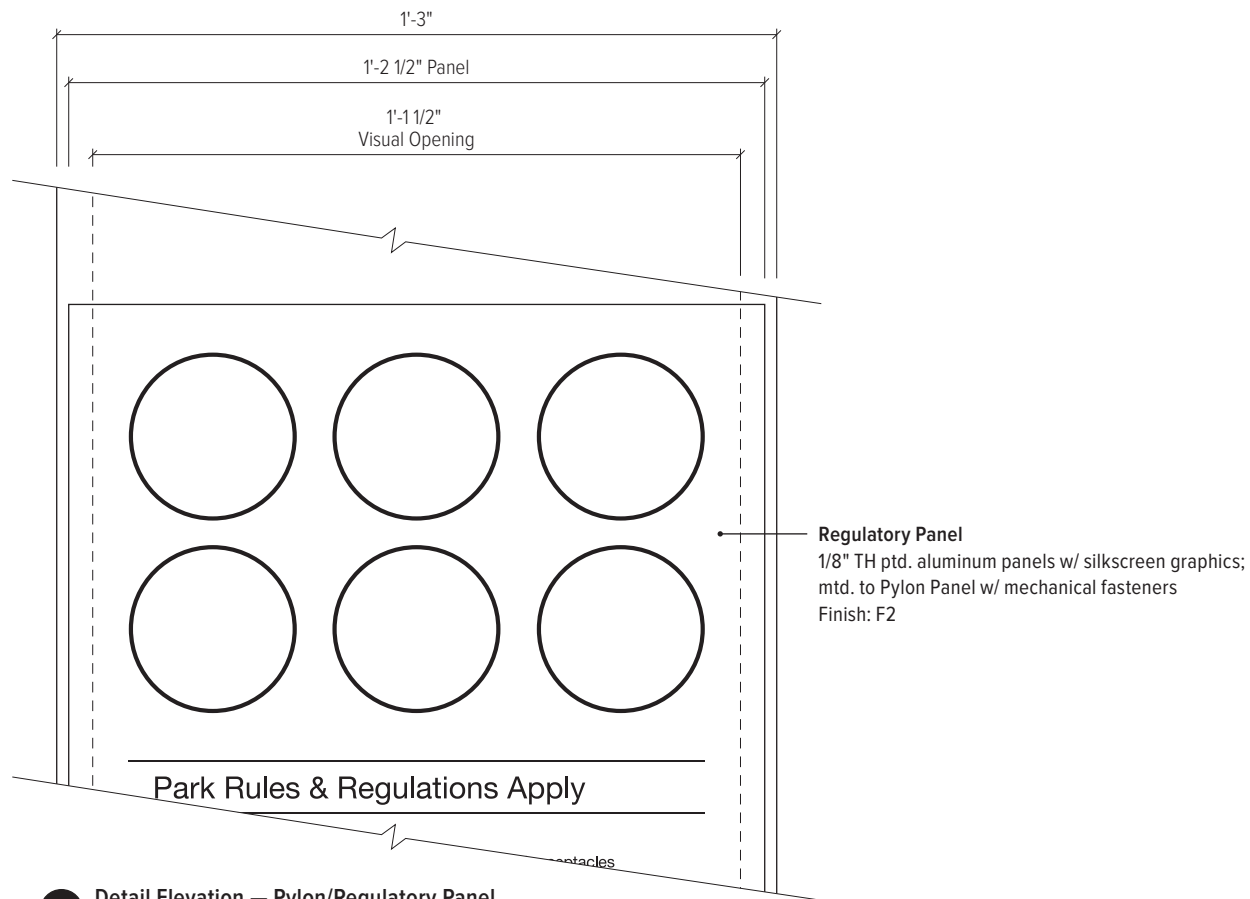
**Sign Type E1  
Destination  
Identification (Large)**

## DRAWING NO.

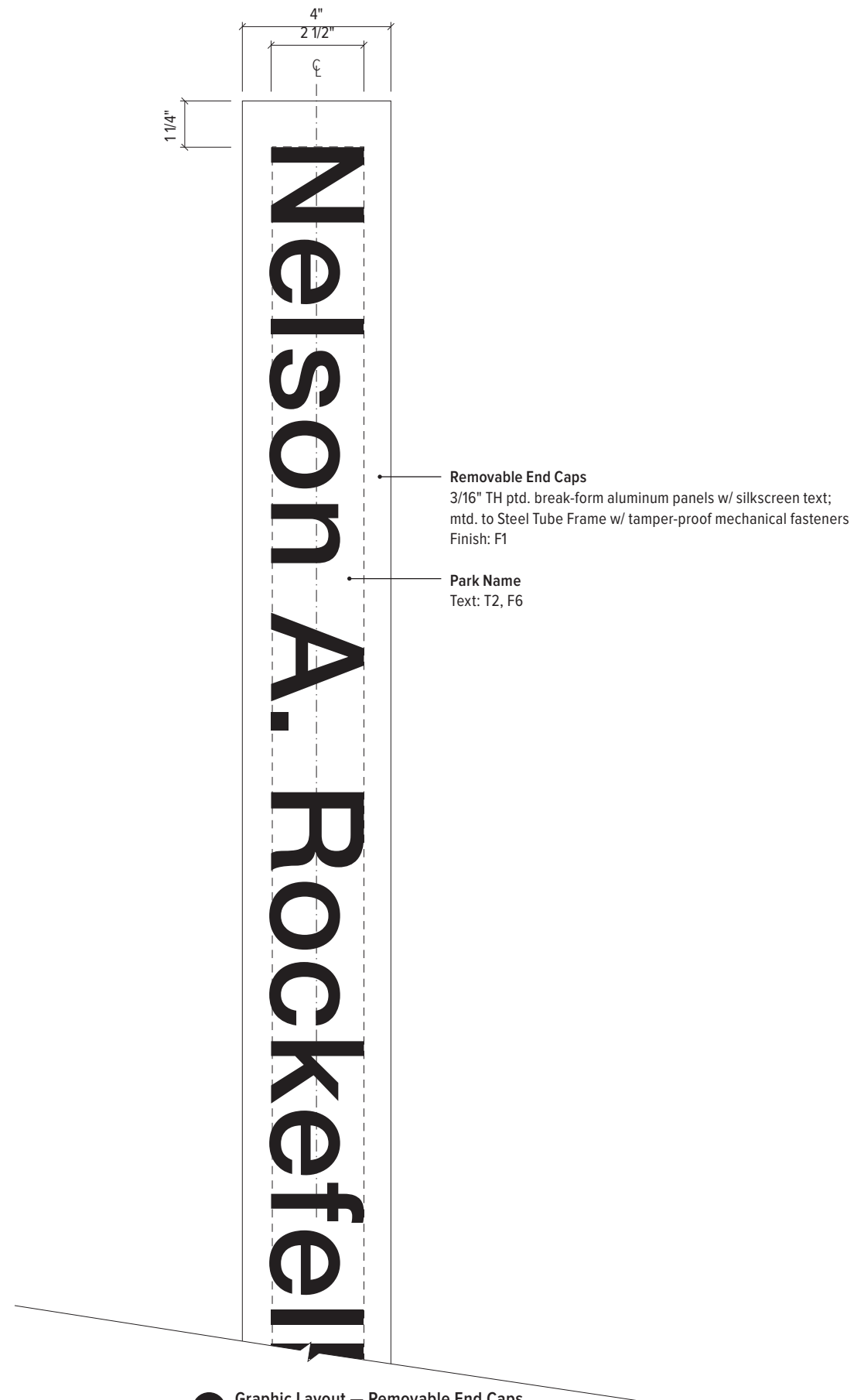
**CID.39**



1 Graphic Layout — Pylon Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



2 Detail Elevation — Pylon/Regulatory Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



3 Graphic Layout — Removable End Caps  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

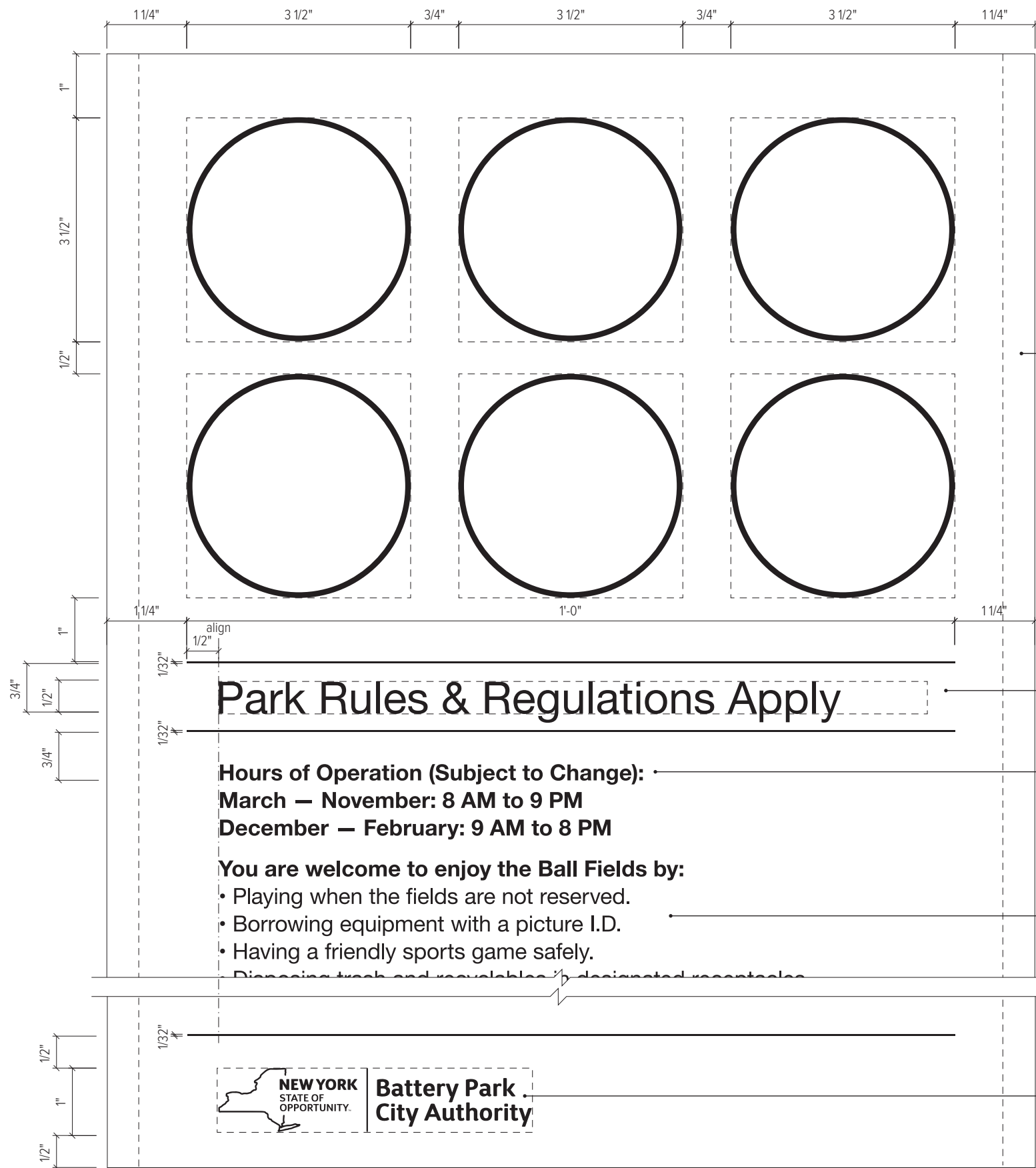
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

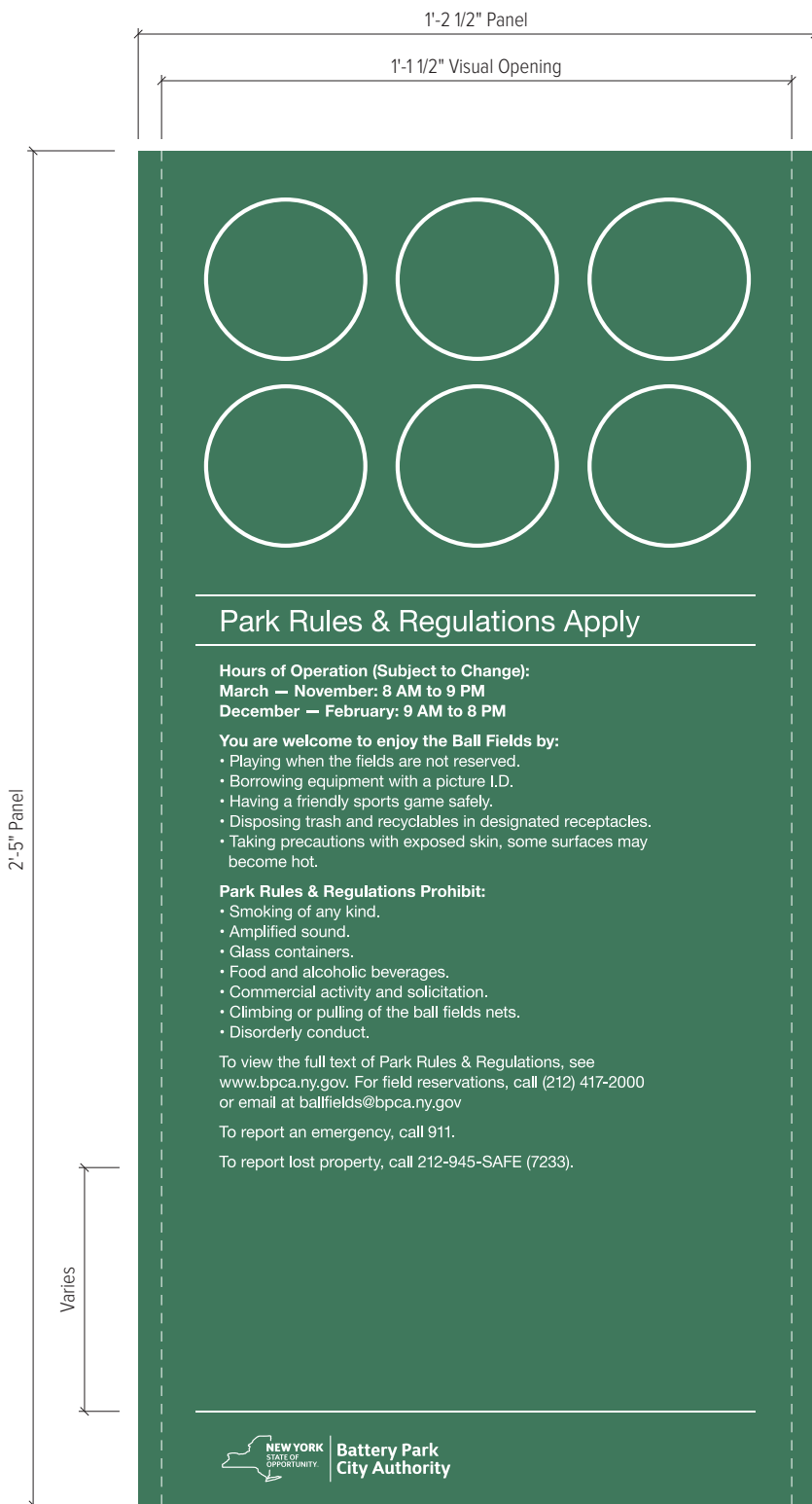
**Sign Type E1  
Graphic Layouts**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.40**



1 Graphic Layout  
6" = 1'-0"



2 Graphic Layout  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY**  
**WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type E1**  
**Graphic Layouts**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.41**



TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION. SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

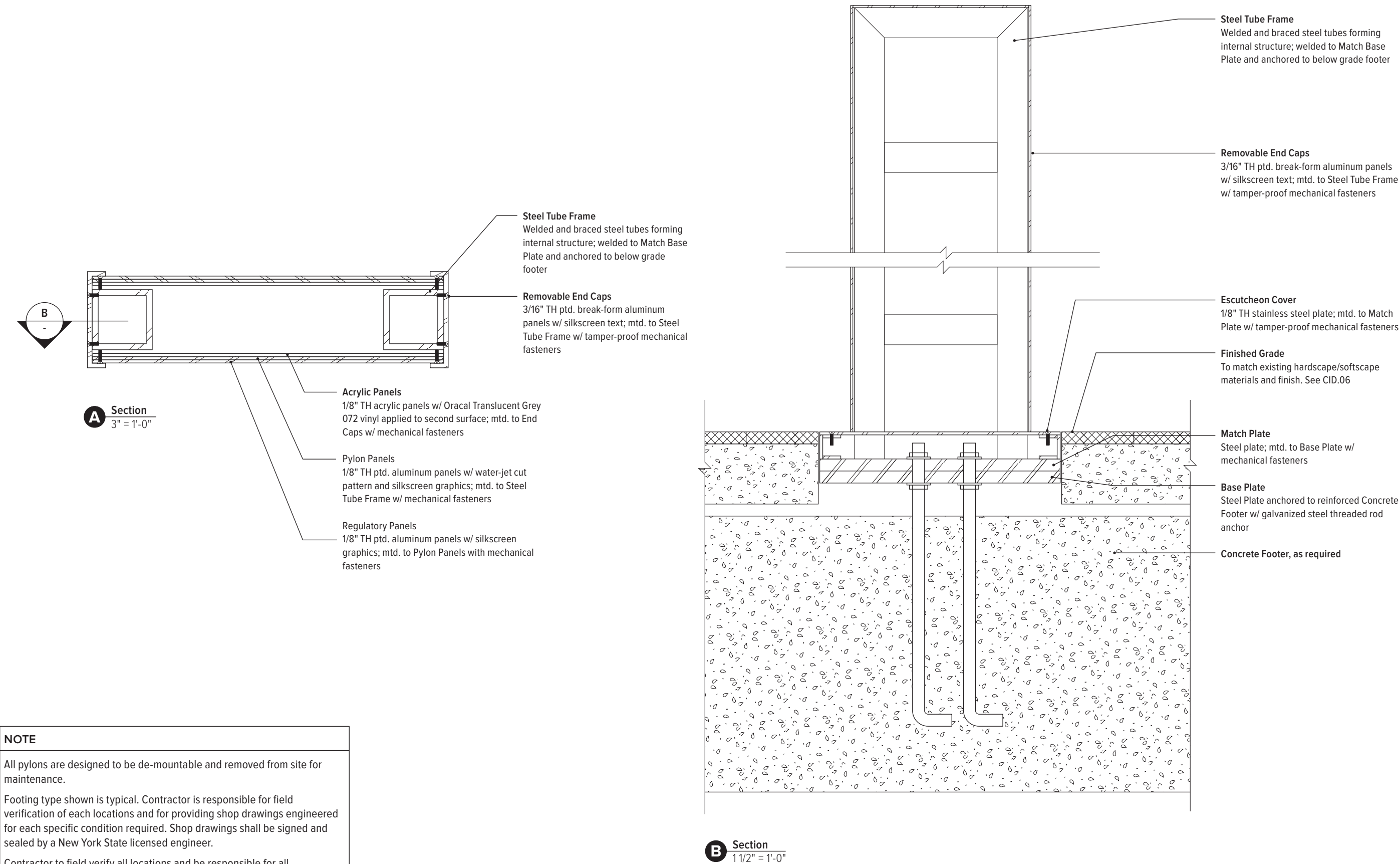
ISSUE TITLE / DATE	
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type E1  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.42

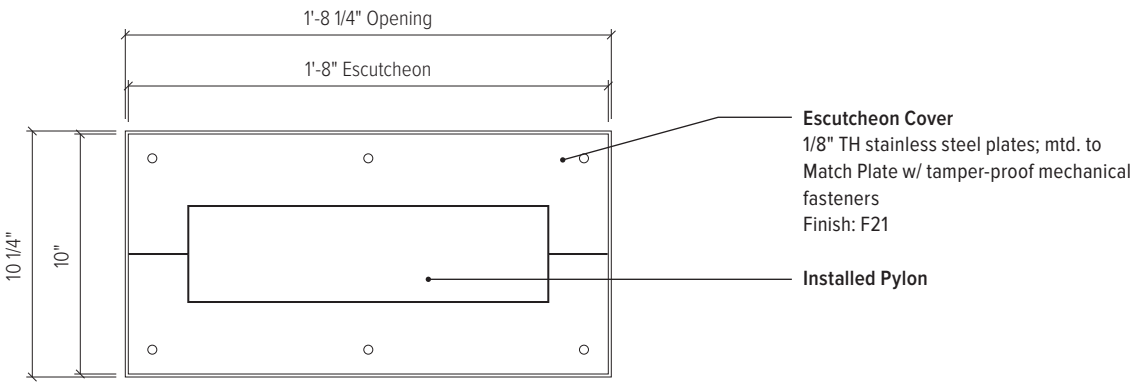


NOTE

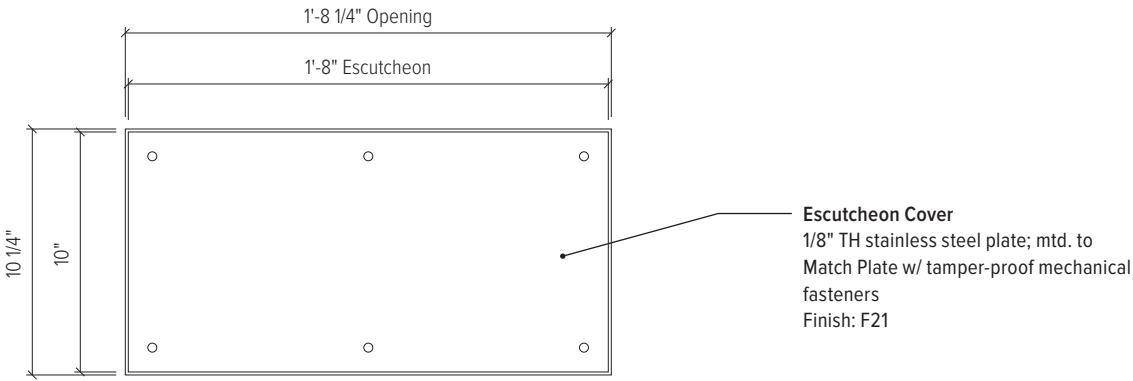
All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

**Sign Type E1  
Details**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.43**

TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION. SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

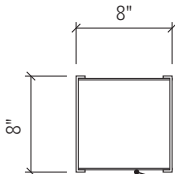
Sign Type E2  
Destination  
Identification (Small)

DRAWING NO.

CID.44



1 Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"



4 Plan View  
3/4" = 1'-0"

Identification Side (Opposite Sim.)

Regulatory Side (Opposite Sim.)



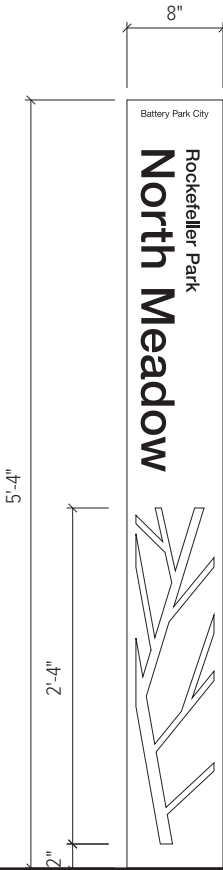
2 Front/Back Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



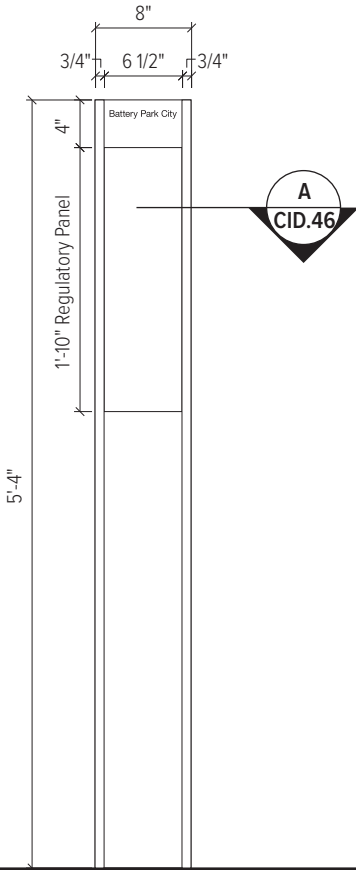
3 Side Elevations  
3/4" = 1'-0"



Regulatory Panel  
Background: F2



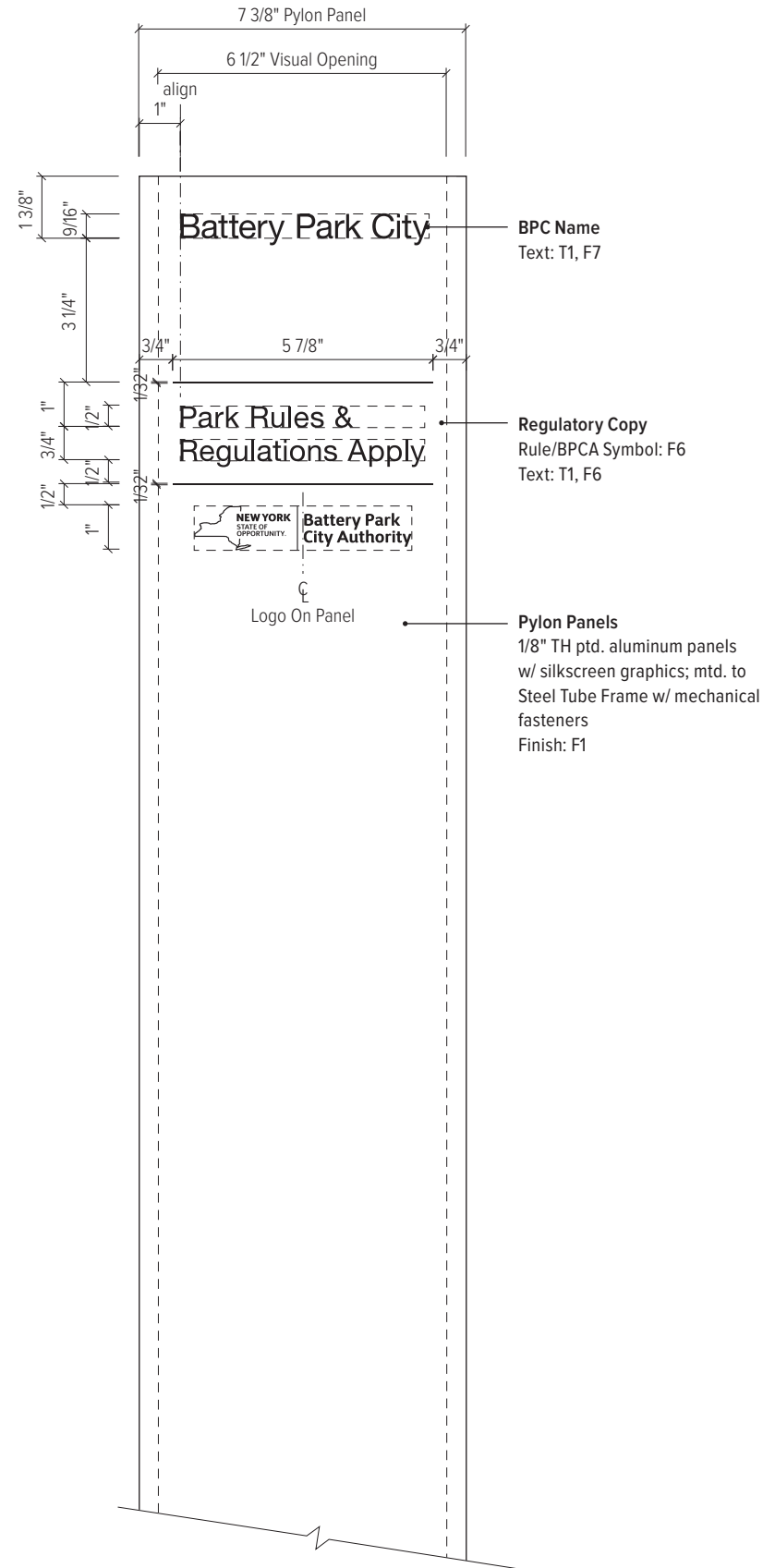
5 Elevation — Identification Side  
3/4" = 1'-0"



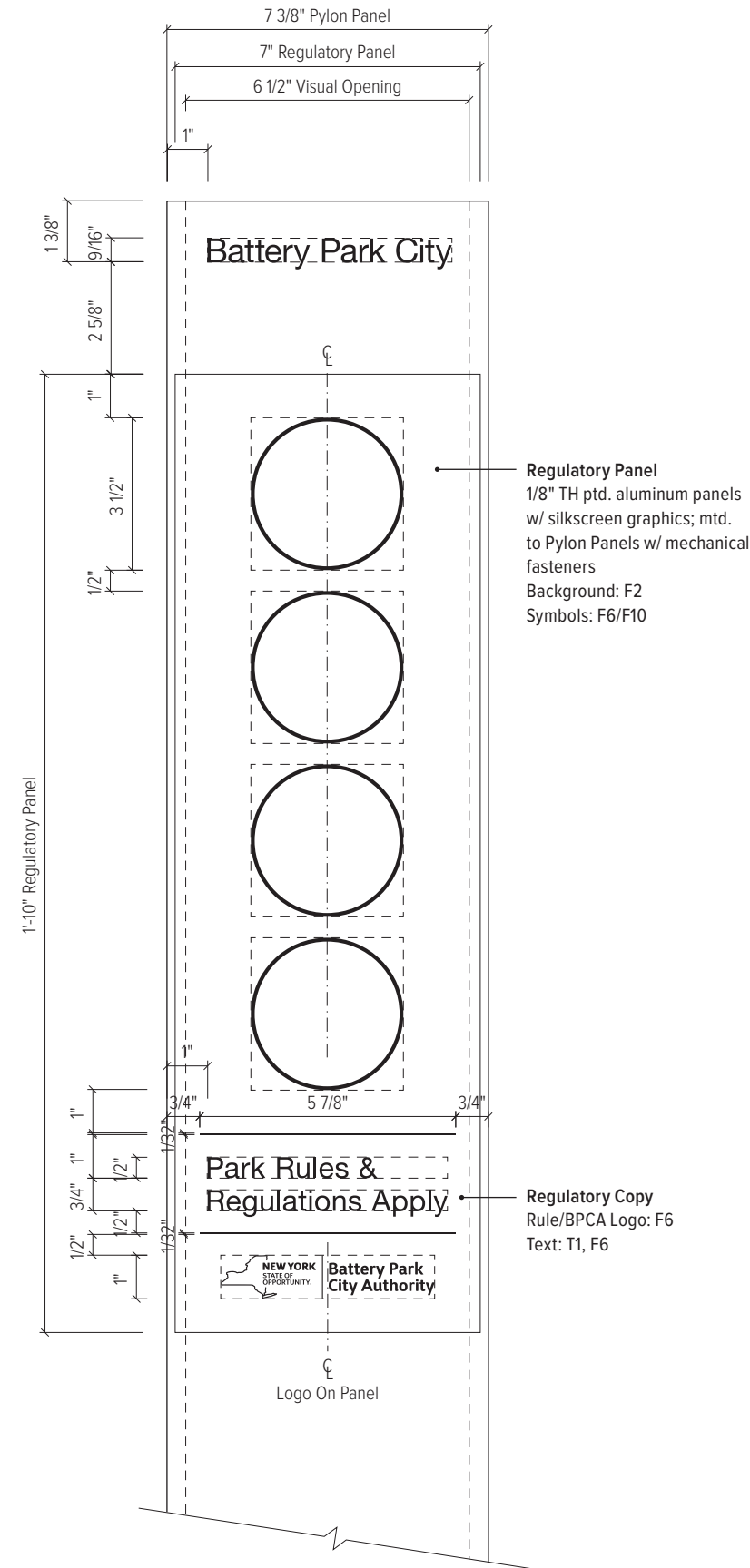
6 Elevation — Regulatory Side  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**1** Graphic Layout — Identification Side  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Regulatory Side (No Panel)  
3" = 1'-0"



**3** Graphic Layout — Regulatory Side (With Panel)  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

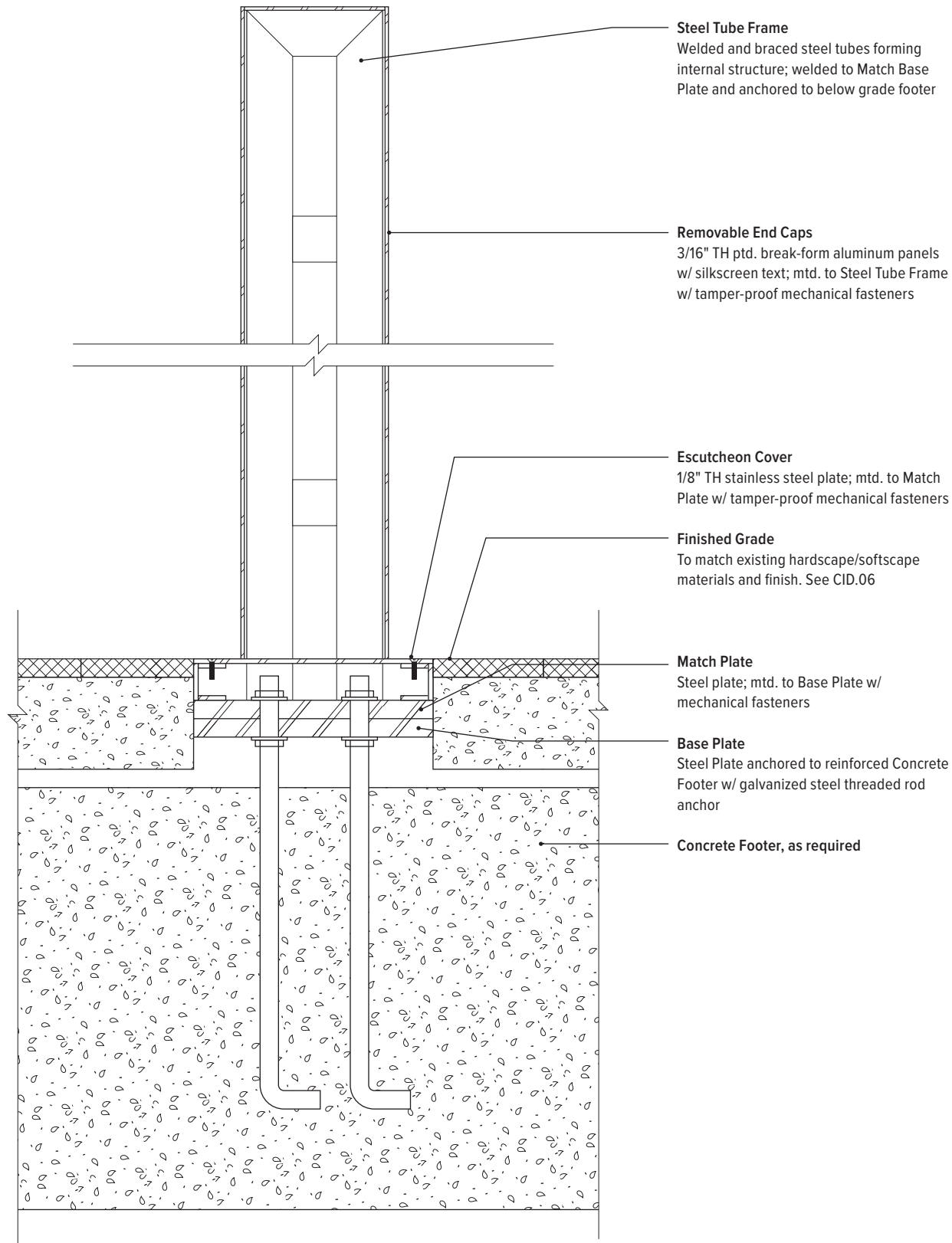
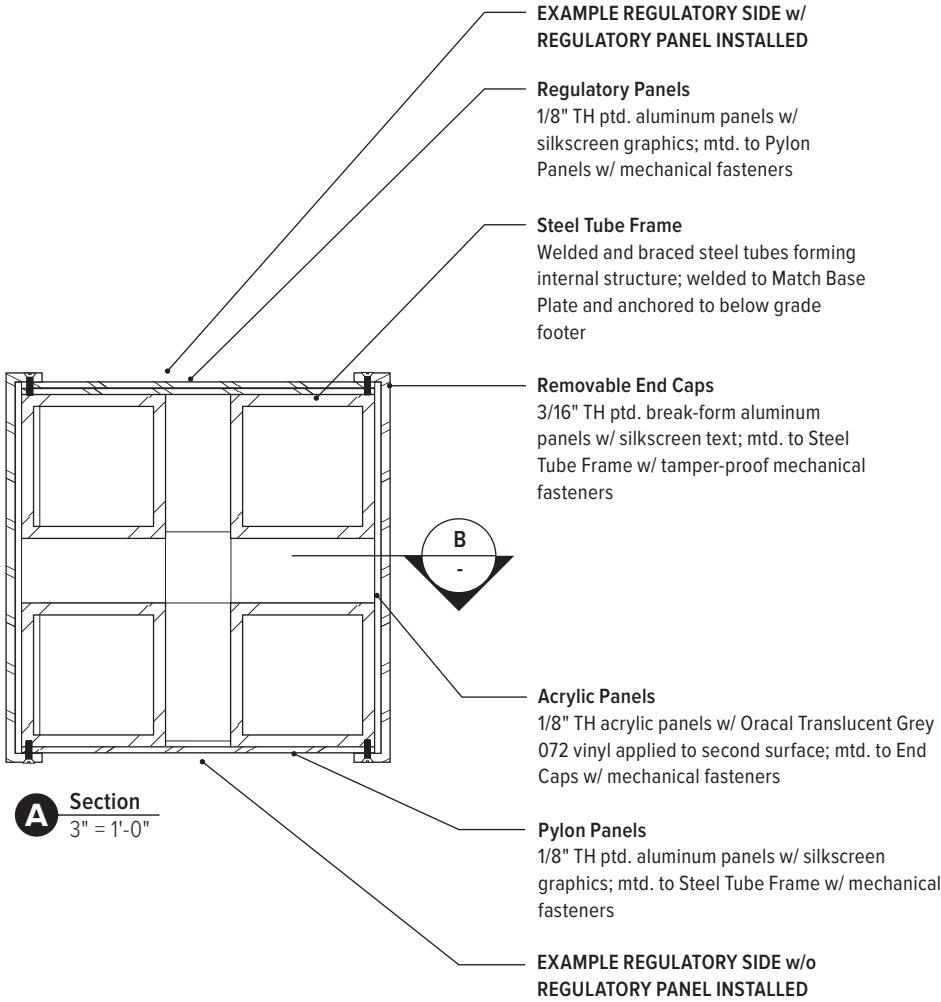
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type E2  
Graphic Layouts**

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.45**



**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.

**TWO TWELVE**

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

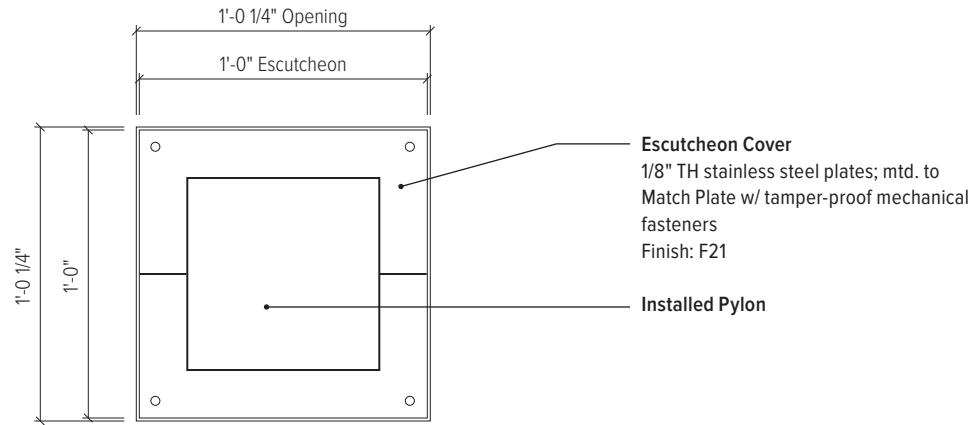
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

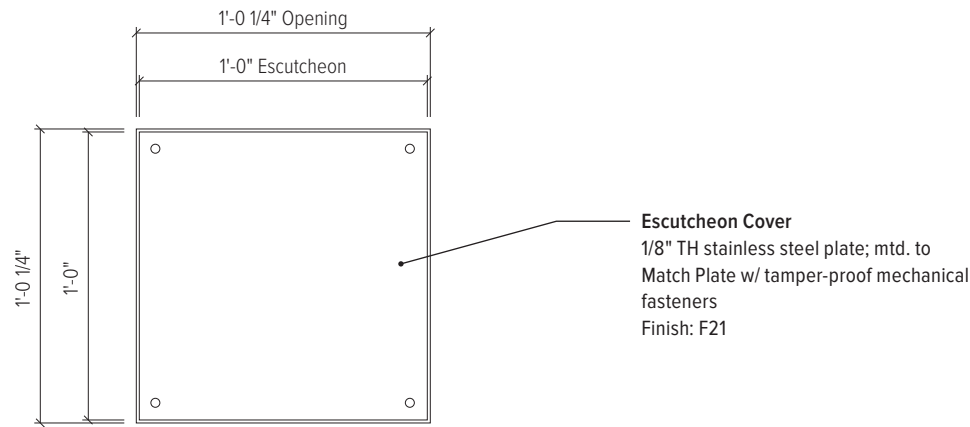
**Sign Type E2  
Sections**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.46**



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type E2  
Details**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.47**

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

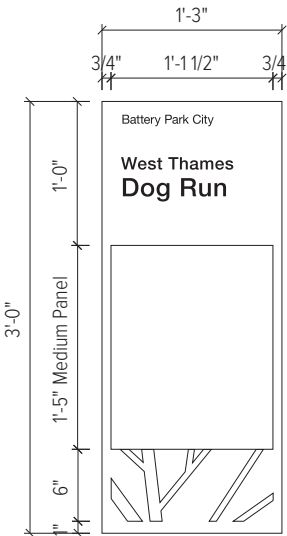
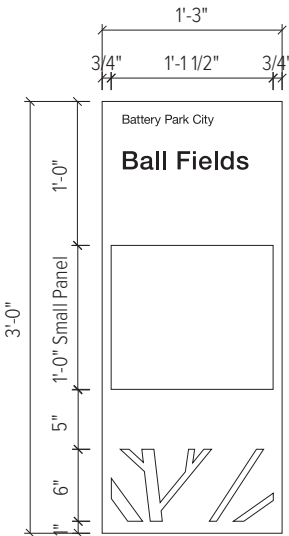
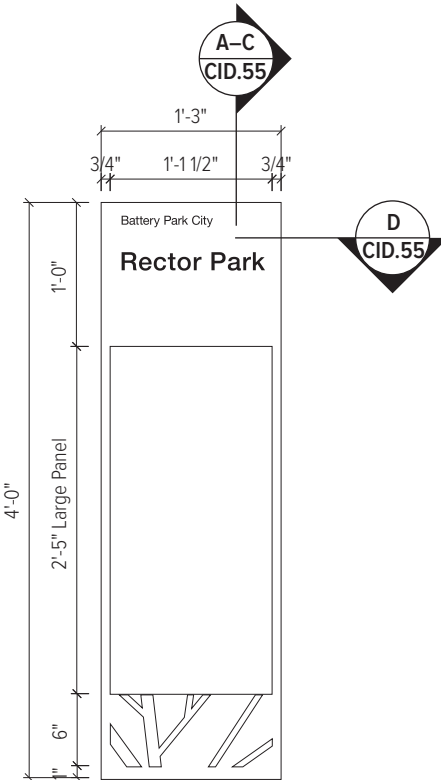
DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type E10, E11  
Destination  
Identification (Mounted)

DRAWING NO.

CID.48

NOTE  
Mounting Conditions vary by location.  
Refer to programming for mounting  
requirements for each location.

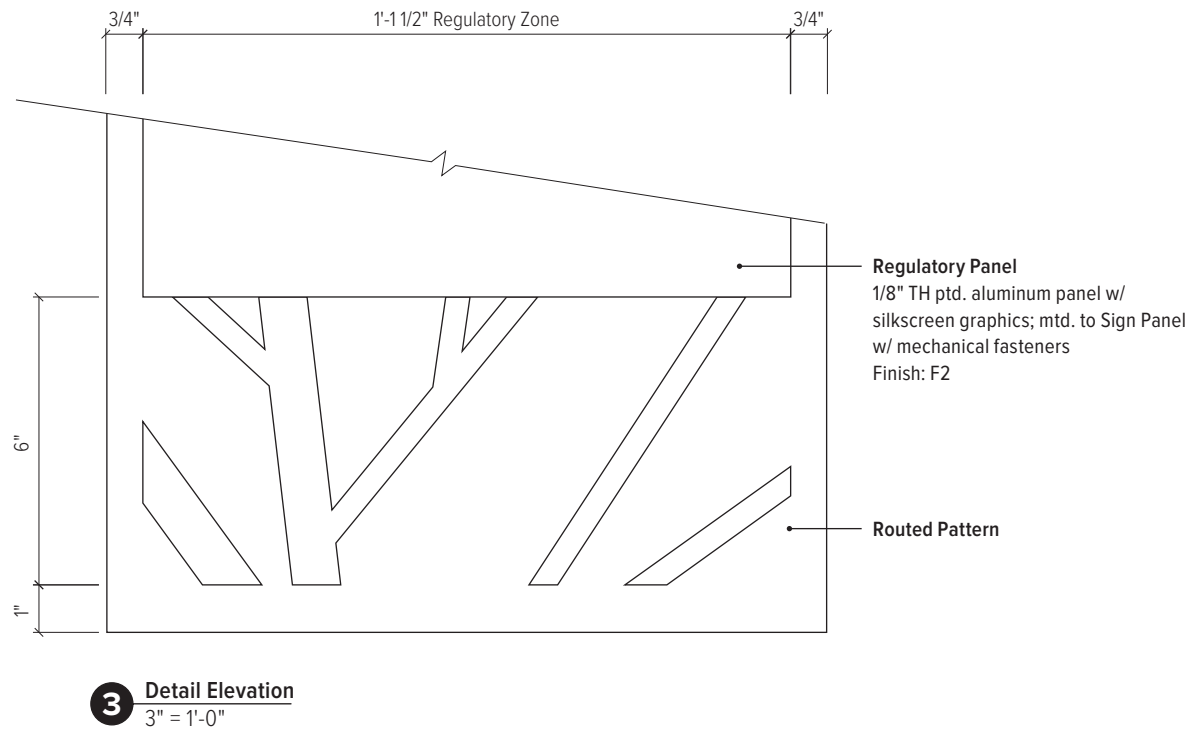
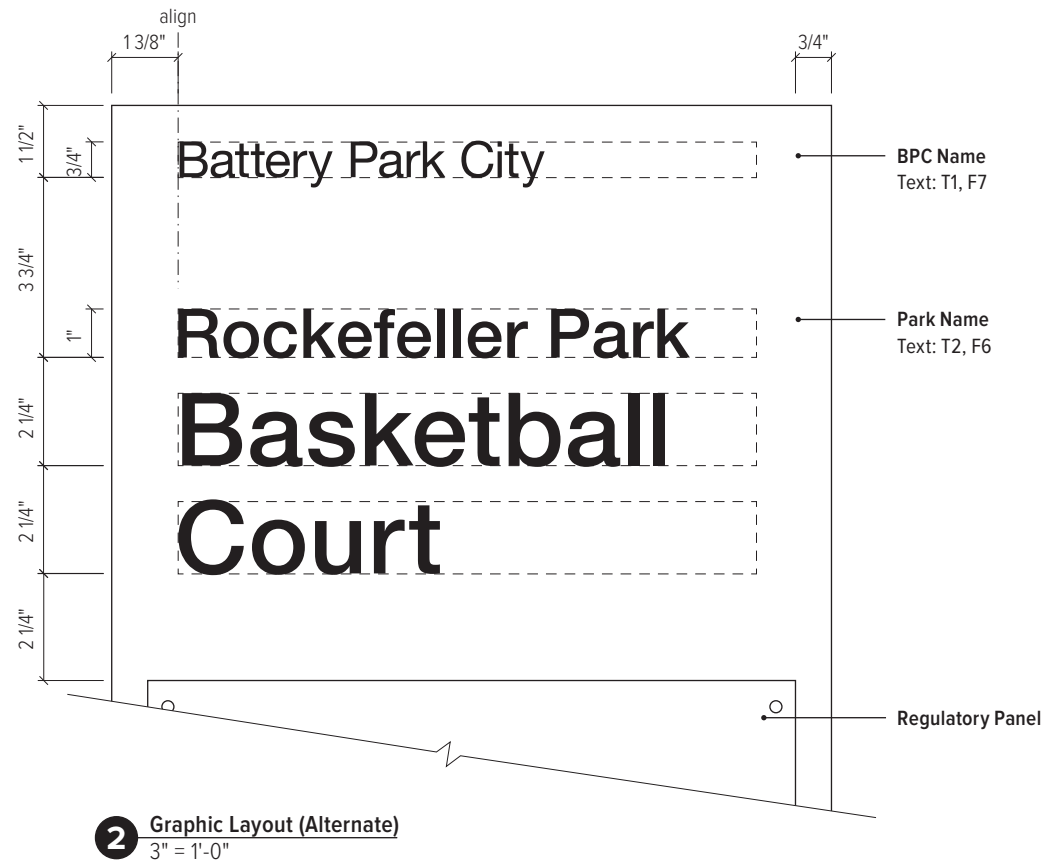
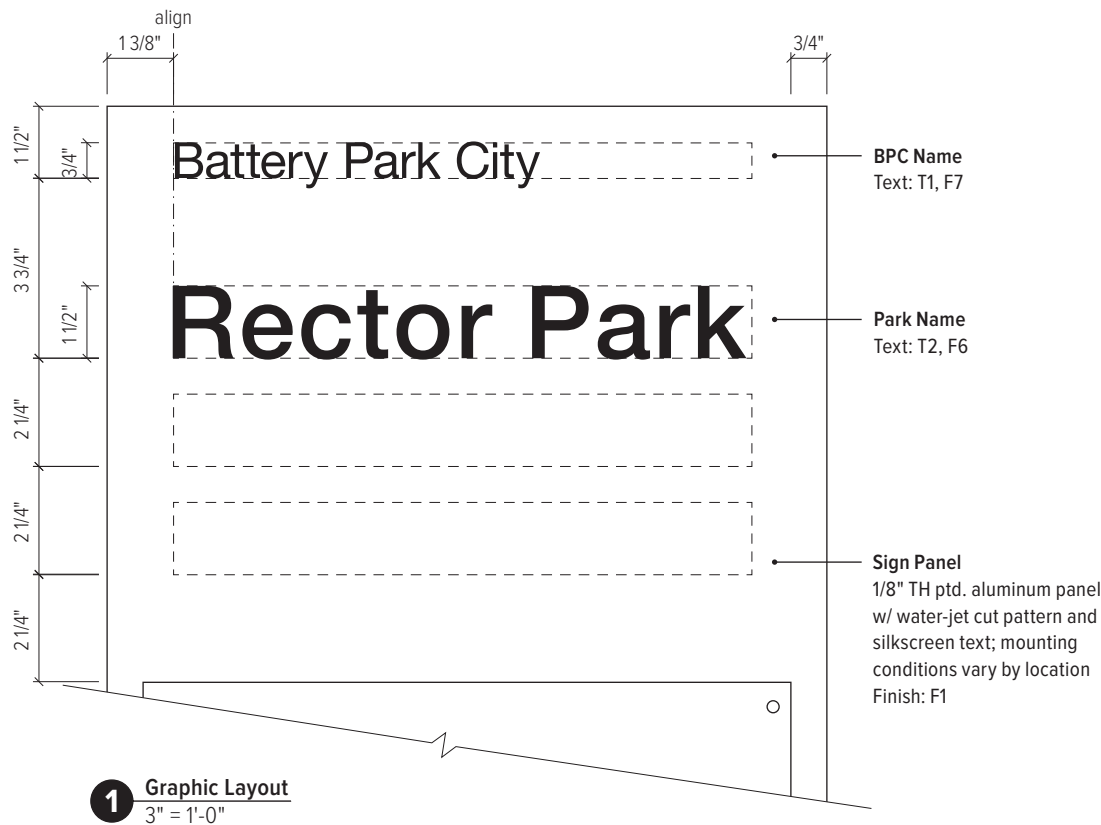


1 Front Elevation — Sign Type E10  
3/4" = 1'-0"

2 Front Elevation — Sign Type E11  
3/4" = 1'-0"

3 Front Elevation — Sign Type E10 (Large Panel)  
3/4" = 1'-0"

4 Front Elevation — Sign Type E11 (Small/Medium Panels)  
3/4" = 1'-0"



## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

#### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

#### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

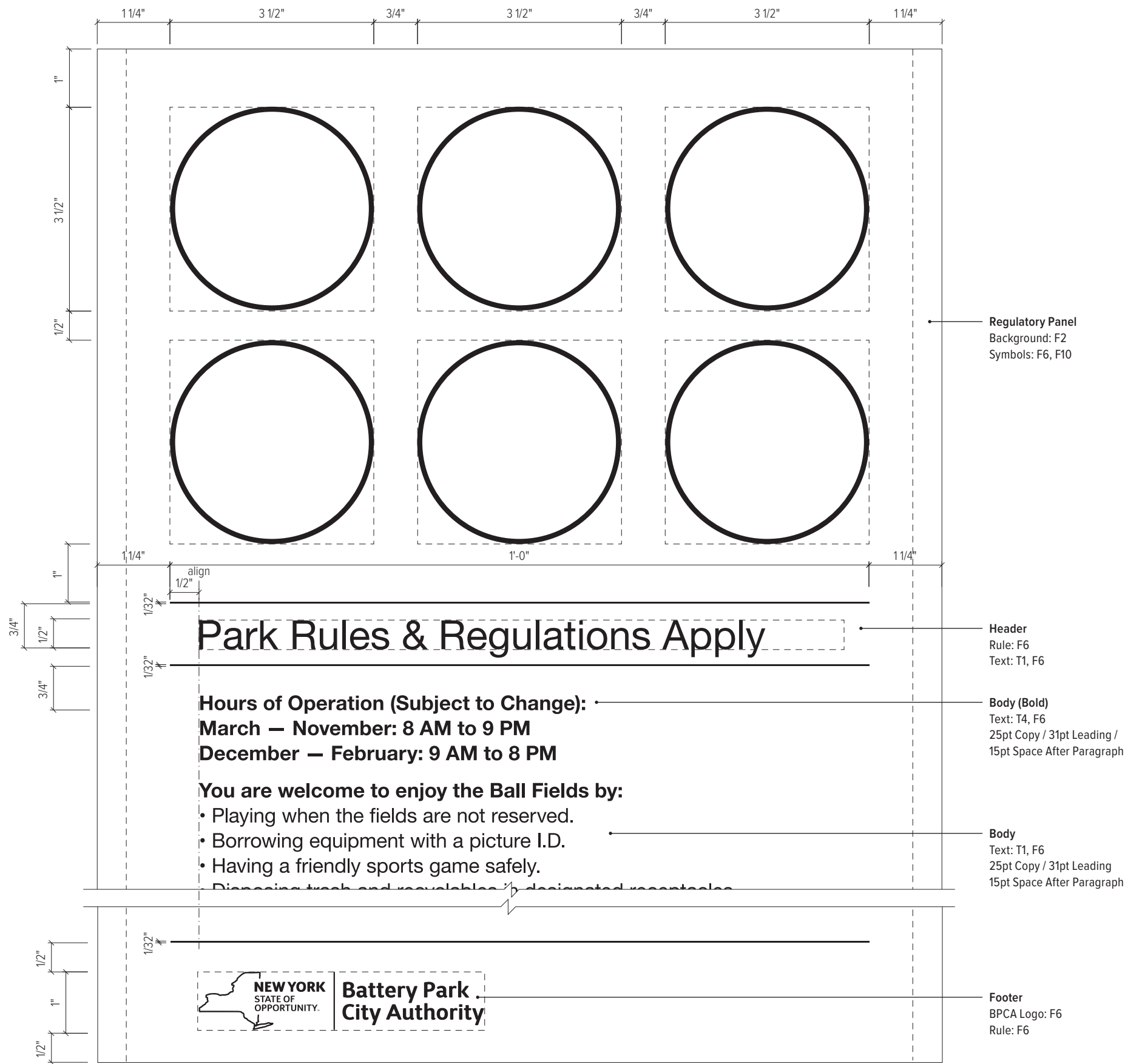
#### DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type E10, E11  
Graphic Layouts

#### DRAWING NO.

CID.49





1 Graphic Layout  
6" = 1'-0"



2 Graphic Layout — Large Regulatory Panel  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY**  
**WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

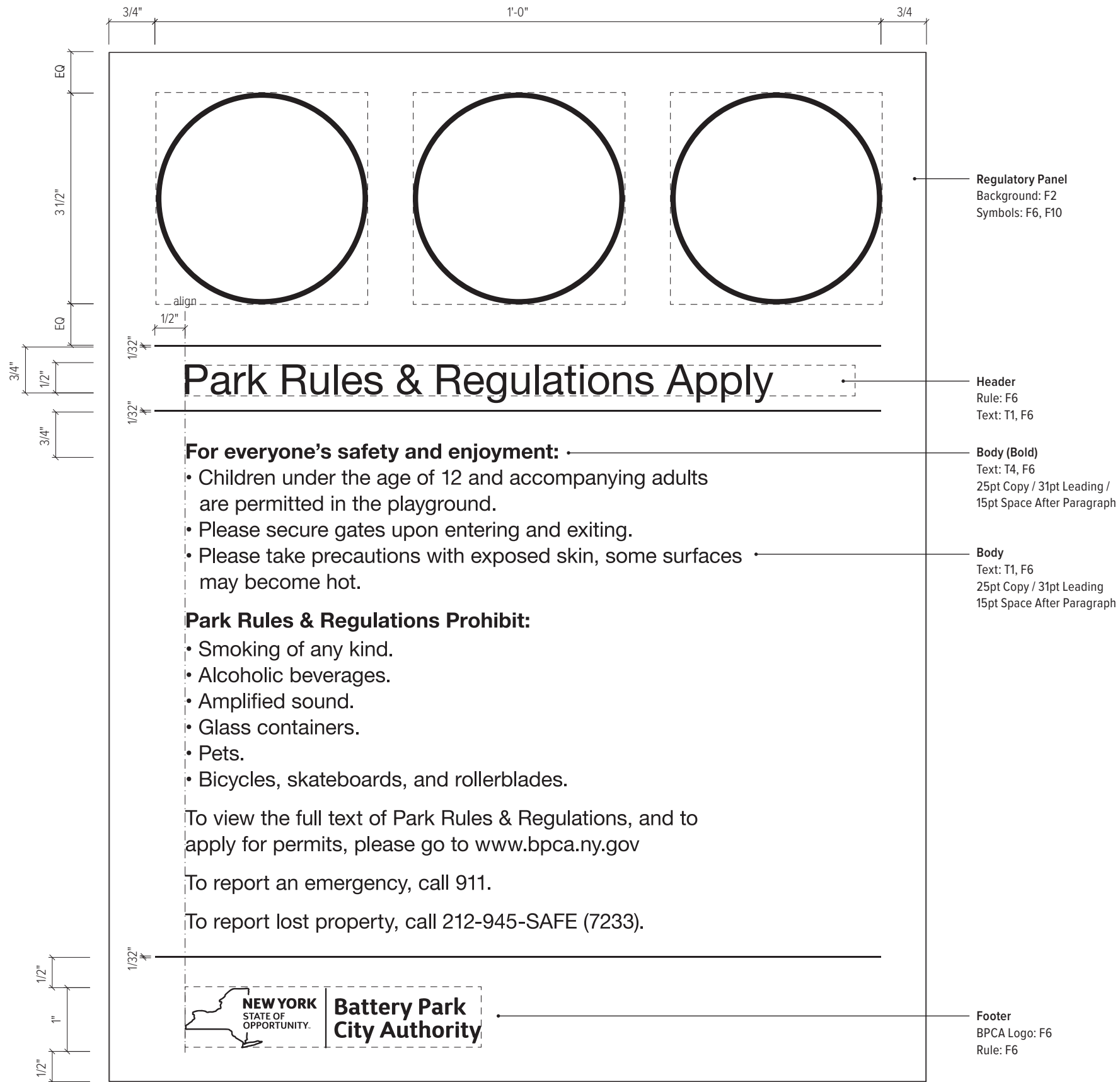
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

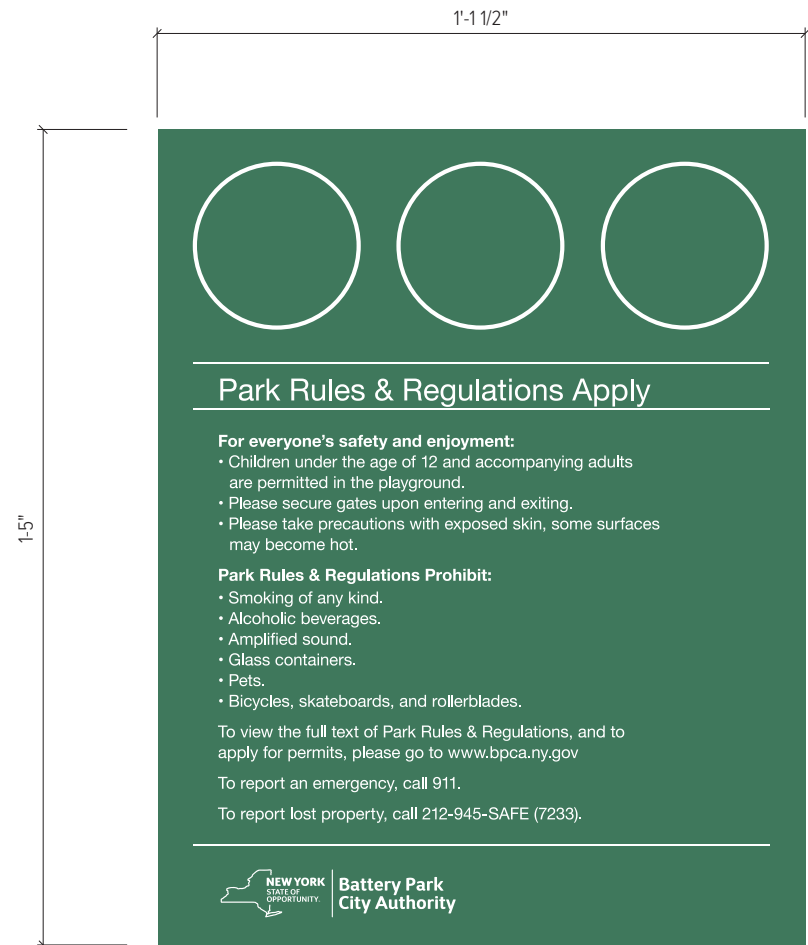
**Sign Type E10**  
Graphic Layouts,  
Large Reg. Panel

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.50**



**1** Graphic Layout — Medium Regulatory Panel  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Medium Regulatory Panel  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

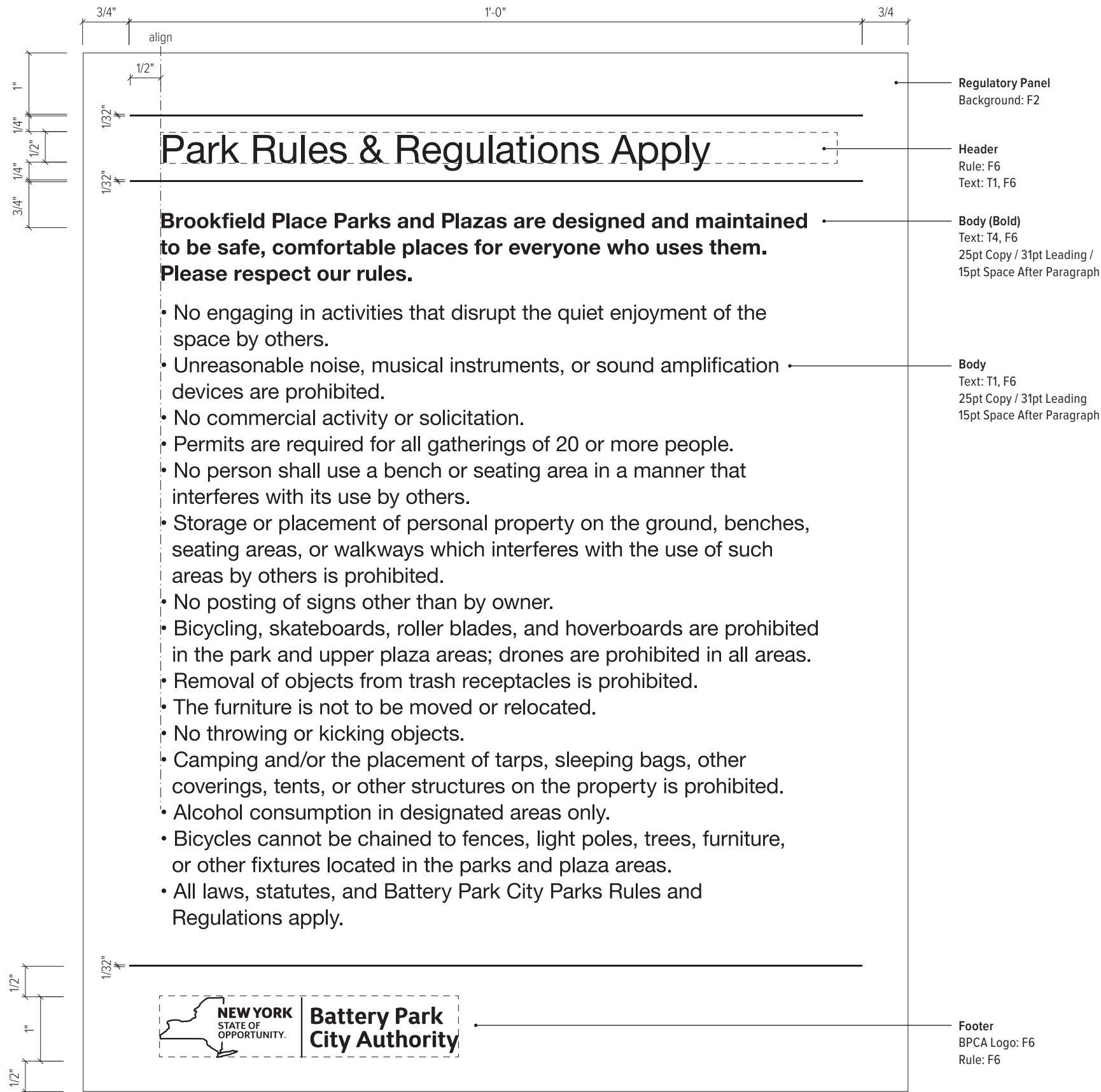
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

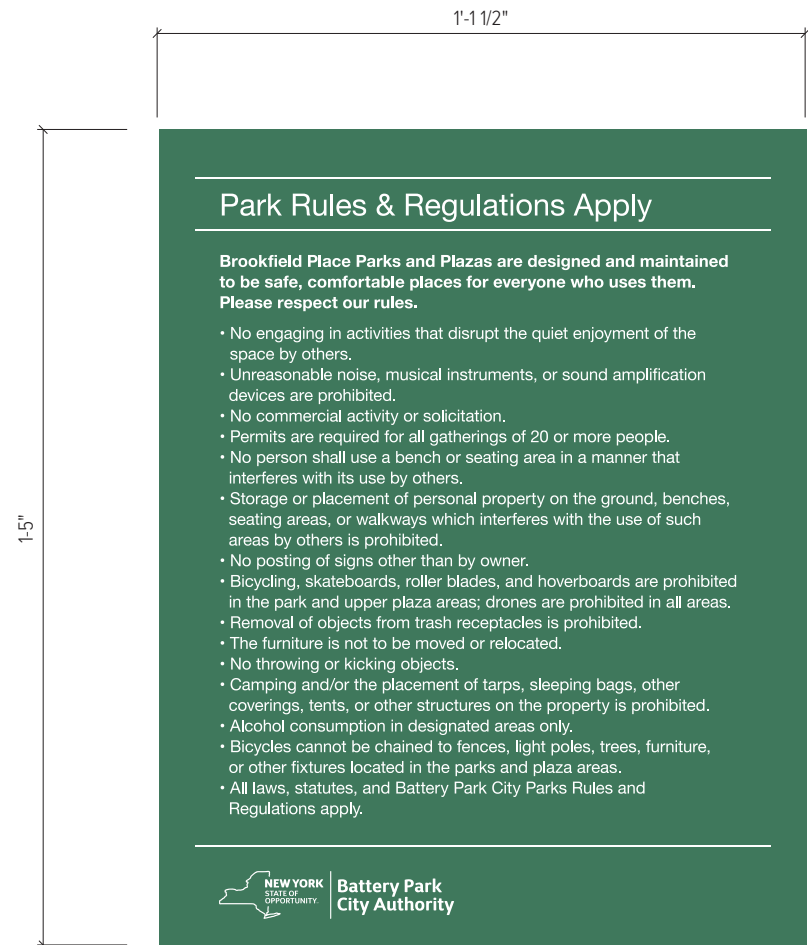
**Sign Type E11**  
Graphic Layouts,  
Medium Reg. Panel

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.51**



**1** Graphic Layout — Medium Regulatory Panel (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Medium Regulatory Panel (Alternate)  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

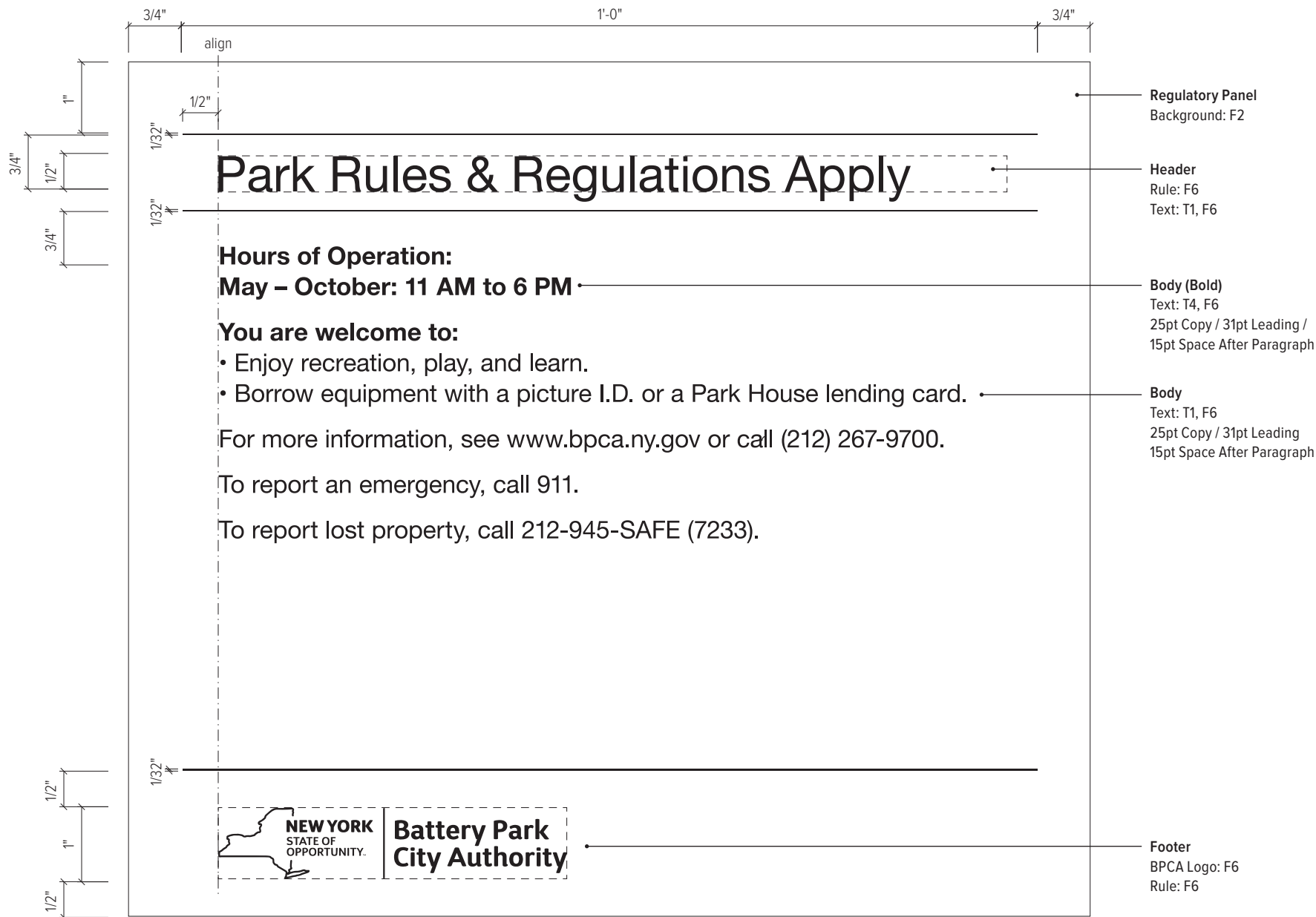
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

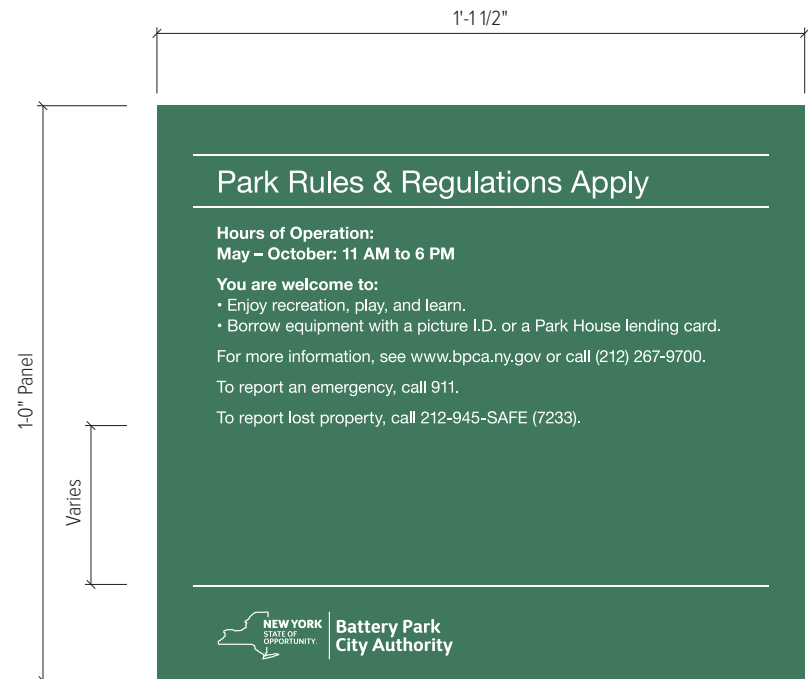
**Sign Type E11**  
Graphic Layouts,  
Medium Reg. Panel

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.52**



**1** Graphic Layout — Small Regulatory Panel  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Small Regulatory Panel  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

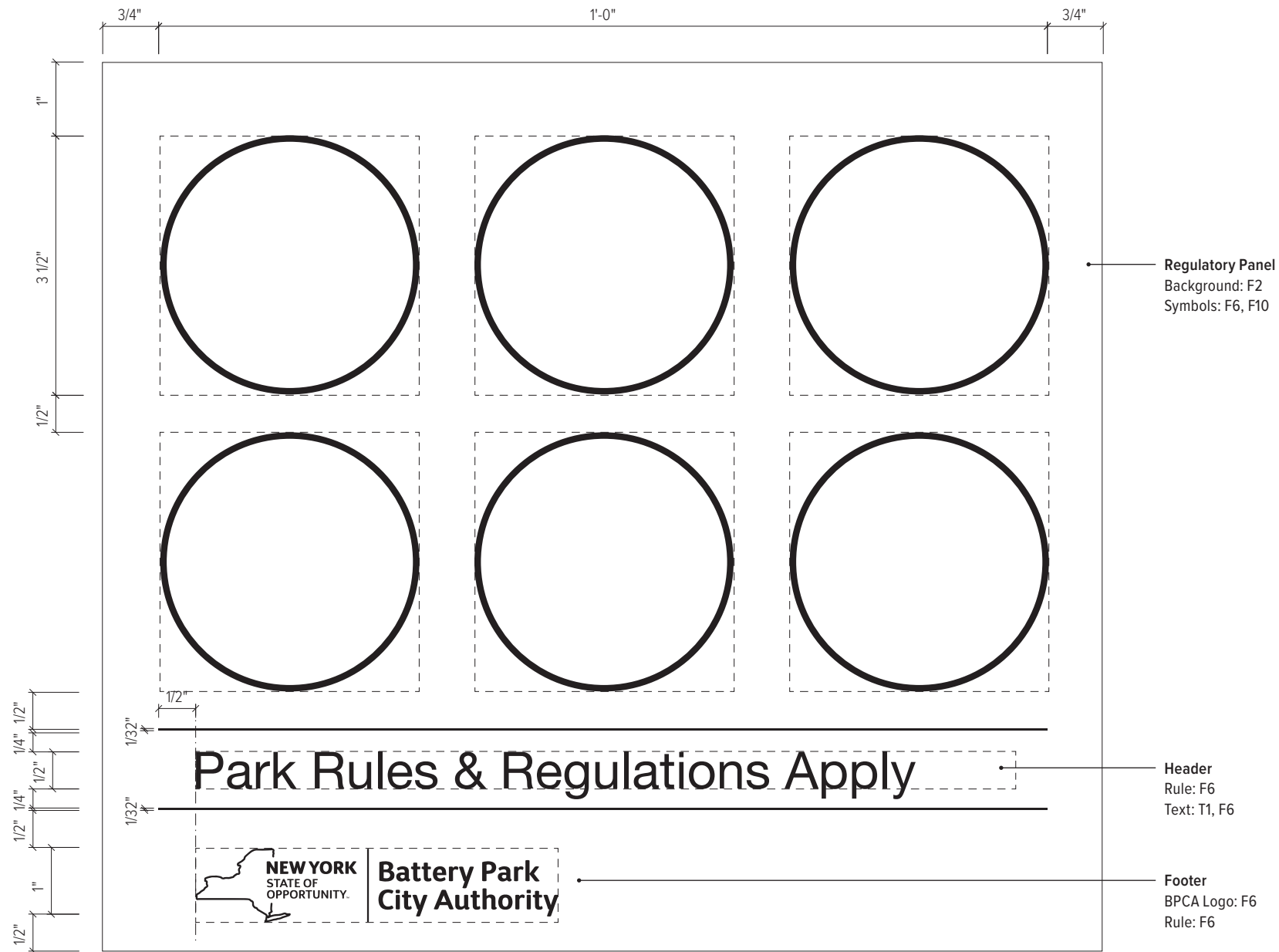
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

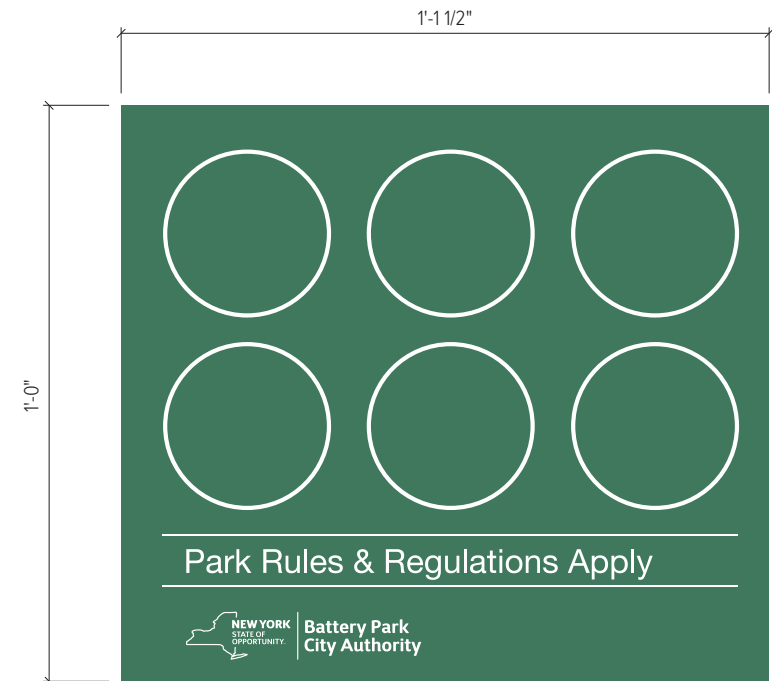
**Sign Type E11**  
Graphic Layouts,  
Small Reg. Panel

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.53**



**1** Graphic Layout — Small Regulatory Panel (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Small Regulatory Panel (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

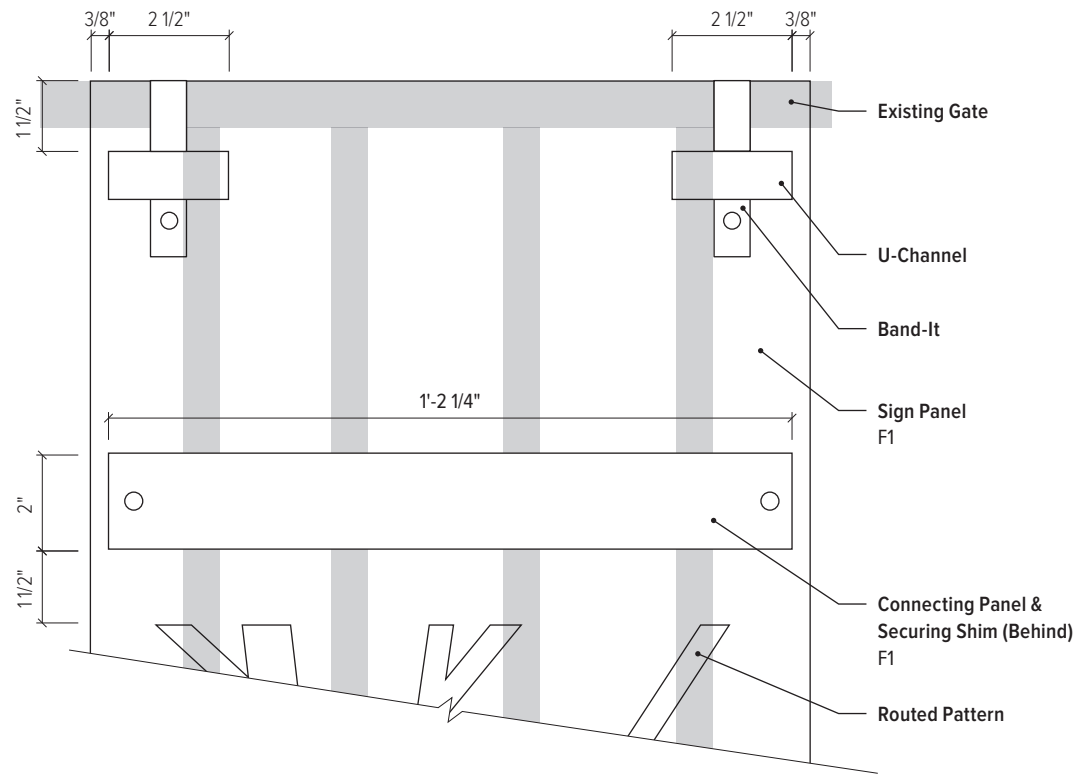
### DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type E11**  
Graphic Layouts,  
Small Reg. Panel

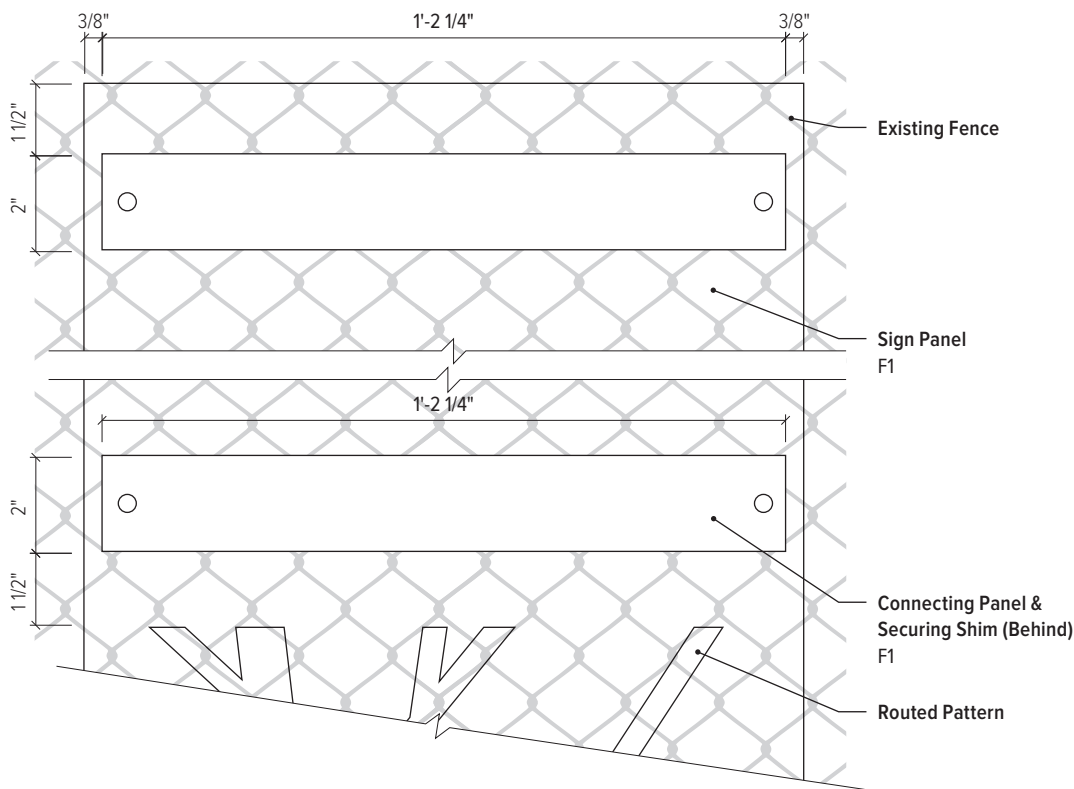
### DRAWING NO.

**CID.54**

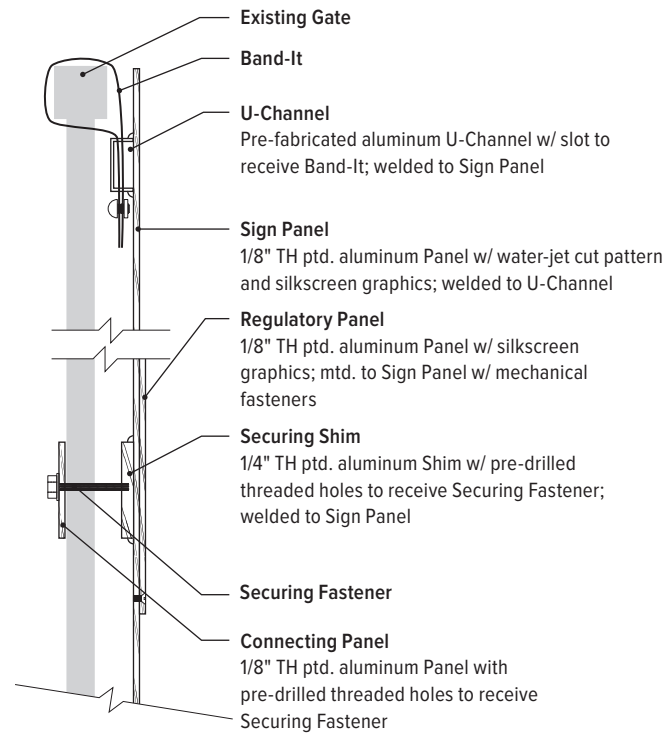




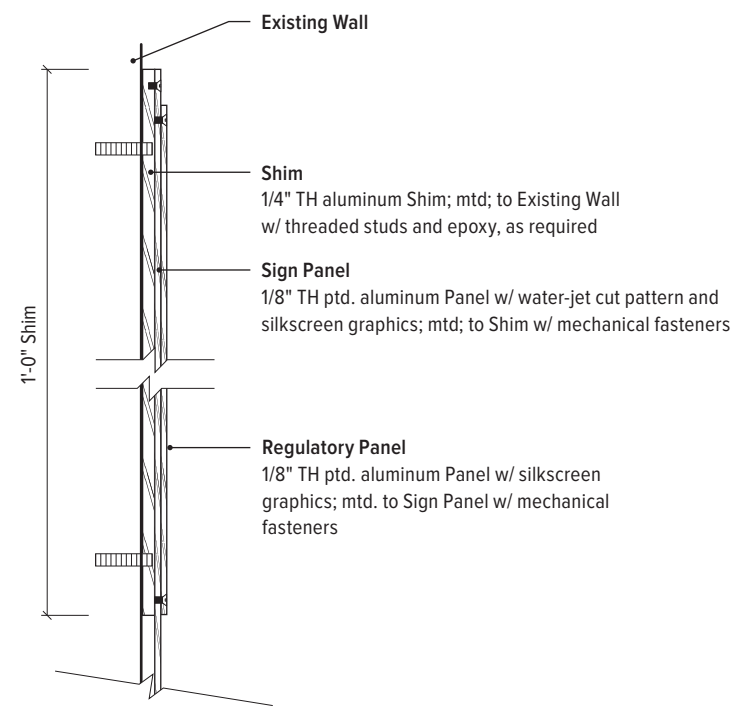
**1** Back View — Gate Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



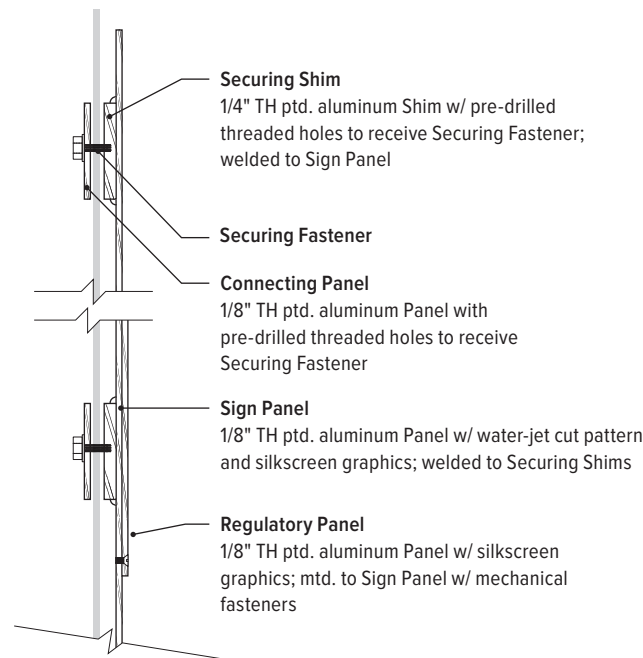
**2** Back View — Fence Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



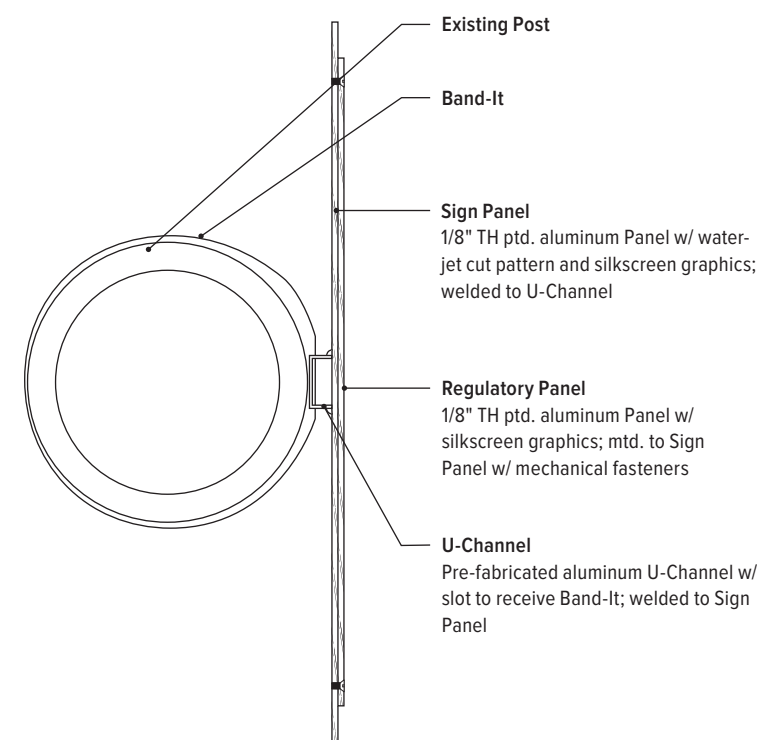
**A** Section — Gate Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**C** Section — Building Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**B** Section — Fence Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**D** Section — Post Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

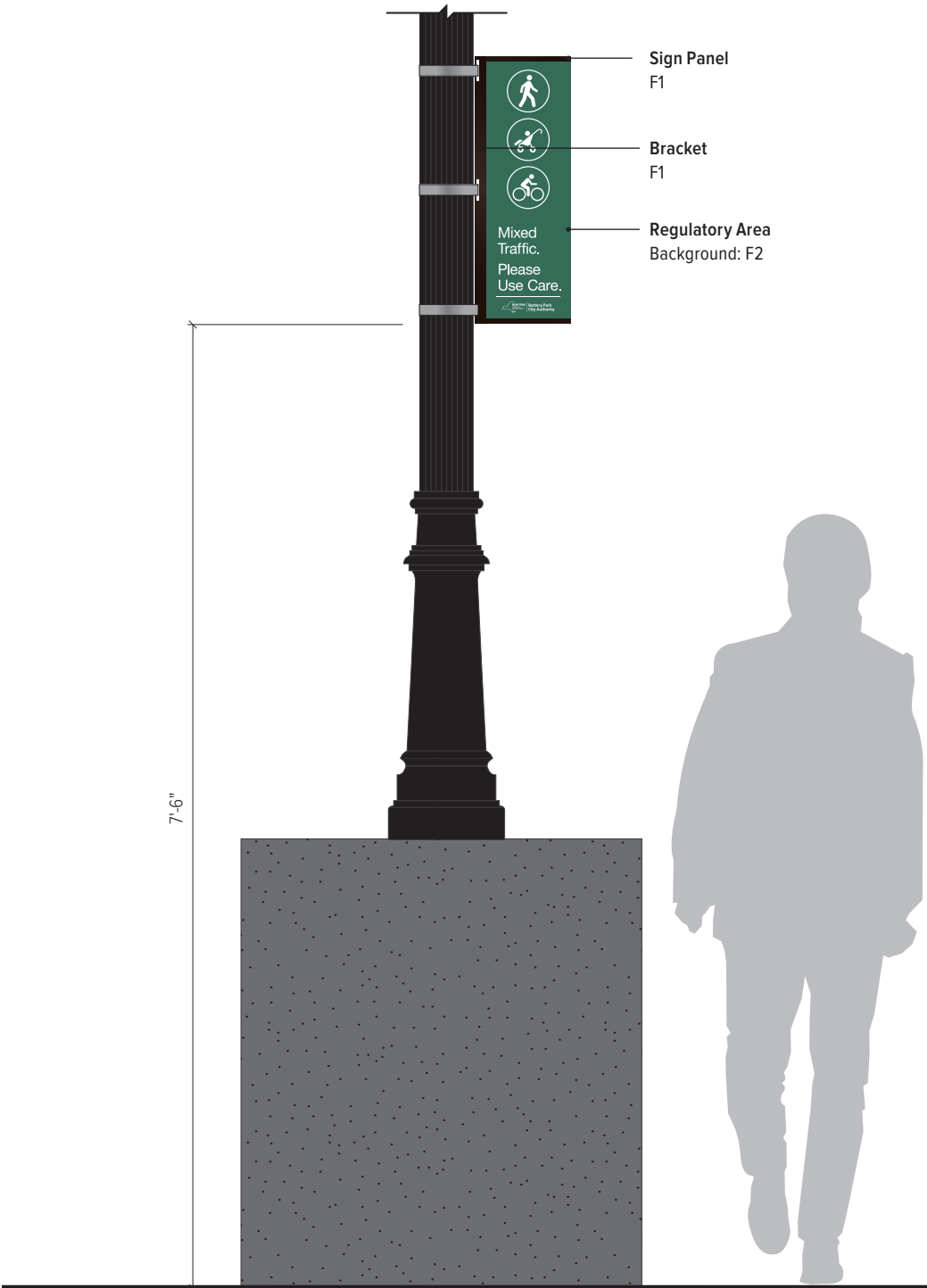
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

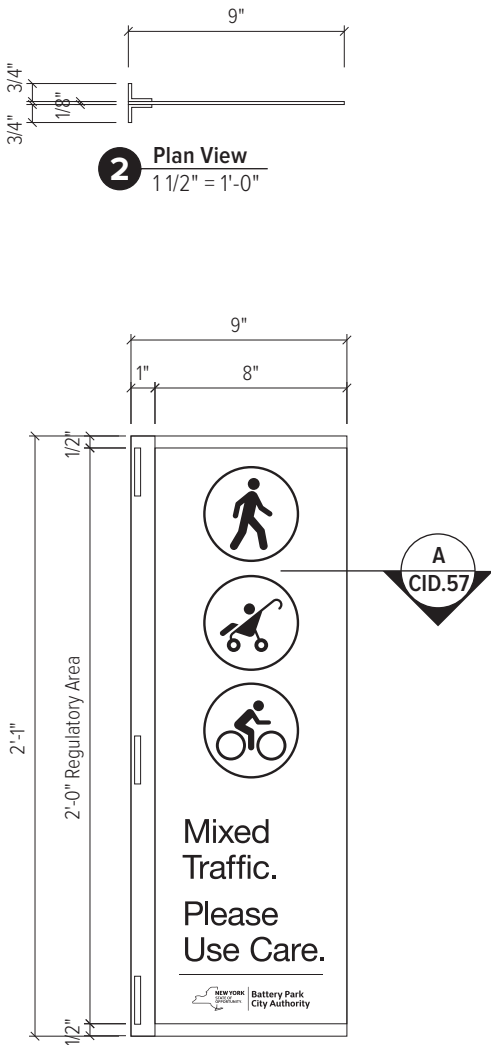
Sign Type E10, E11  
Mounting Details/  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

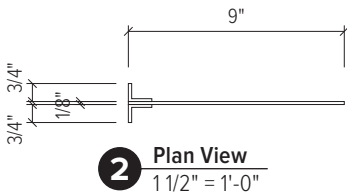
CID.55



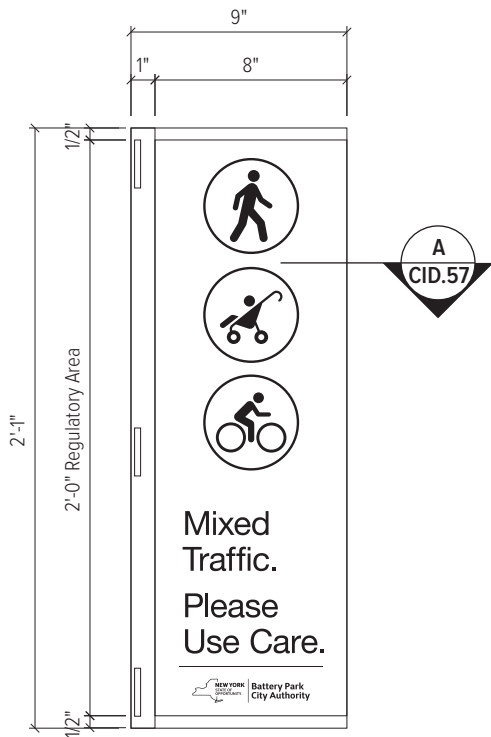
**1** Side Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"



**3** Side Elevation  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**3** Side Elevation  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

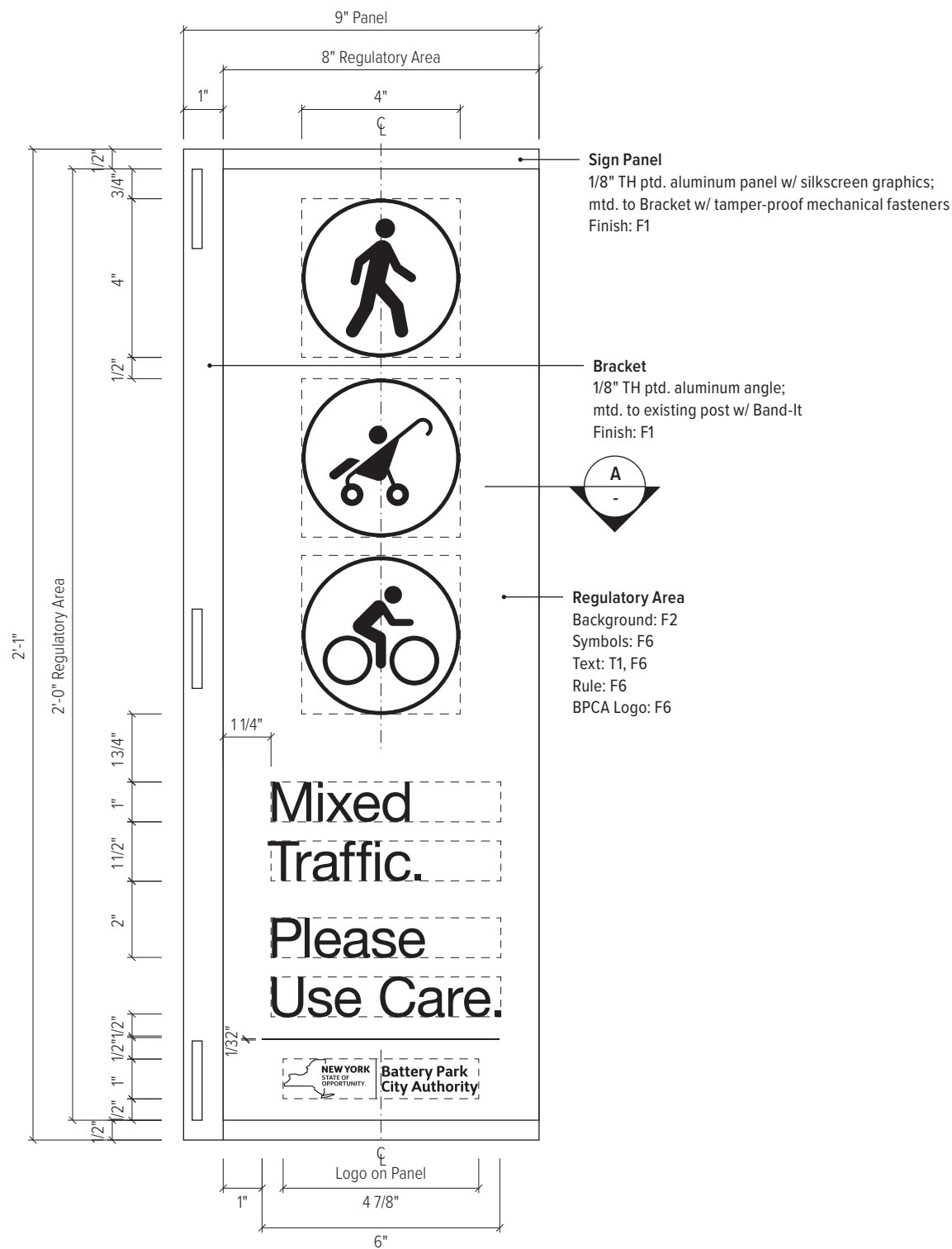
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

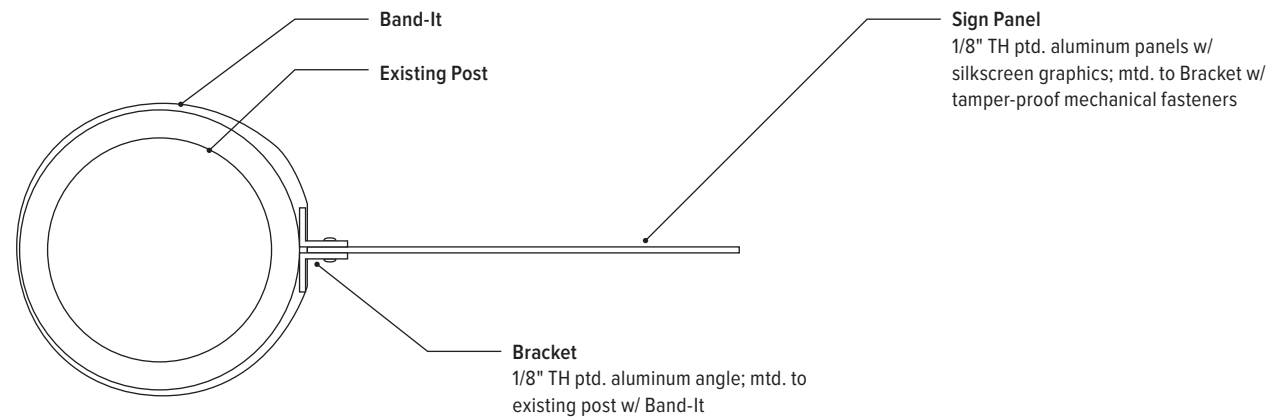
**Sign Type F1  
Regulatory Flag**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.56**



**1** Graphic Layout  
3" = 1'-0"



**A** Section  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

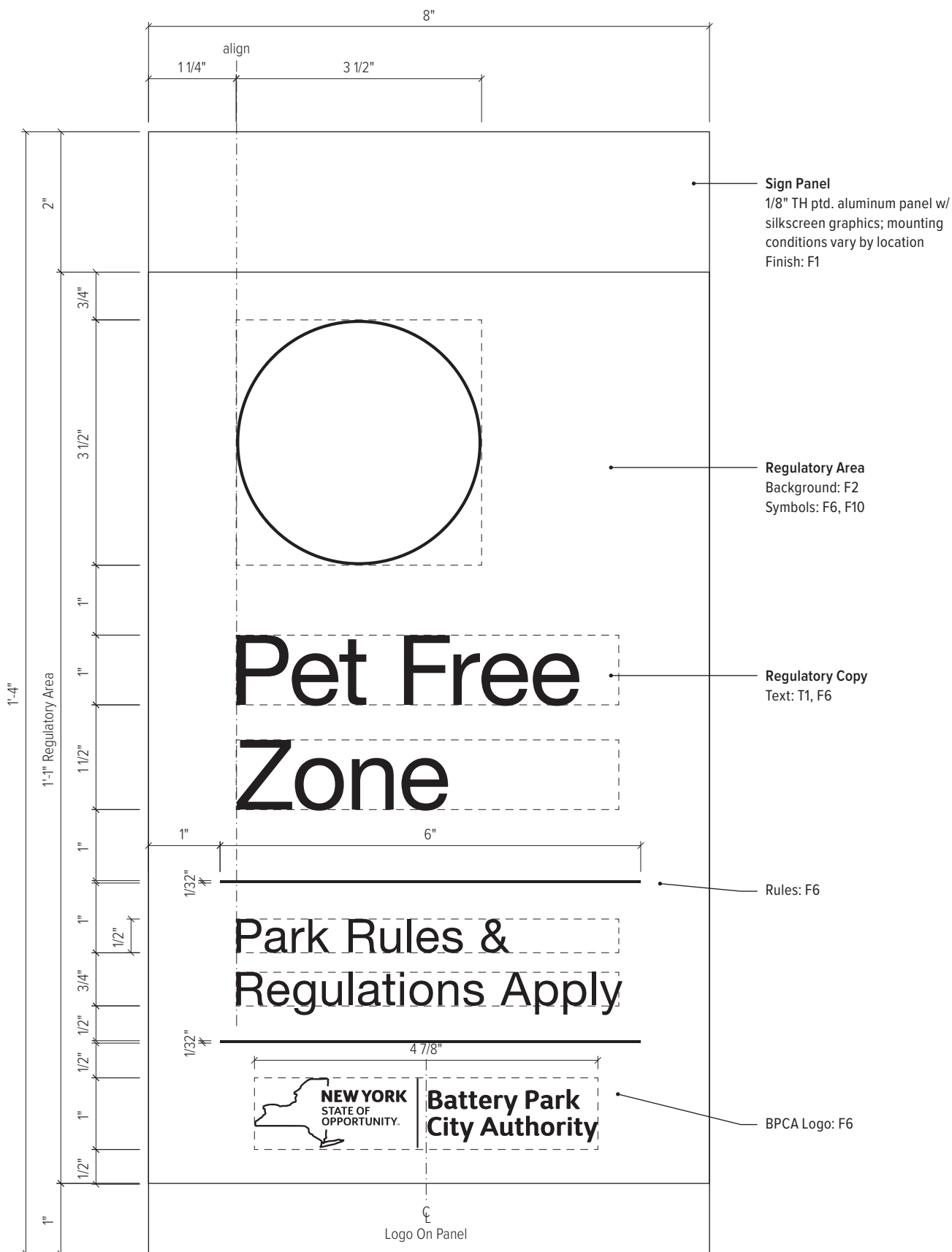
**Sign Type F1**  
Graphic Layout/  
Mounting Details

### DRAWING NO.

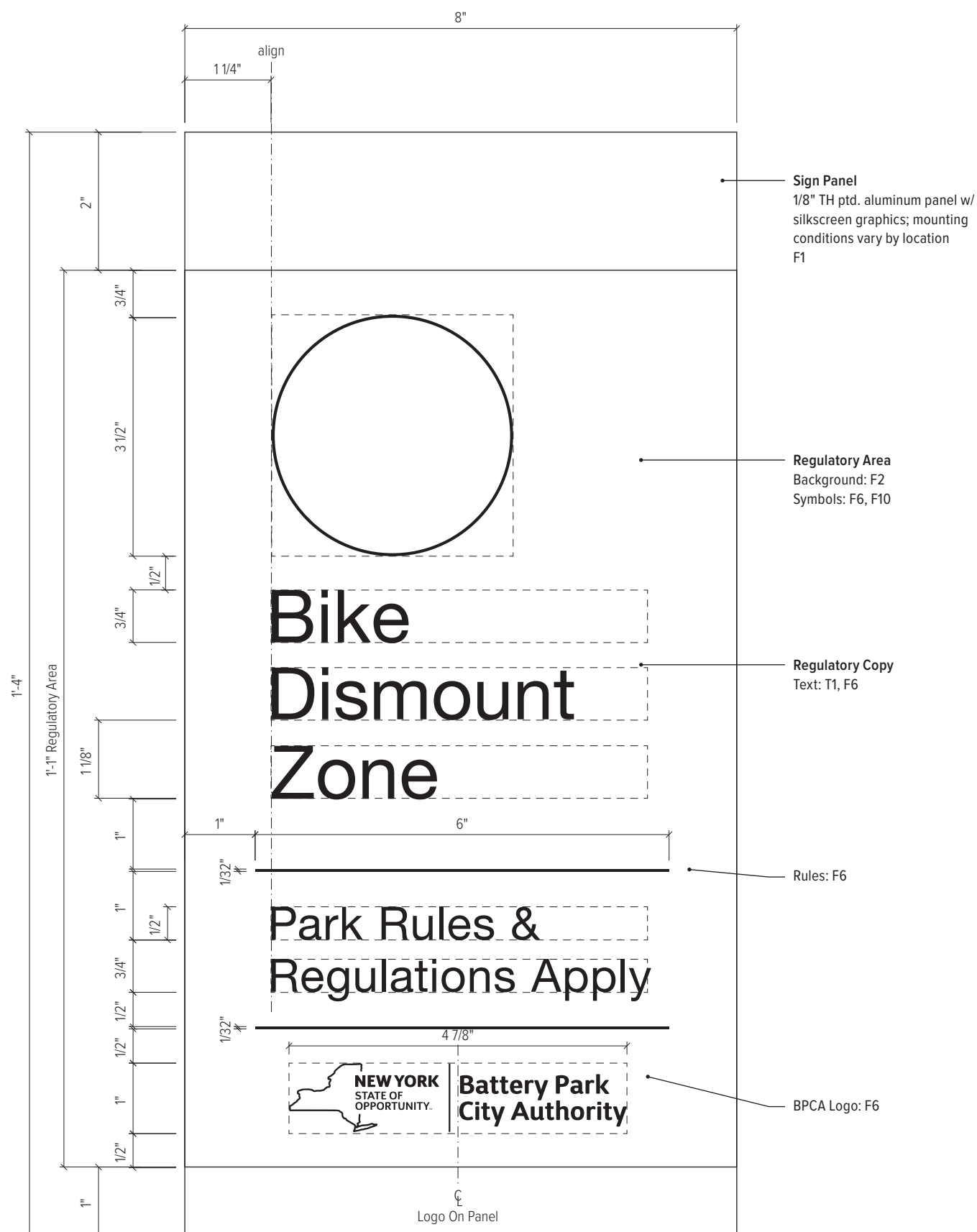
**CID.57**







**1** **Graphic Layout**  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** **Graphic Layout (Alternate)**  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

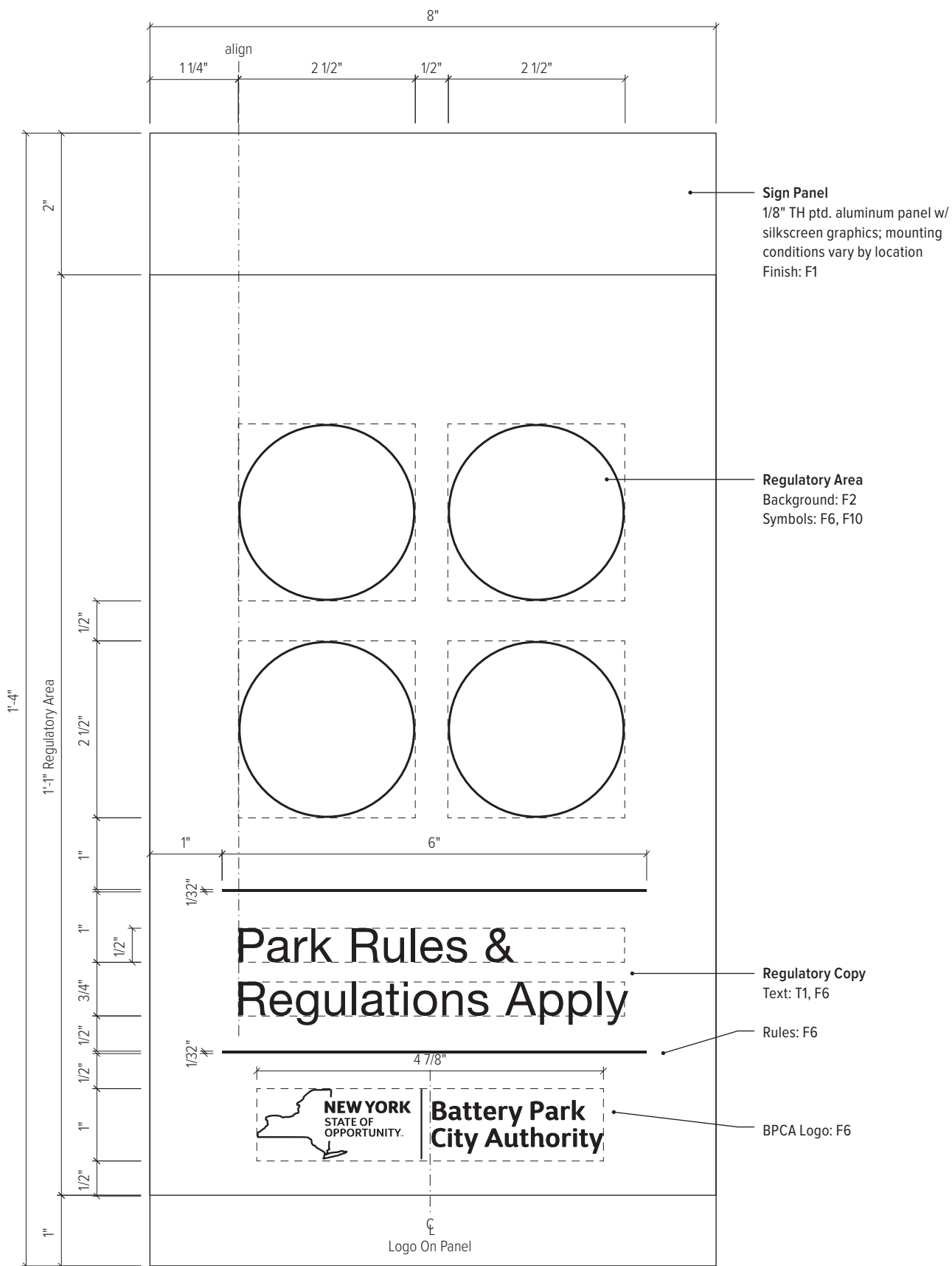
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

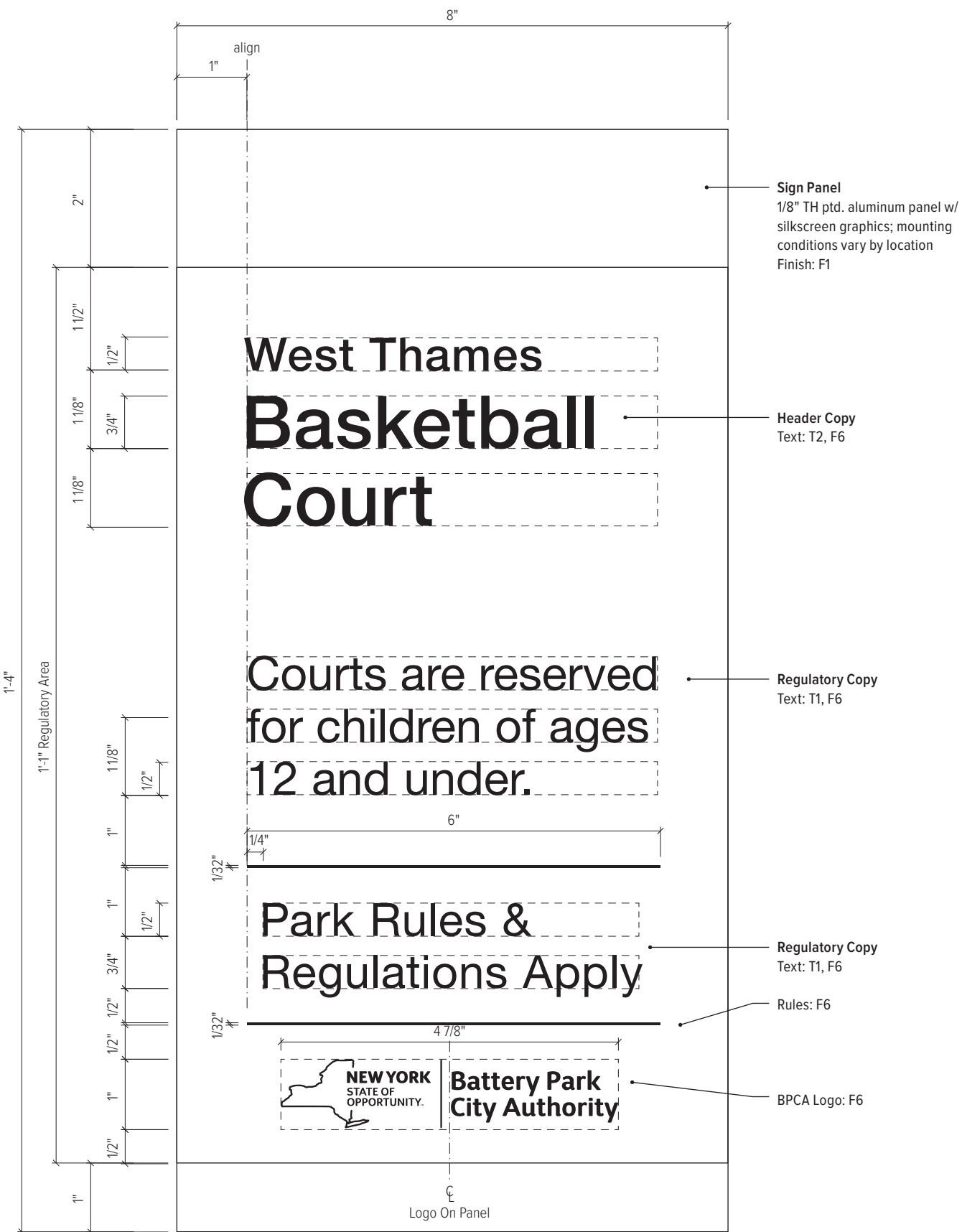
**Sign Type F2**  
Graphic Layouts

### DRAWING NO.

**CID.59**



**1** Graphic Layout (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

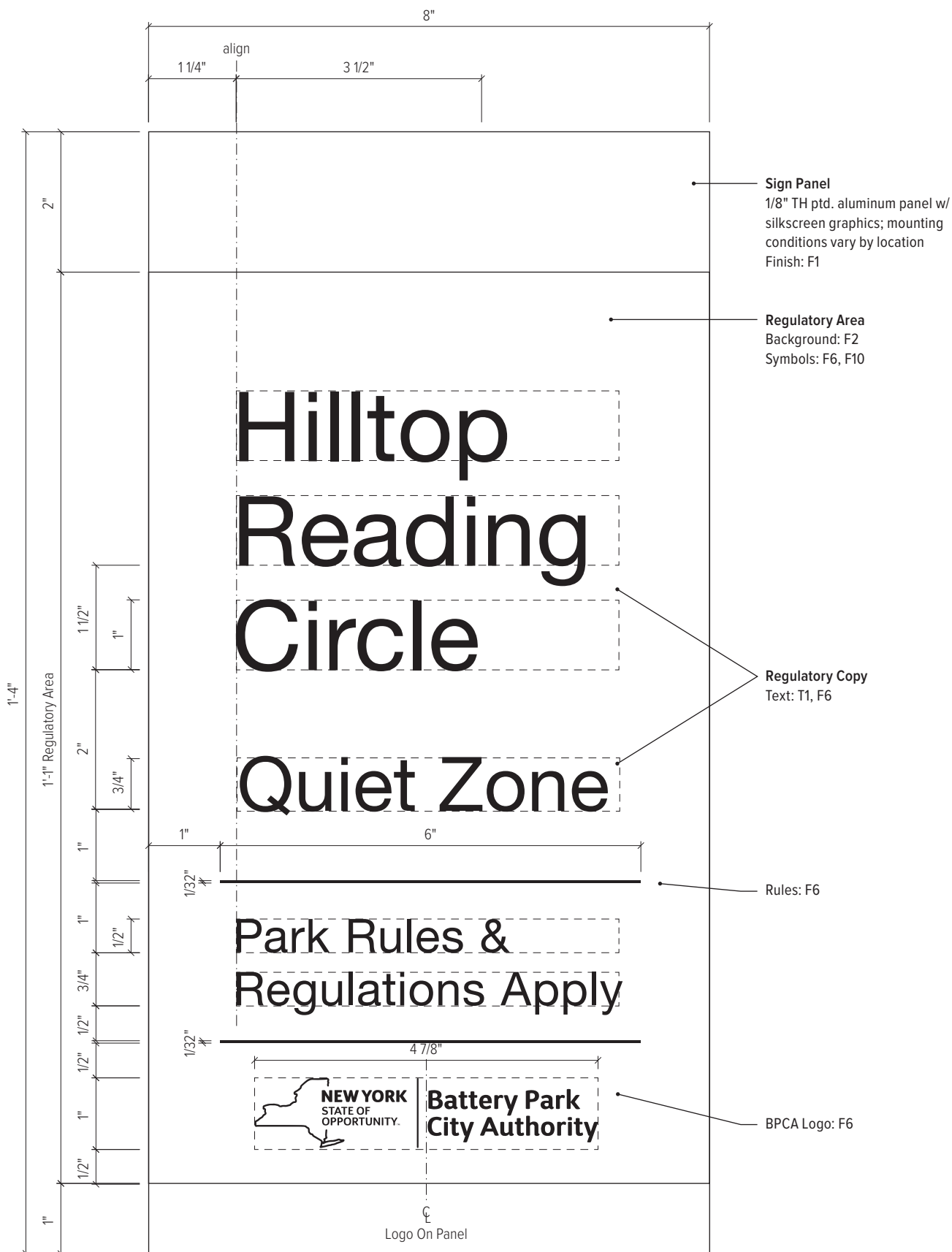
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

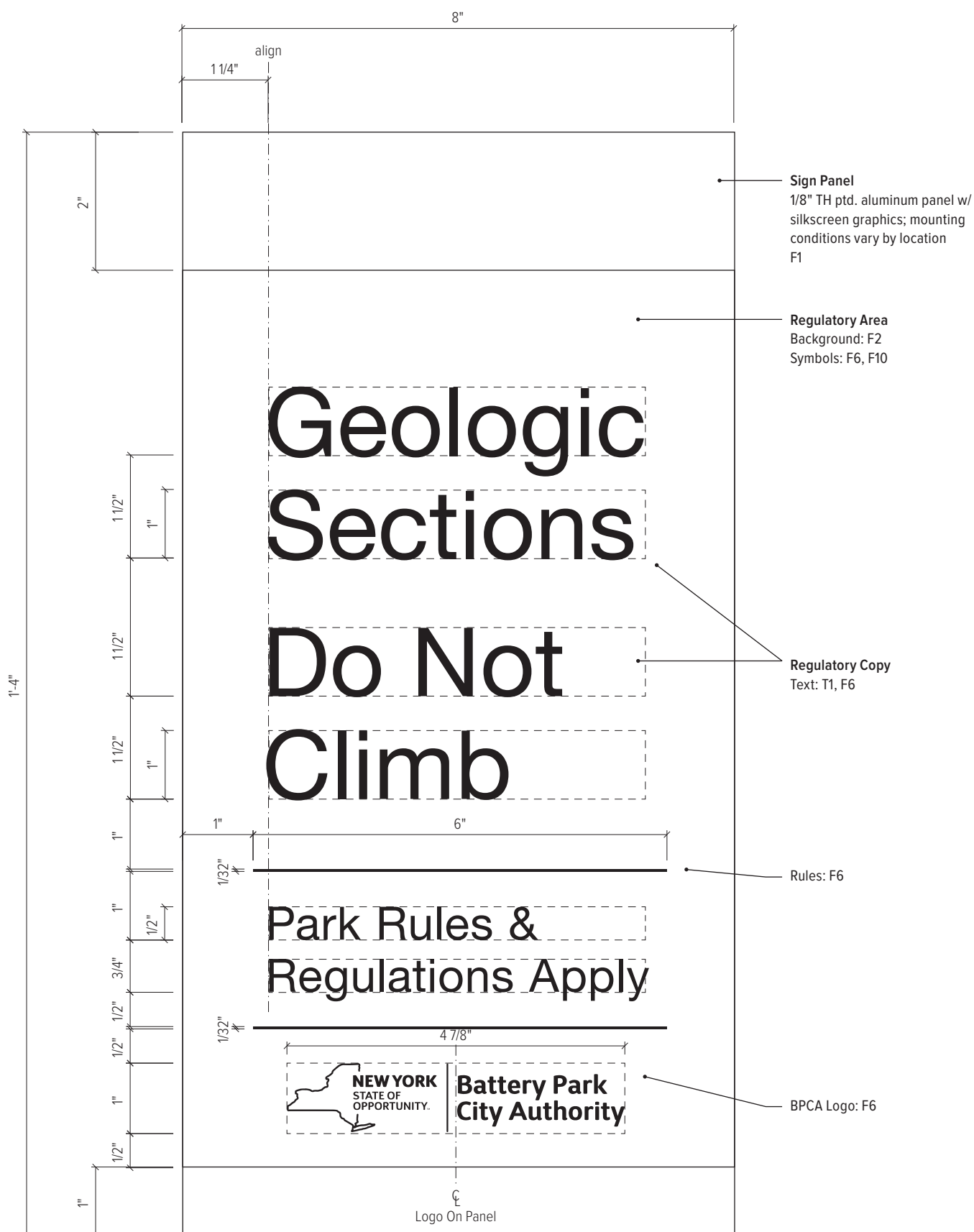
**Sign Type F2**  
Graphic Layouts

DRAWING NO.

**CID.60**



**1** Graphic Layout (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout (Alternate)  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

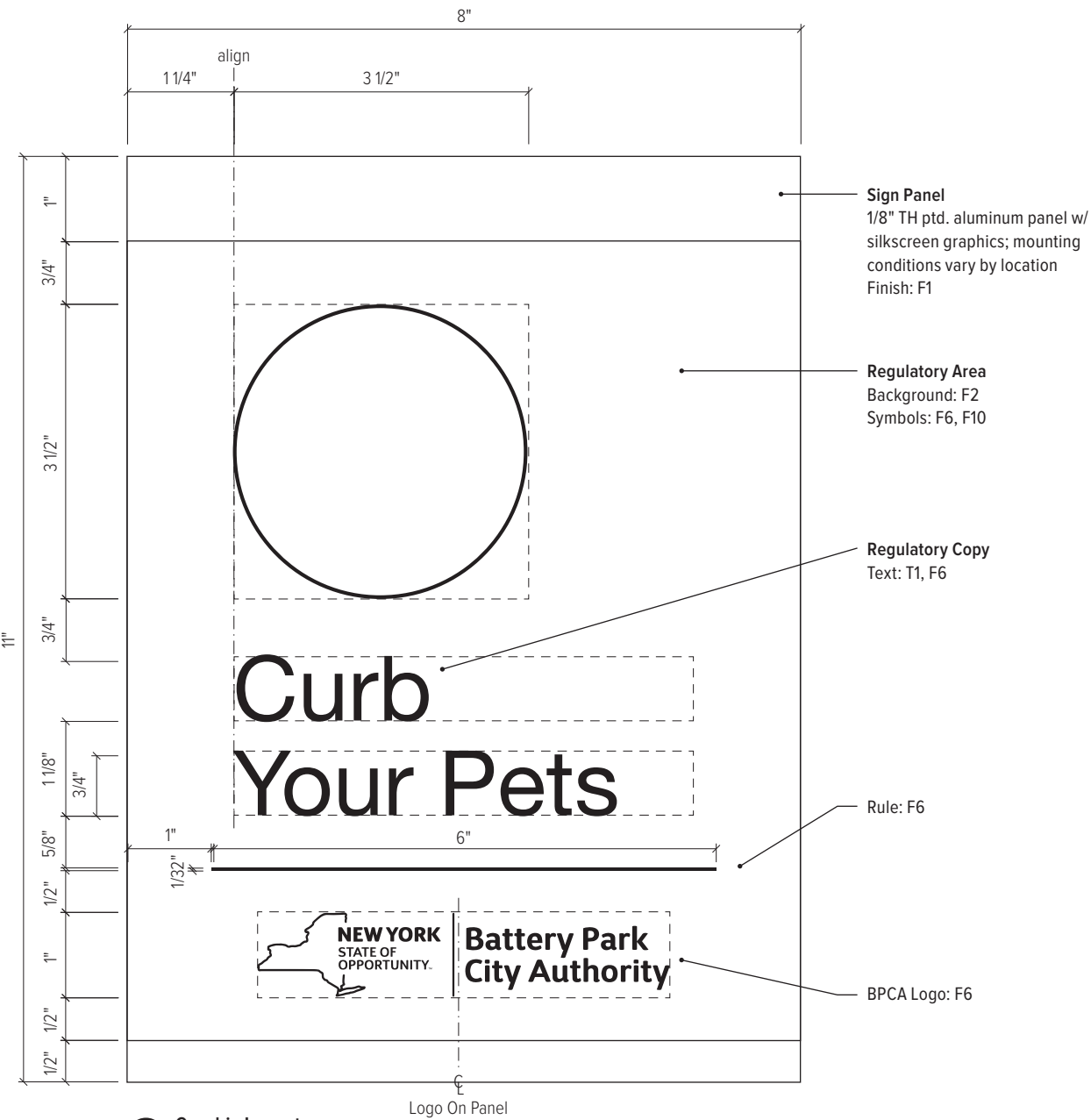
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type F2  
Graphic Layouts

### DRAWING NO.

CID.61



**1** Graphic Layout  
6" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

### PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

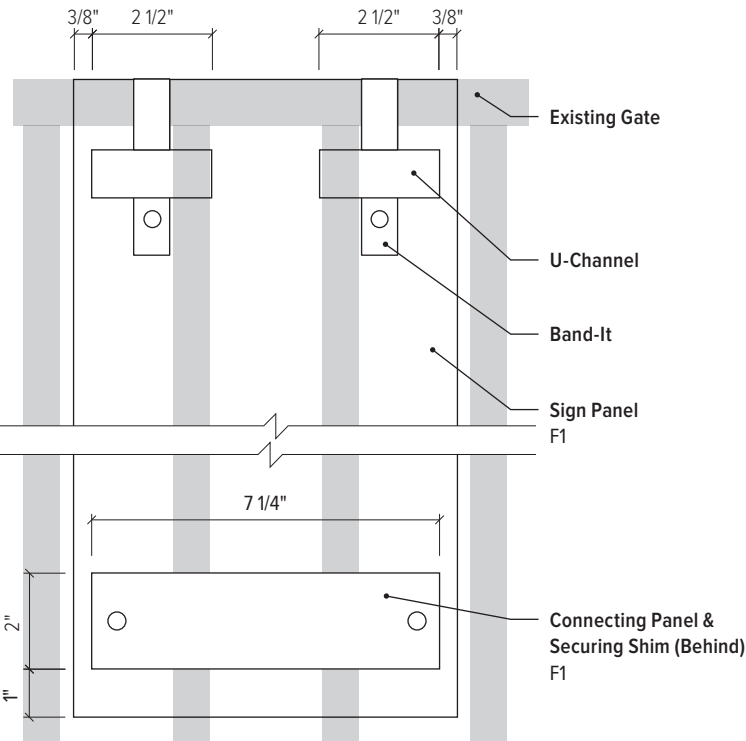
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

### DRAWING TITLE

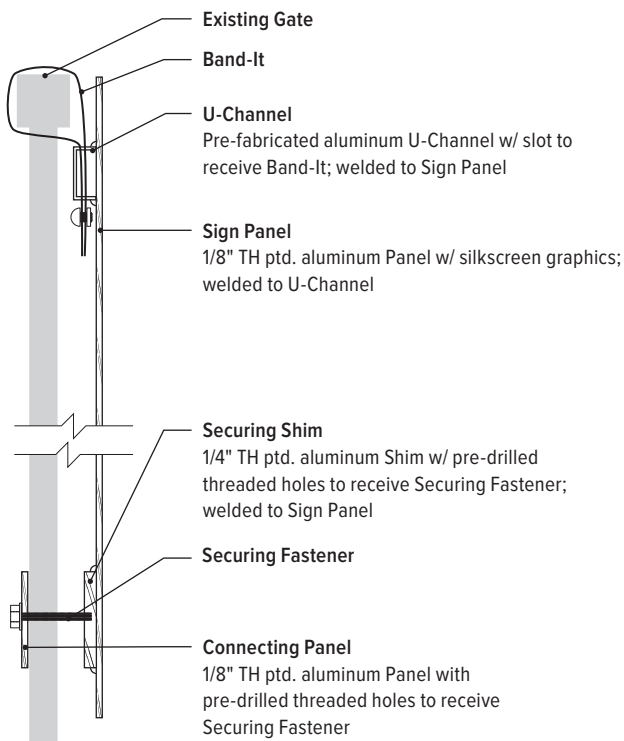
**Sign Type F3**  
Graphic Layout

### DRAWING NO.

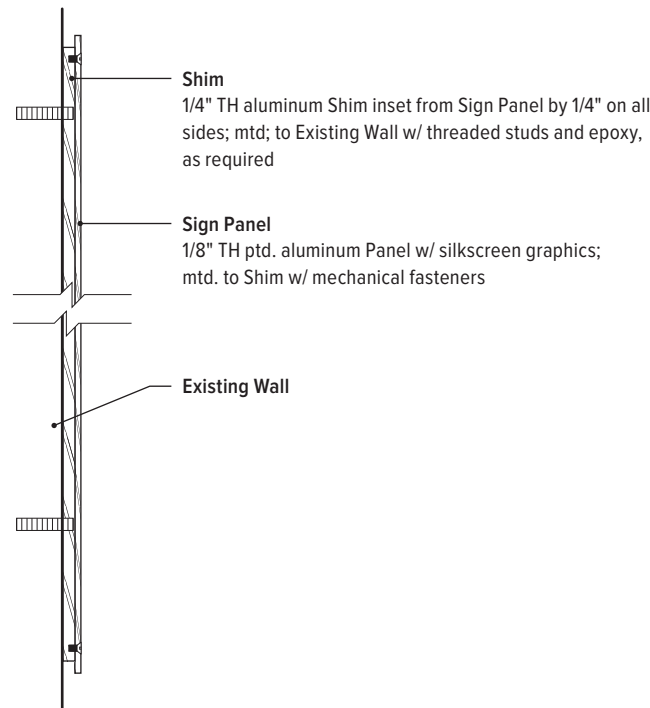
**CID.62**



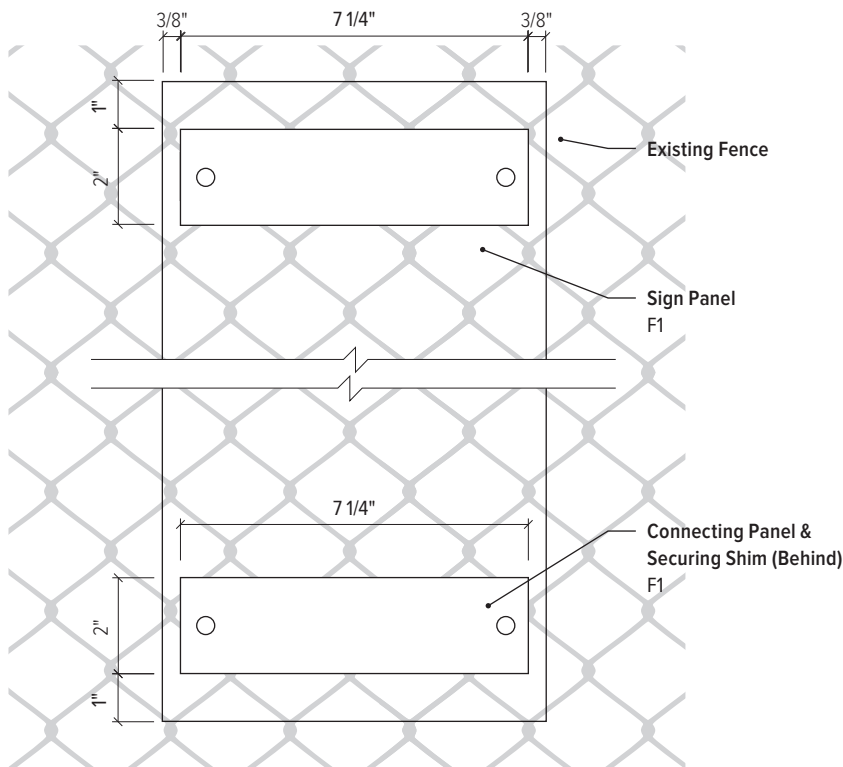
**1** Back View — Gate Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



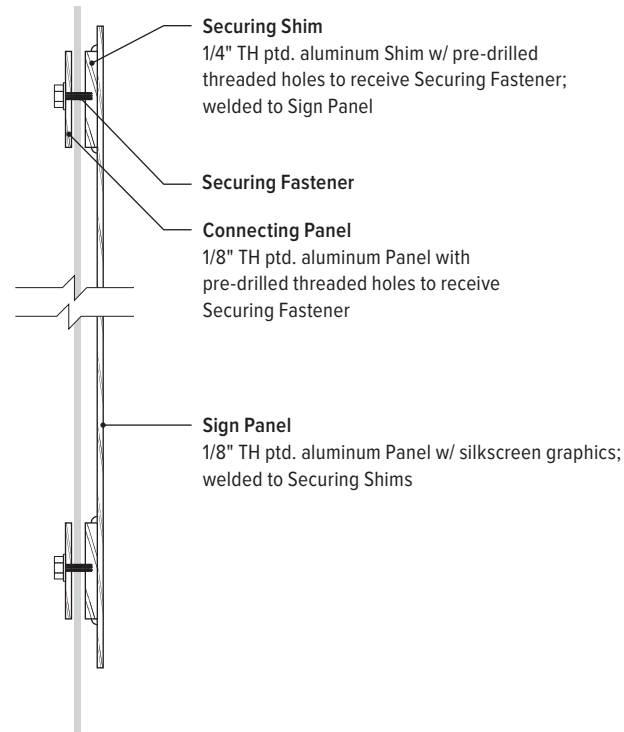
**A** Section — Gate Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



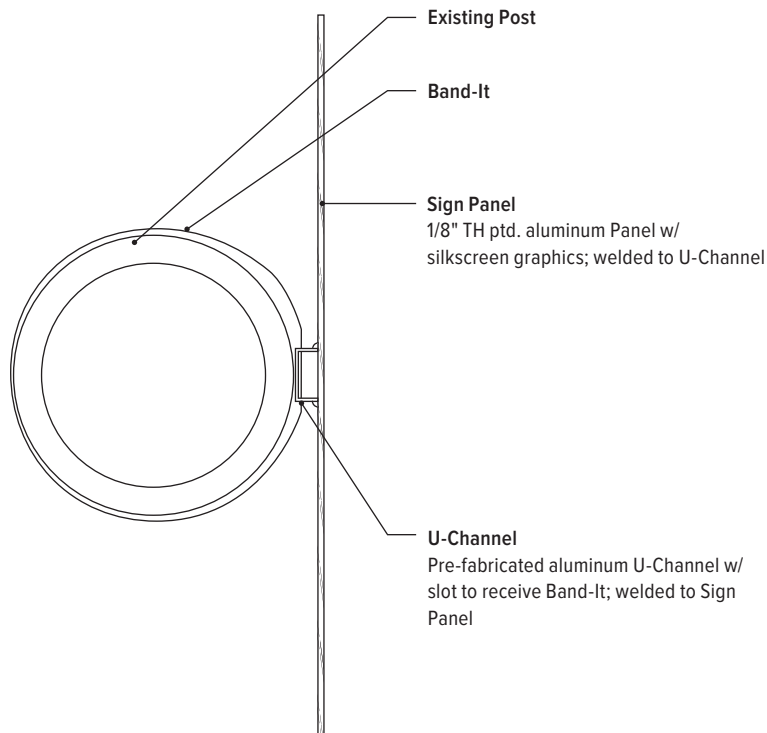
**C** Section — Building Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Back View — Fence Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**B** Section — Fence Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"



**D** Section — Post Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

#### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

#### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

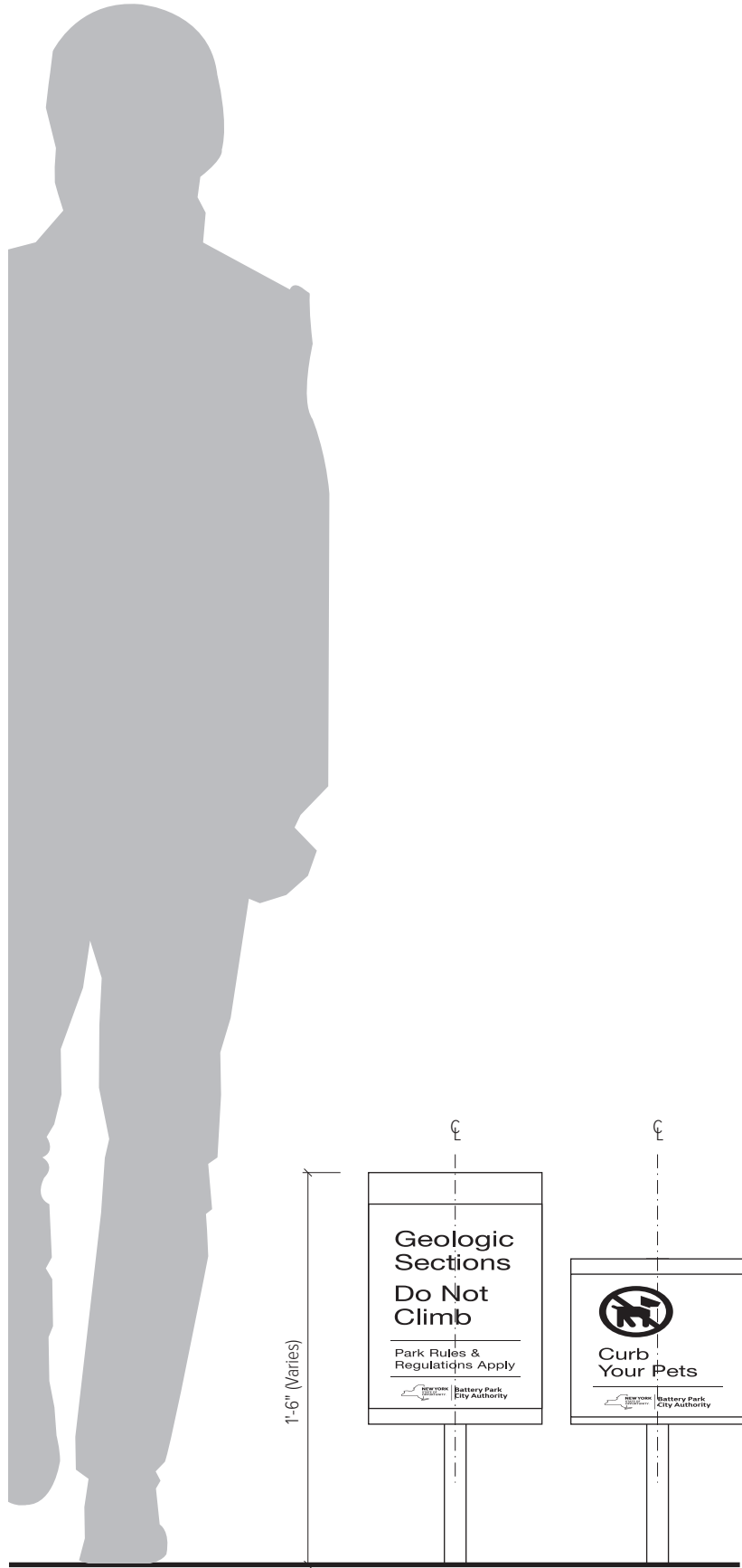
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

#### DRAWING TITLE

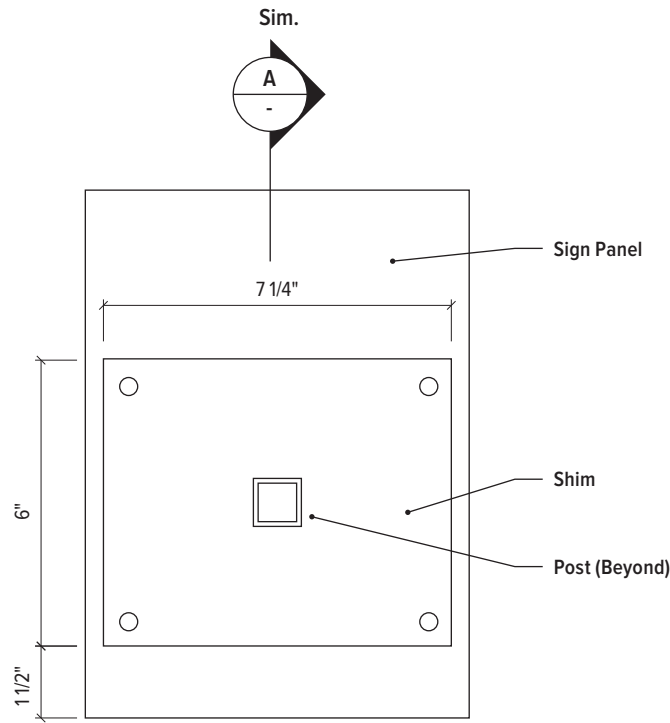
Sign Type F2 / F3  
Mounting Details/  
Sections

#### DRAWING NO.

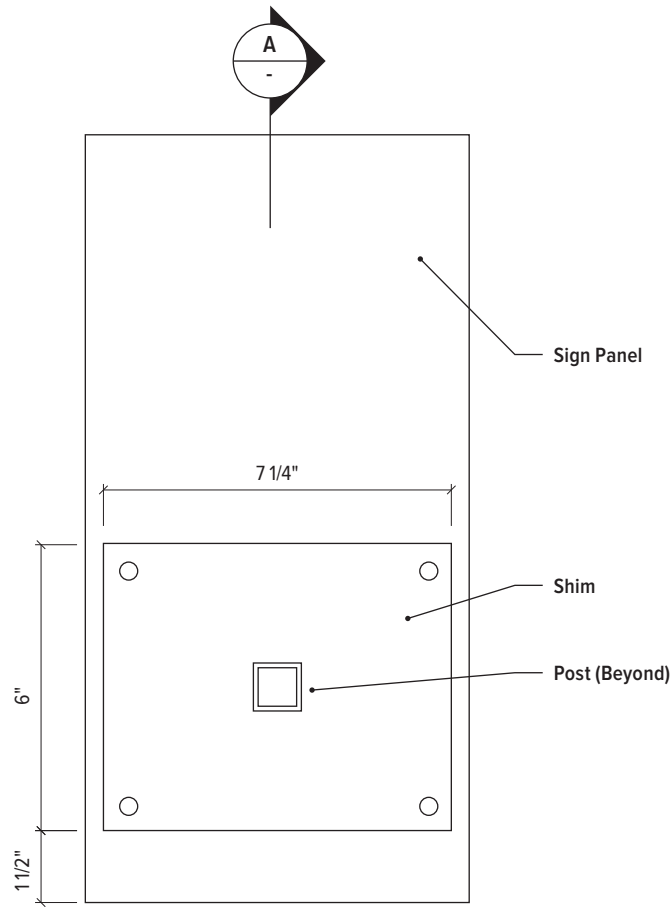
CID.63



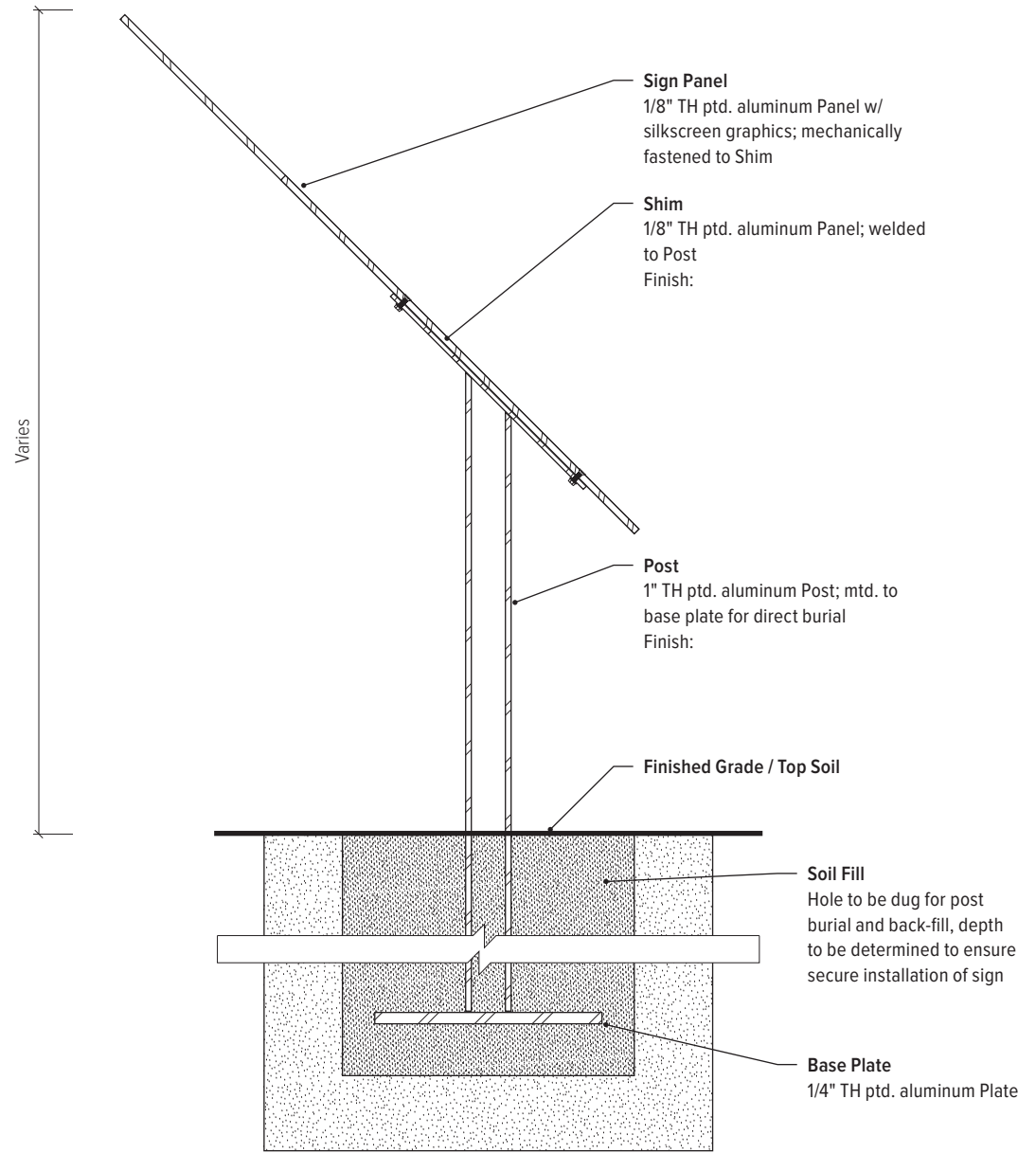
**1** Installation Elevation — Ground Mounted Conditions  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Back View — Ground Mounted Conditions (Sign Type F3)  
3" = 1'-0"



**3** Back View — Ground Mounted Conditions (Sign Type F2)  
3" = 1'-0"



**A** Section — Ground Mounted Conditions  
3" = 1'-0"

## TWO TWELVE

### NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

### HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

#### PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

#### ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

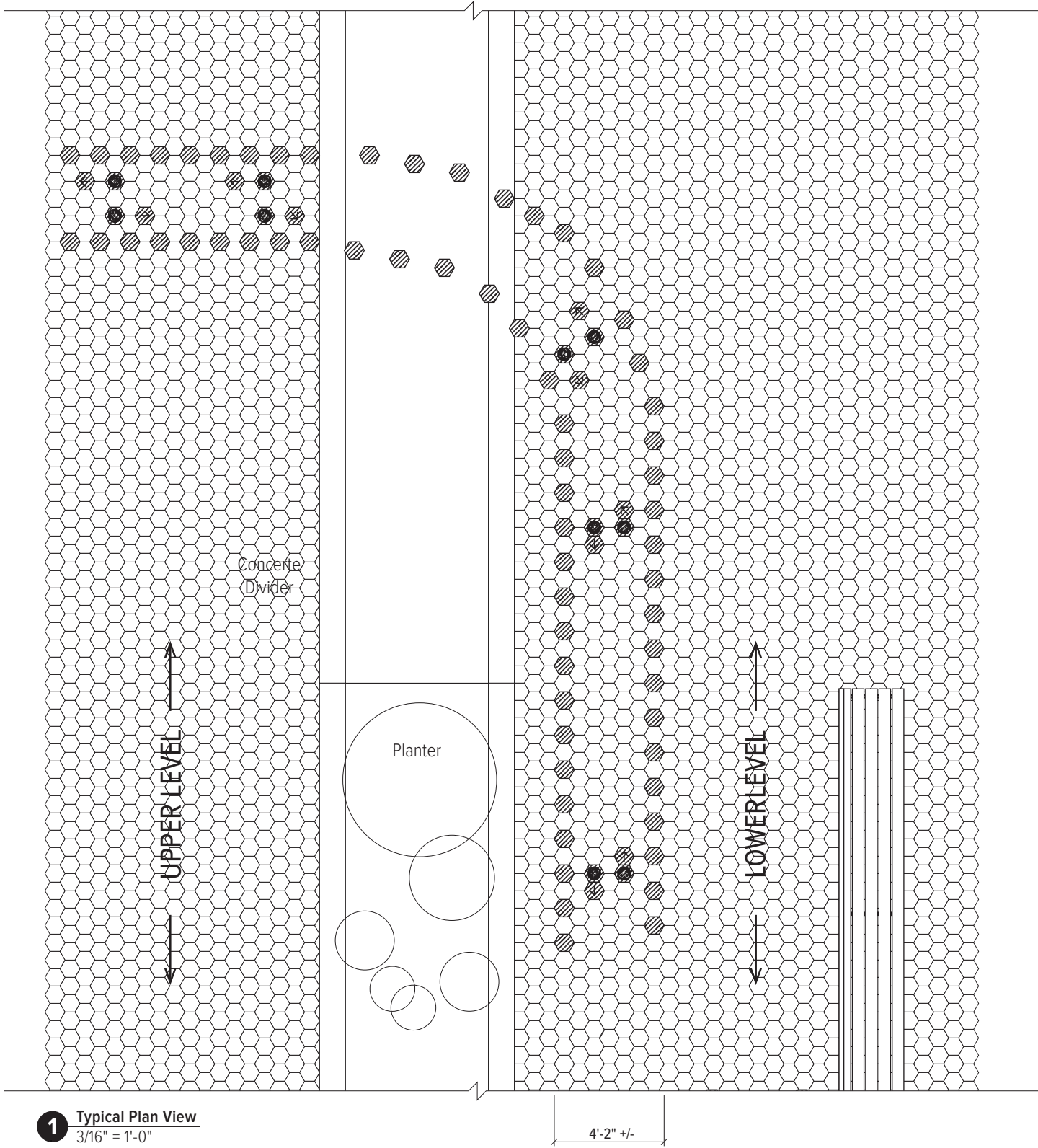
#### DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type F2 / F3  
Mounting Details/  
Sections

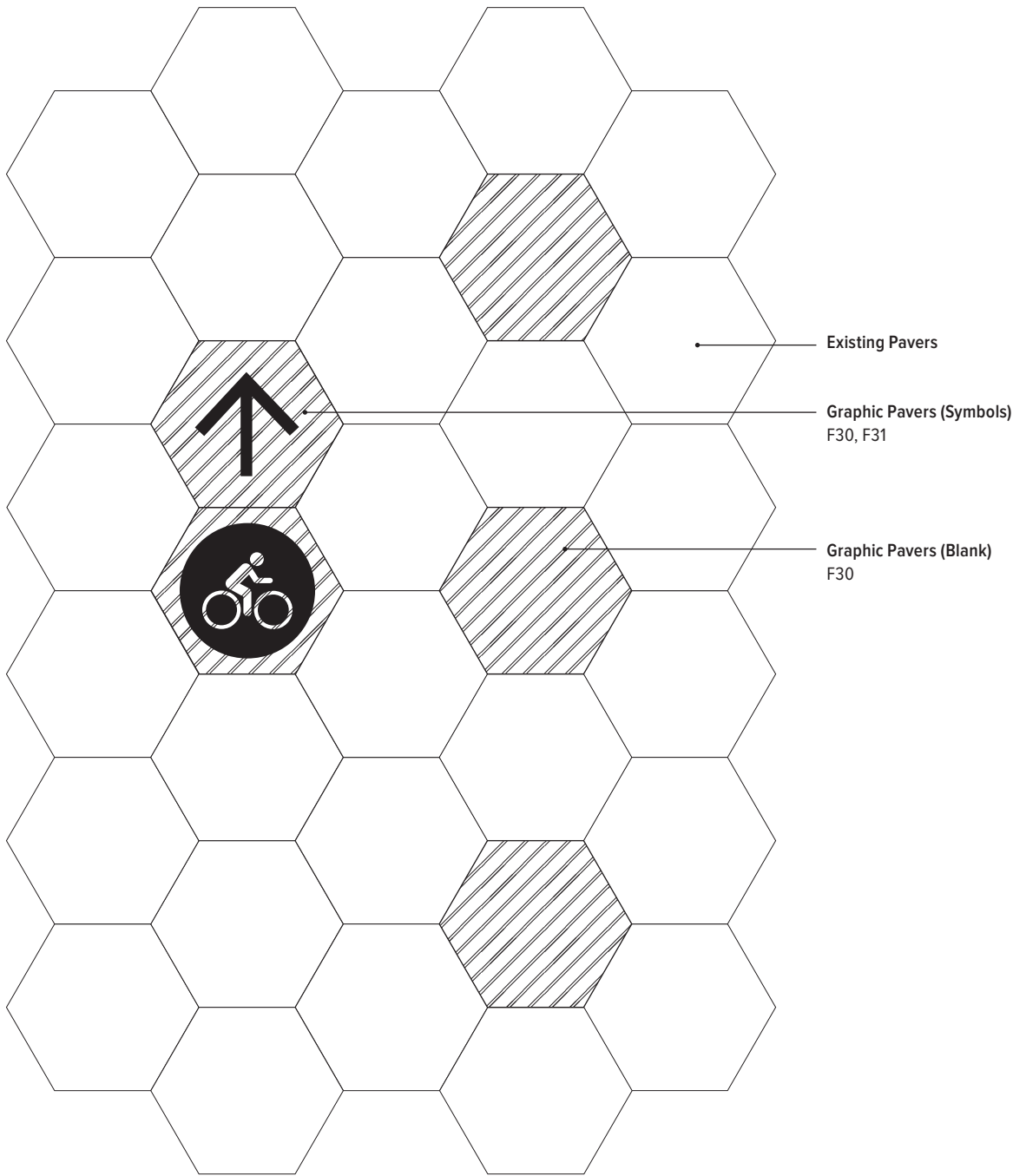
#### DRAWING NO.

CID.64





**1** Typical Plan View  
3/16" = 1'-0"



**2** Detail Elevation  
3/4" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type H  
Pavers**

## DRAWING NO.

**CID.65**



NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE TITLE / DATE

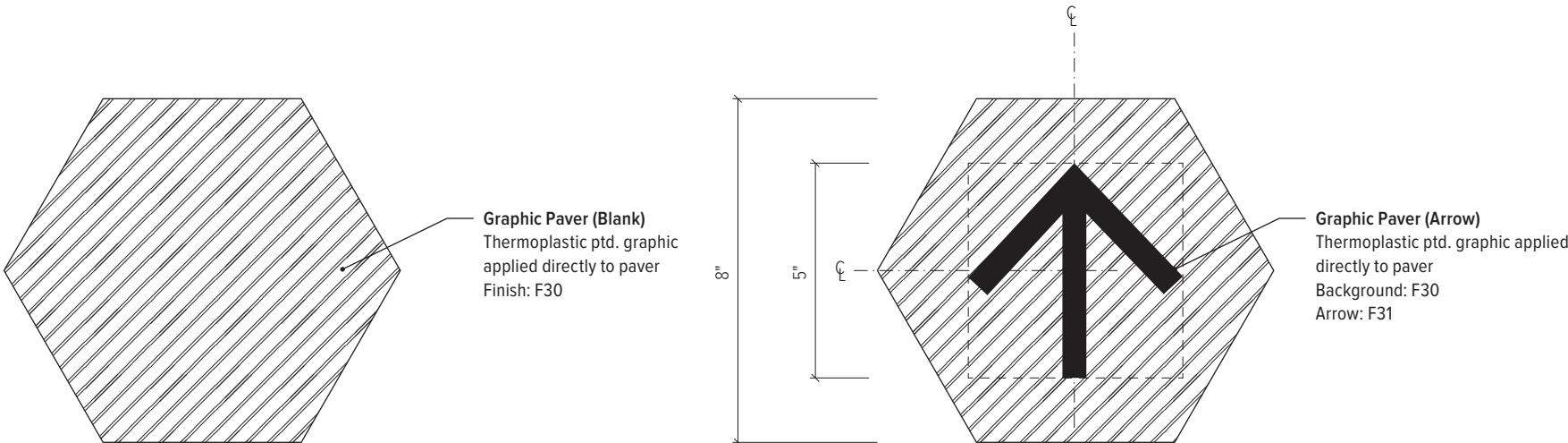
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type H  
Details

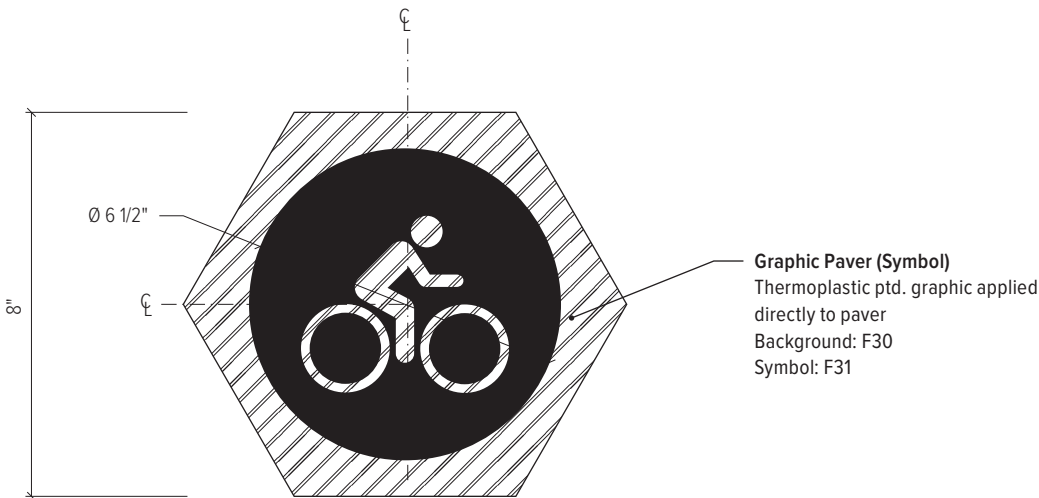
DRAWING NO.

CID.66

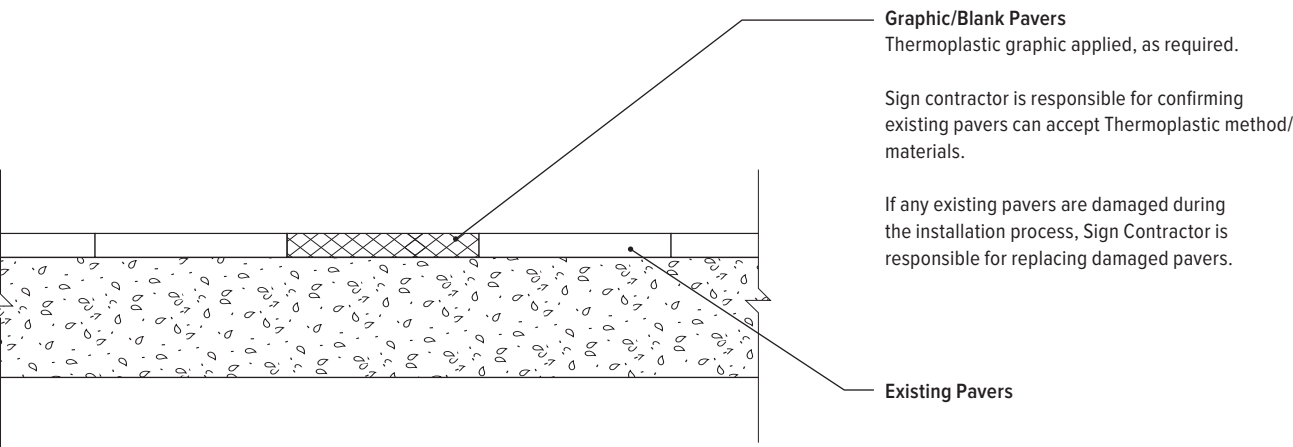


1 Graphic Layout – Blank Paver  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

2 Graphic Layout – Arrow Paver  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 Graphic Layout – Bike Paver  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



A Section  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

## DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Type J**  
Poster Pylon

DRAWING NO.

**CID.67**

**NOTE**

Poster pylon design intent incorporates various custom components from Bass Industries, including water-tight frame extrusions and Bass-Loc interior poster frame.

Bass Industries product has been selected and incorporated in design to provide a proven quality water-tight exterior product. Fabricator to warrant any modifications to product with the same terms and guarantee as all other custom components of the project.



TWO TWELVE

NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

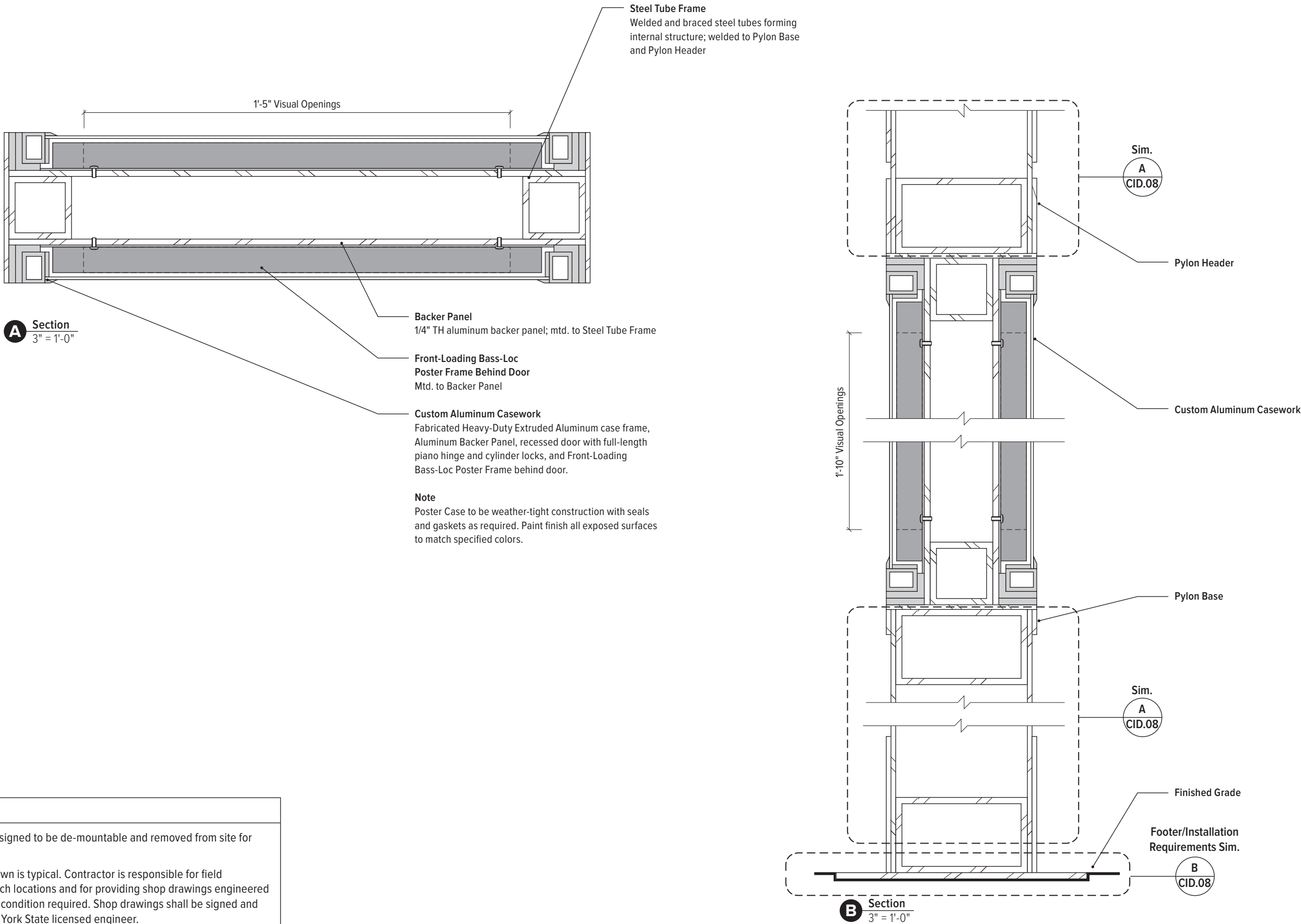
ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

DRAWING TITLE

Sign Type J  
Sections

DRAWING NO.

CID.68

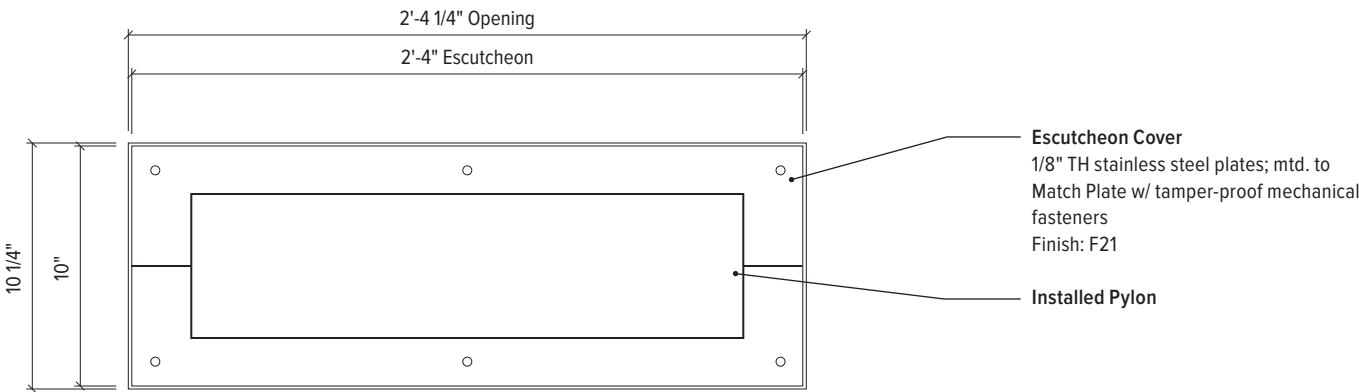


NOTE

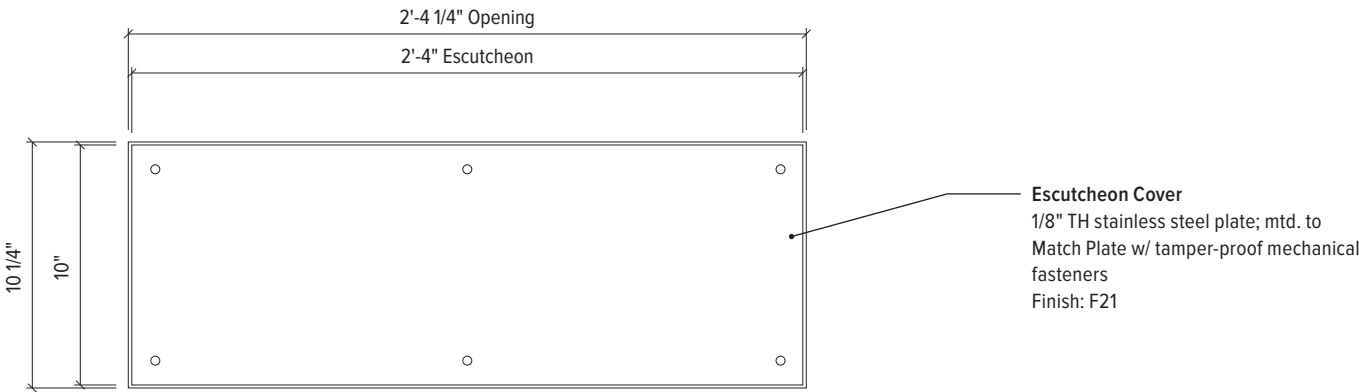
All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Footing type shown is typical. Contractor is responsible for field verification of each locations and for providing shop drawings engineered for each specific condition required. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a New York State licensed engineer.

Contractor to field verify all locations and be responsible for all underground utility checks.



**1** Plan View – Sign Installed  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



**2** Plan View – Attic Stock Full Escutcheon Cover Plate  
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

**NOTE**

All pylons are designed to be de-mountable and removed from site for maintenance.

Full Escutcheon Cover shown on Detail 2 is required to cover the foundation when the sign is removed from the site. Sign Fabricator to provide Qty five (5) full escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G, J.

# TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**

1110 Nu'uanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**

**17-BPCA-019**

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

**ISSUE TITLE / DATE**

1	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

**DRAWING TITLE**

**Sign Type J  
Details**

**DRAWING NO.**

**CID.69**



NEW YORK  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

HONOLULU  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

www.twotwelve.com

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

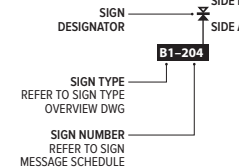
DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

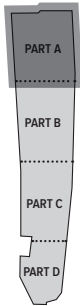
PROJECT  
17-BPCA-019  
BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
2	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
5	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

SIGN DESIGNATOR



KEY PLAN



DRAWING TITLE

Sign Location Plan  
Part A

DRAWING NO.

LP.01

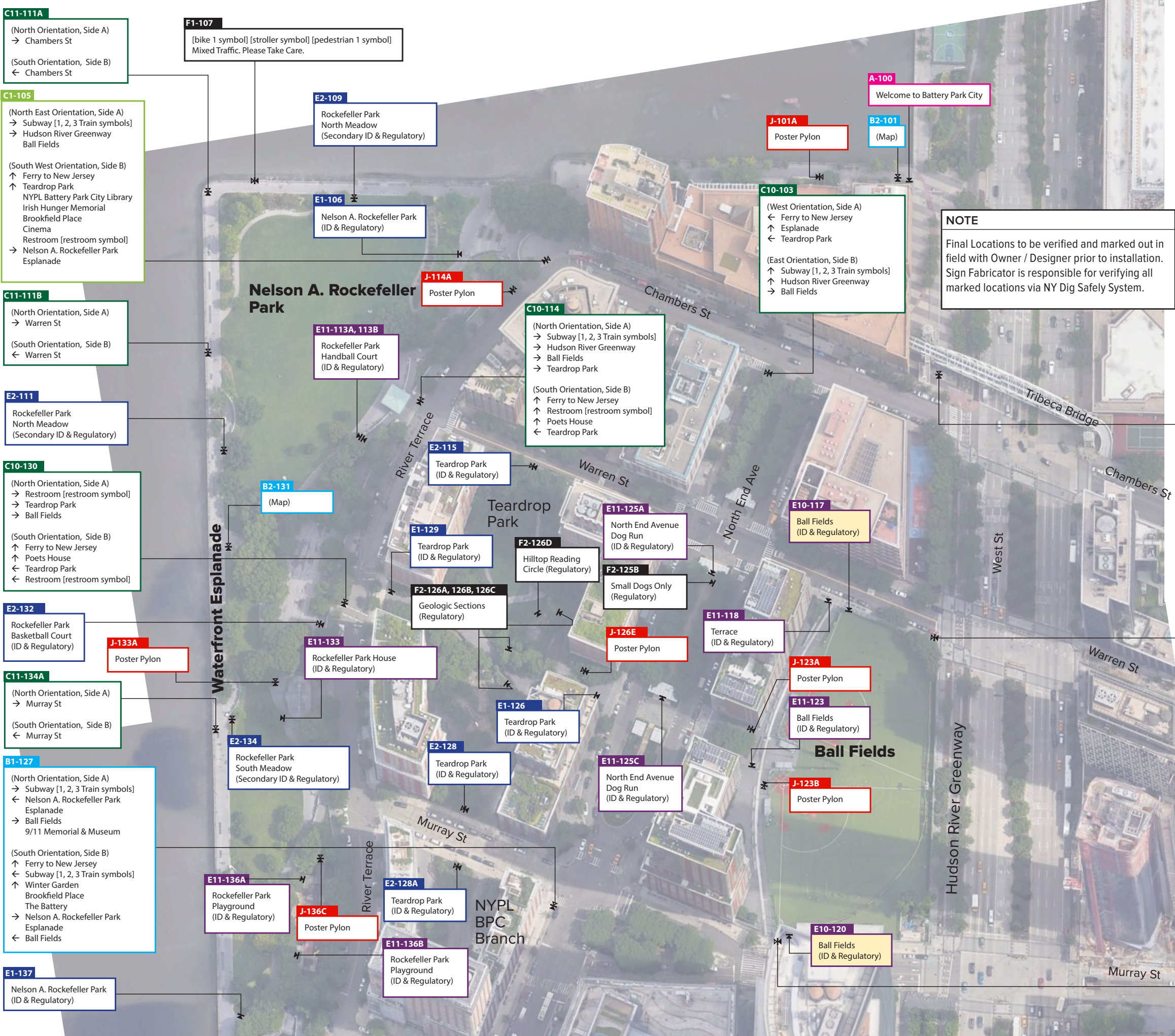
**SIGN TYPE KEY**

- A Gateway
- B1 Map Pylon (Large)
- B2 Map Pylon (Small)
- C1 Directional Pylon
- C10 Directional (on Existing Structure)
- C11 Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)
- C2 Directional Pylon Bike
- C3 Directional Pylon (Moveable)
- C20 Directional Bike (on Existing Structure)
- H Pavers
- E1 Destination ID (Large Pylon)
- E2 Destination ID (Small Pylon)
- E10 Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)
- E11 Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)
- F1 Regulatory Flag
- F2/F3 Regulatory Panels
- J Poster Pylon

**Phase 1** (White box)  
**Phase 2** (Yellow box)

**NOTE**

Final Locations to be verified and marked out in field with Owner / Designer prior to installation. Sign Fabricator is responsible for verifying all marked locations via NY Dig Safely System.



**B1-102**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
← Ferry to New Jersey  
← Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade

(South Orientation, Side B)  
← Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
→ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Ball Fields  
Brookfield Place  
Winter Garden  
9/11 Memorial & Museum  
The Battery  
→ Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade

**C10-119**

(West Orientation, Side A)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Esplanade  
← Brookfield Place

(East Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
→ 9/11 Memorial & Museum  
→ Brookfield Place

**C1-121**

(West Orientation, Side A)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade  
NYPL Battery Park City Library  
Irish Hunger Memorial  
← Cinema  
Brookfield Place  
Winter Garden  
Waterfront Plaza  
North Cove Marina  
New York City Police Memorial  
→ Ball Fields  
Teardrop Park

(East Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
↑ Hudson River Greenway  
9/11 Memorial & Museum  
→ Cinema  
Brookfield Place  
Winter Garden  
Waterfront Plaza  
North Cove Marina  
New York City Police Memorial  
← Ball Fields  
Teardrop Park

**C11-111A**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Chambers St

(South Orientation, Side B)  
← Chambers St

**C1-105**

(North East Orientation, Side A)  
→ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
→ Hudson River Greenway Ball Fields

(South West Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Teardrop Park  
NYPL Battery Park City Library  
Irish Hunger Memorial  
Brookfield Place  
Cinema  
Restroom [restroom symbol]  
→ Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade

**C11-111B**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Warren St

(South Orientation, Side B)  
← Warren St

**E2-111**

Rockefeller Park North Meadow (Secondary ID & Regulatory)

**C10-130**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Restroom [restroom symbol]  
→ Teardrop Park  
→ Ball Fields

(South Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Poets House  
← Teardrop Park  
← Restroom [restroom symbol]

**E2-132**

Rockefeller Park Basketball Court (ID & Regulatory)

**C11-134A**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Murray St

(South Orientation, Side B)  
← Murray St

**B1-127**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
← Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade  
→ Ball Fields  
9/11 Memorial & Museum

(South Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
← Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
↑ Winter Garden  
Brookfield Place  
The Battery  
→ Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade  
← Ball Fields

**E1-137**

Nelson A. Rockefeller Park (ID & Regulatory)

**F1-107**

[bike 1 symbol] [stroller symbol] [pedestrian 1 symbol]  
Mixed Traffic. Please Take Care.

**E2-109**

Rockefeller Park North Meadow (Secondary ID & Regulatory)

**E1-106**

Nelson A. Rockefeller Park (ID & Regulatory)

**E11-113A, 113B**

Rockefeller Park Handball Court (ID & Regulatory)

**B2-131**

(Map)

**E11-133**

Rockefeller Park House (ID & Regulatory)

**E2-134**

Rockefeller Park South Meadow (Secondary ID & Regulatory)

**E11-136A**

Rockefeller Park Playground (ID & Regulatory)

**J-136C**

Poster Pylon

**E2-128A**

Teardrop Park (ID & Regulatory)

**E11-136B**

Rockefeller Park Playground (ID & Regulatory)

**E2-115**

Teardrop Park (ID & Regulatory)

**E1-129**

Teardrop Park (ID & Regulatory)

**F2-126A, 126B, 126C**

Geologic Sections (Regulatory)

**E1-126**

Teardrop Park (ID & Regulatory)

**E2-128**

Teardrop Park (ID & Regulatory)

**F2-126D**

Hilltop Reading Circle (Regulatory)

**F2-125B**

Small Dogs Only (Regulatory)

**E11-125C**

North End Avenue Dog Run (ID & Regulatory)

**C10-114**

(North Orientation, Side A)  
→ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
→ Hudson River Greenway  
→ Ball Fields  
→ Teardrop Park

(South Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Restroom [restroom symbol]  
↑ Poets House  
← Teardrop Park

**E11-125A**

North End Avenue Dog Run (ID & Regulatory)

**F2-125B**

Small Dogs Only (Regulatory)

**J-126E**

Poster Pylon

**E11-118**

Terrace (ID & Regulatory)

**E11-123**

Ball Fields (ID & Regulatory)

**E10-120**

Ball Fields (ID & Regulatory)

**J-101A**

Poster Pylon

**C10-103**

(West Orientation, Side A)  
← Ferry to New Jersey  
↑ Esplanade  
← Teardrop Park

(East Orientation, Side B)  
↑ Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  
↑ Hudson River Greenway  
→ Ball Fields

**A-100**

Welcome to Battery Park City

**B2-101**

(Map)

**E10-117**

Ball Fields (ID & Regulatory)

**J-123A**

Poster Pylon

**E11-123**

Ball Fields (ID & Regulatory)

**J-123B**

Poster Pylon



**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

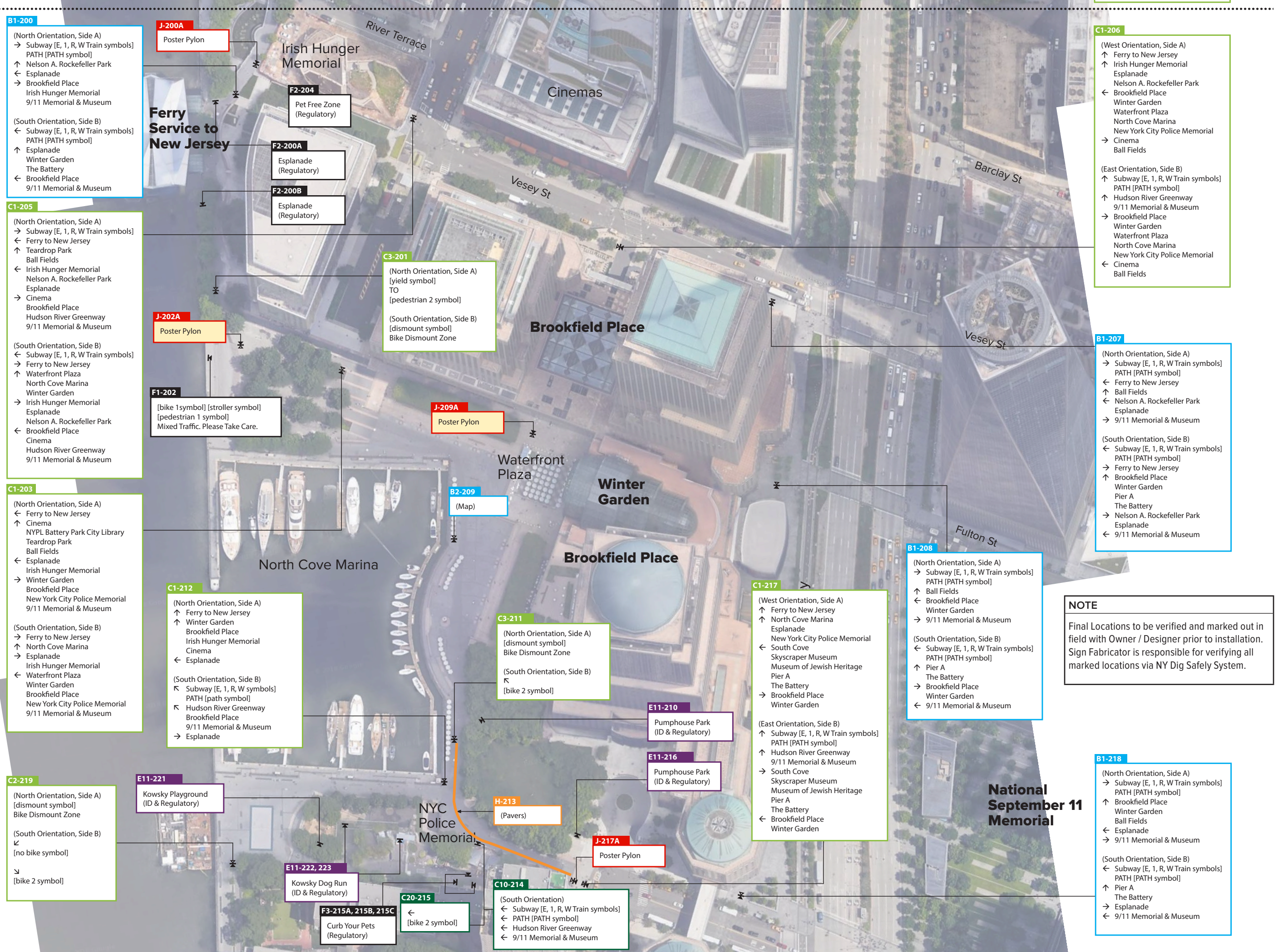
SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
2	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
5	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

The diagram shows a vertical shaft divided into four sections labeled PART A, PART B, PART C, and PART D from top to bottom. PART B is shaded gray, while the other parts are white. Dashed horizontal lines are drawn above and below PART B, indicating the boundaries of the analysis.

## Sign Location Plan Part B

**LP.02**





**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY  
OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
212/HARAKAWA INC.

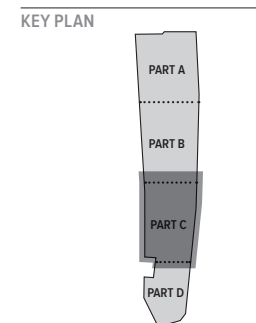
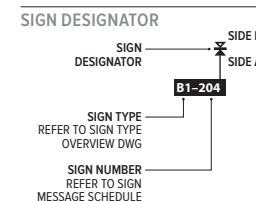
NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL  
BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED,  
DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE  
WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE  
RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND  
WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS  
OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO  
PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS  
GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

**PROJECT**  
17-BPCA-019  
BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
2	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
5	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020



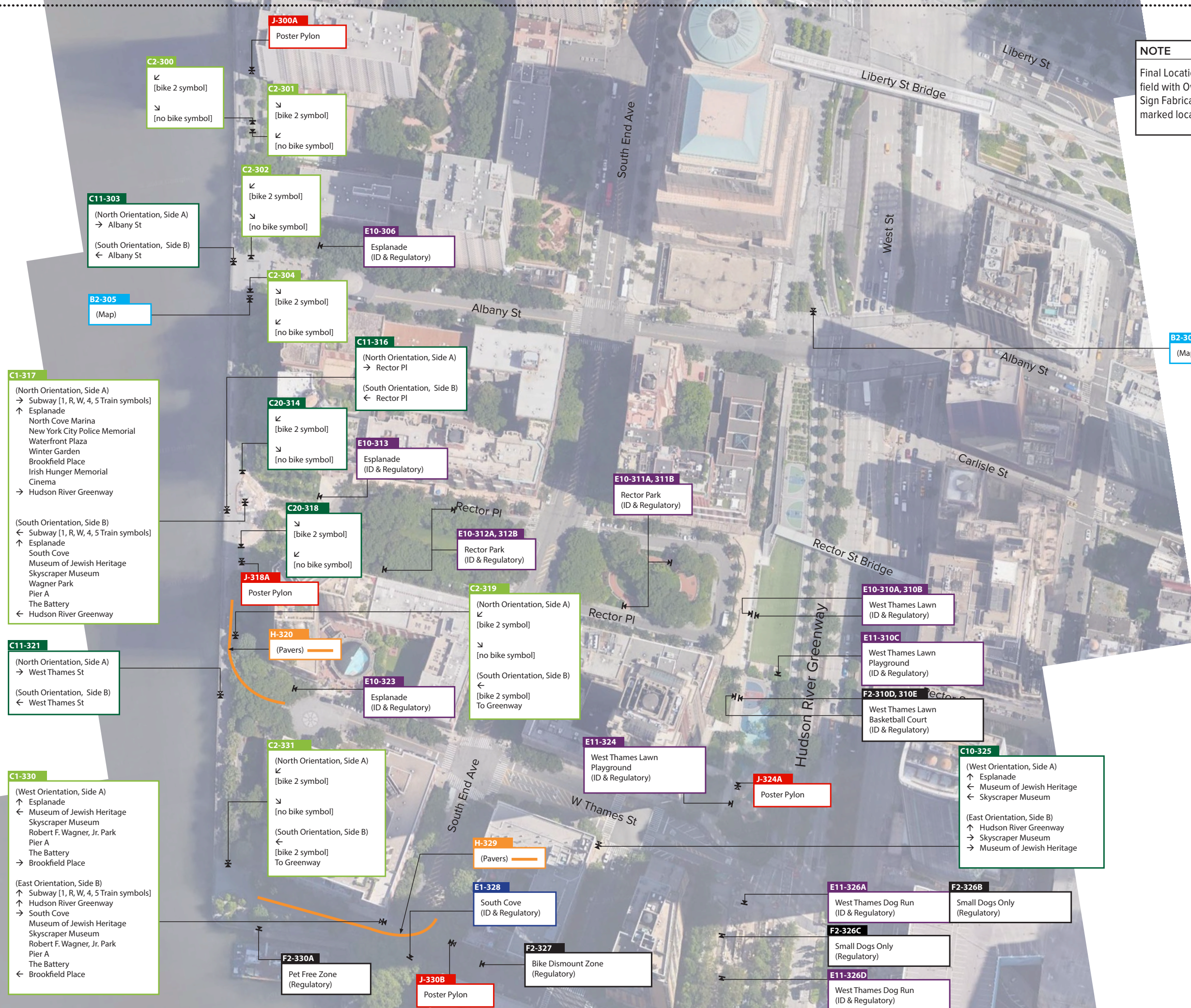
**DRAWING TITLE**  
Sign Location Plan  
Part C

**DRAWING NO.**

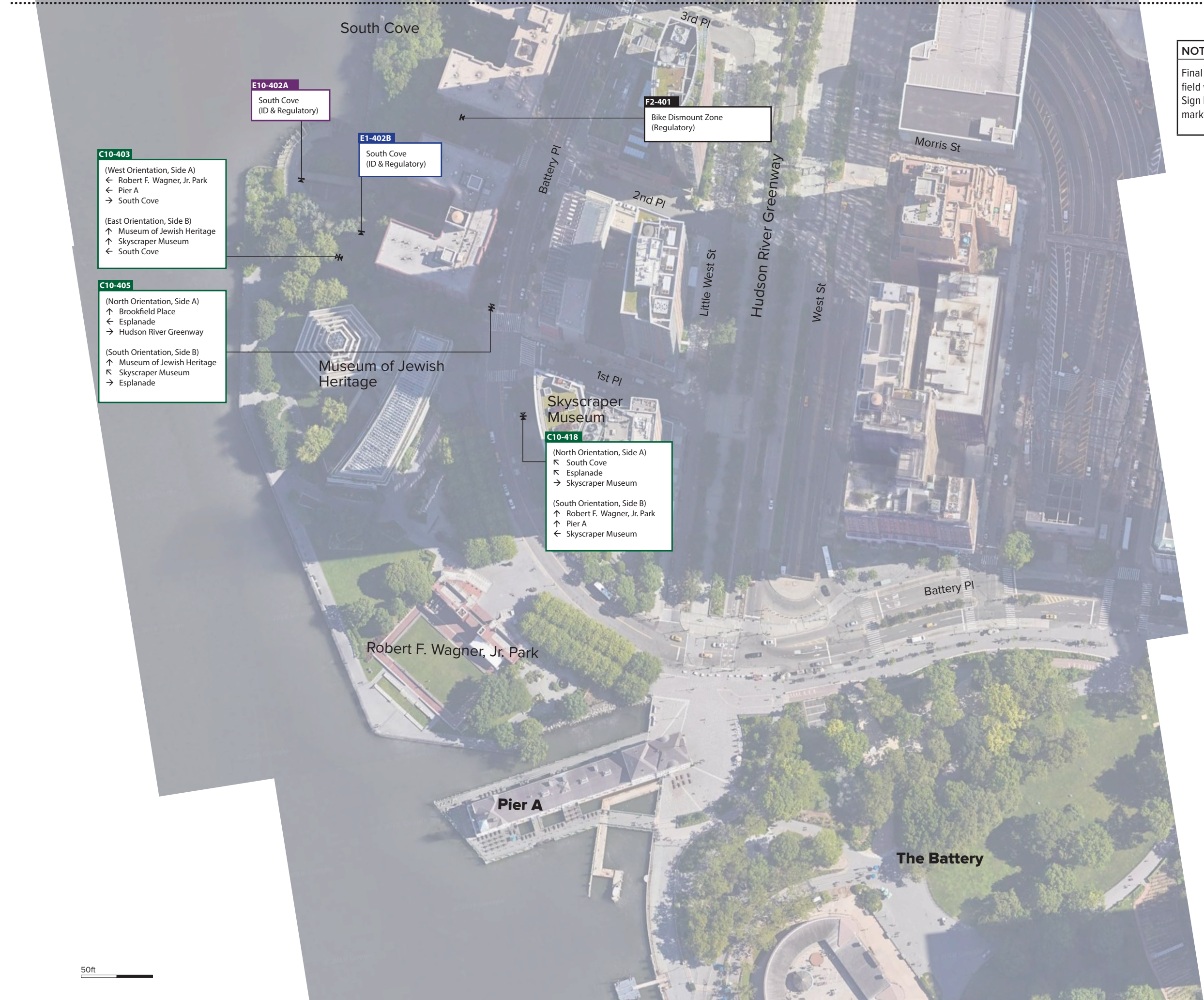
LP.03

**NOTE**

Final Locations to be verified and marked out in  
field with Owner / Designer prior to installation.  
Sign Fabricator is responsible for verifying all  
marked locations via NY Dig Safety System.







NOTE

Final Locations to be verified and marked out in field with Owner / Designer prior to installation. Sign Fabricator is responsible for verifying all marked locations via NY Dig Safety System.

TWO TWELVE

**NEW YORK**  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

**HONOLULU**  
1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

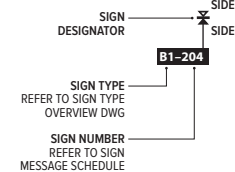
SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

PROJECT

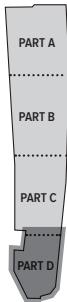
**17-BPCA-019**  
**BATTERY PARK CITY**  
**WAYFINDING SIGNAGE**

ISSUE	TITLE / DATE
2	90% Construction Intent 15 APRIL 2019
3	100% Construction Intent 13 MAY 2019
4	100% Construction Intent 01 AUGUST 2019
5	100% Construction Intent 05 FEBRUARY 2020

SIGN DESIGNATOR



KEY PLAN



DRAWING TITLE

**Sign Location Plan**  
**Part D**

DRAWING NO.

**LP.04**



PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	A	100	Gateway	Welcome to Battery Park City	1	Sign located in softscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	MAP ORIENTATION	NOTES
1	B1	102	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow left] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow left] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow right] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Ball Fields Brookfield Place Winter Garden 9/11 Memorial & Museum The Battery [arrow right] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade	1	North/South	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B1	127	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow left] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade [arrow right] Ball Fields 9/11 Memorial & Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow left] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow up] Winter Garden Brookfield Place The Battery [arrow right] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade [arrow left] Ball Fields	1	North/South Rotation 2	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B1	200	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park [arrow left] Esplanade [arrow right] Brookfield Place Irish Hunger Memorial 9/11 Memorial & Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Esplanade Winter Garden The Battery [arrow left] Brookfield Place 9/11 Memorial & Museum	1	North/South Rotation 2	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B1	207	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow left] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Ball Fields [arrow left] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade [arrow right] 9/11 Memorial & Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow right] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Brookfield Place Winter Garden Pier A The Battery [arrow right] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park Esplanade [arrow left] 9/11 Memorial & Museum	1	North/South	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B1	208	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Ball Fields [arrow left] Brookfield Place Winter Garden [arrow right] 9/11 Memorial & Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Pier A The Battery [arrow right] Brookfield Place Winter Garden [arrow left] 9/11 Memorial & Museum	1	North/South	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	MAP ORIENTATION	NOTES
1	B1	218	Map Pylon (Large)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Brookfield Place Winter Garden Ball Fields [arrow left] Esplanade [arrow right] 9/11 Memorial & Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow up] Pier A The Battery [arrow right] Esplanade [arrow left] 9/11 Memorial & Museum	1	North/South	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	MAP ORIENTATION	NOTES
1	B2	101	Map Pylon (Small)	(Map)	1	North/South Rotation 1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B2	131	Map Pylon (Small)	(Map)	1	North/South Rotation 1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B2	209	Map Pylon (Small)	(Map)	1	North/South Rotation 2	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B2	305	Map Pylon (Small)	(Map)	1	North/South Rotation 1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	B2	308	Map Pylon (Small)	(Map)	1	North/South Rotation 1	Sign located in landscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C1	105	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(North East Orientation, Side A)  [arrow right] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  [arrow right] Hudson River Greenway  Ball Fields</p> <p>(South West Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Teardrop Park  NYPL Battery Park City Library  Irish Hunger Memorial  Brookfield Place  Cinema  Restroom [restroom symbol]  [arrow right] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park  Esplanade</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	121	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(West Orientation, Side A)  [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Nelson A. Rockefeller Park  Esplanade  NYPL Battery Park City Library  Irish Hunger Memorial  [arrow left] Cinema  Brookfield Place  Winter Garden  Waterfront Plaza  North Cove Marina  New York City Police Memorial  [arrow right] Ball Fields  Teardrop Park</p> <p>(East Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols]  [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum  [arrow right] Cinema  Brookfield Place  Winter Garden  Waterfront Plaza  North Cove Marina  New York City Police Memorial  [arrow left] Ball Fields  Teardrop Park</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	203	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(North Orientation, Side A)  [arrow left] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Cinema  NYPL Battery Park City Library  Teardrop Park  Ball Fields  [arrow left] Esplanade  Irish Hunger Memorial  [arrow right] Winter Garden  Brookfield Place  New York City Police Memorial  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum</p> <p>(South Orientation, Side B)  [arrow right] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] North Cove Marina  [arrow right] Esplanade  Irish Hunger Memorial  [arrow left] Waterfront Plaza  Winter Garden  Brookfield Place  New York City Police Memorial  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C1	205	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(North Orientation, Side A)  [arrow right] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols]  [arrow left] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Teardrop Park  Ball Fields  [arrow left] Irish Hunger Memorial  Nelson A. Rockefeller Park  Esplanade  [arrow right] Cinema  Brookfield Place  Hudson River Greenway  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum</p> <p>(South Orientation, Side B)  [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols]  [arrow right] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Waterfront Plaza  North Cove Marina  Winter Garden  [arrow right] Irish Hunger Memorial  Esplanade  Nelson A. Rockefeller Park  [arrow left] Brookfield Place  Cinema  Hudson River Greenway  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	206	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(West Orientation, Side A)  [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Irish Hunger Memorial  Esplanade  Nelson A. Rockefeller Park  [arrow left] Brookfield Place  Winter Garden  Waterfront Plaza  North Cove Marina  New York City Police Memorial  [arrow right] Cinema  Ball Fields</p> <p>(East Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train Symbols]  PATH [PATH symbol]  [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum  [arrow right] Brookfield Place  Winter Garden  Waterfront Plaza  North Cove Marina  New York City Police Memorial  [arrow left] Cinema  Ball Fields</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	212	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(North Orientation, Side A)  [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] Winter Garden  Brookfield Place  Irish Hunger Memorial  Cinema  [arrow left] Esplanade</p> <p>(South Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols]  PATH [PATH symbol]  [arrow up left] Hudson River Greenway  Brookfield Place  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum  [arrow right] Esplanade</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	217	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(West Orientation, Side A)  [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey  [arrow up] North Cove Marina  Esplanade  New York City Police Memorial  [arrow left] South Cove  Skyscraper Museum  Museum of Jewish Heritage  Pier A  The Battery  [arrow right] Brookfield Place</p> <p>(East Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols]  PATH [PATH symbol]  [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway  9/11 Memorial &amp; Museum  [arrow right] South Cove  Skyscraper Museum  Museum of Jewish Heritage  Pier A  The Battery  [arrow left] Brookfield Place</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C1	317	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(North Orientation, Side A)  [arrow right] Subway [1, R, W, 4, 5 Train symbols]  [arrow up] Esplanade  North Cove Marina  New York City Police Memorial  Waterfront Plaza  Winter Garden  Brookfield Place  Irish Hunger Memorial  Cinema  [arrow right] Hudson River Greenway</p> <p>(South Orientation, Side B)  [arrow left] Subway [1, R, W, 4, 5 Train symbols]  [arrow up] Esplanade  South Cove  Museum of Jewish Heritage  Skyscraper Museum  Robert F. Wagner, Jr. Park  Pier A  The Battery  [arrow left] Hudson River Greenway</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C1	330	Directional Pylon (Pedestrian)	<p>(West Orientation, Side A)  [arrow up] Esplanade  [arrow left] Museum of Jewish Heritage  Skyscraper Museum  Robert F. Wagner, Jr. Park  Pier A  The Battery  [arrow right] Brookfield Place</p> <p>(East Orientation, Side B)  [arrow up] Subway [1, R, W, 4, 5 Train symbols]  [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway  [arrow right] South Cove  Museum of Jewish Heritage  Skyscraper Museum  Robert F. Wagner, Jr. Park  Pier A  The Battery  [arrow left] Brookfield Place</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C2	219	Directional Pylon (Bike)	(North Orientation, Side A) [dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow down left] [no bike symbol]  [arrow down right] [bike 2 symbol]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	300	Directional Pylon (Bike)	[arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down right] [no bike symbol]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	301	Directional Pylon (Bike)	[arrow down right] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down left] [no bike symbol]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	302	Directional Pylon (Bike)	[arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down right] [no bike symbol]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	304	Directional Pylon (Bike)	[arrow down right] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down left] [no bike symbol]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	319	Directional Pylon (Bike)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down right] [no bike symbol]  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] [bike 2 symbol] To Greenway	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	C2	331	Directional Pylon (Bike)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down right] [no bike symbol]  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] [bike 2 symbol] To Greenway	1	Sign located in hardscape.



PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C3	201	Directional Pylon (Bike)	(North Orientation, Side A) [yield symbol] TO [pedestrian 2 symbol]  (South Orientation, Side B) [dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone	1	
1	C3	211	Directional Pylon (Bike)	(North Orientation, Side A) [dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up left] [bike 2 symbol]	1	

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C10	103	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(West Orientation, Side A) [arrow left] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Esplanade [arrow left] Teardrop Park  (East Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway [arrow right] Ball Fields	1	
1	C10	114	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow right] Hudson River Greenway [arrow right] Ball Fields [arrow right] Teardrop Park  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Poets House [arrow up] Restrooms [restroom symbol] [arrow left] Teardrop Park	1	
2	C10	119	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(West Orientation, Side A) [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Esplanade [arrow left] Brookfield Place  (East Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Subway [1, 2, 3 Train symbols] [arrow right] 9/11 Memorial & Museum [arrow right] Brookfield Place	1	Sign location to be implemented as part of Ball Fields resiliency project.
1	C10	130	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Restrooms [restroom symbol] [arrow right] Teardrop Park [arrow right] Ball Fields  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Ferry to New Jersey [arrow up] Poets House [arrow left] Teardrop Park [arrow left] Restrooms [restroom symbol]	1	
1	C10	214	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(South Orientation) [arrow left] Subway [E, 1, R, W Train symbols] [arrow left] PATH [PATH symbol] [arrow left] Hudson River Greenway [arrow left] 9/11 Memorial & Museum	1	
1	C10	325	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(West Orientation, Side A) [arrow up] Esplanade [arrow left] Museum of Jewish Heritage [arrow left] Skyscraper Museum  (East Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Hudson River Greenway [arrow right] Skyscraper Museum [arrow right] Museum of Jewish Heritage	1	
1	C10	403	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(West Orientation, Side A) [arrow left] Robert F. Wagner, Jr. Park [arrow left] Pier A [arrow right] South Cove  (East Orientation, Side A) [arrow up] Museum of Jewish Heritage [arrow up] Skyscraper Museum [arrow left] South Cove	1	

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C10	405	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow up] Brookfield Place [arrow left] Esplanade [arrow right] Hudson River Greenway  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Museum of Jewish Heritage [arrow up left] Skyscraper Museum [arrow right] Esplanade	1	
1	C10	418	Directional (on Existing Structure)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow up left] South Cove [arrow up left] Esplanade [arrow right] Skyscraper Museum  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow up] Wagner Park [arrow up] Pier A [arrow left] Skyscraper Museum	1	

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C11	111A	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Chambers St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Chambers St	1	
1	C11	111B	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Warren St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Warren St	1	
1	C11	134A	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Murray St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Murray St	1	
1	C11	303	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Albany St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Albany St	1	
1	C11	316	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Rector Pl  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Rector Pl	1	
1	C11	321	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] West Thames St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] West Thames St	1	
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Chambers St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Chambers St	2	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Warren St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Warren St	2	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Murray St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Murray St	2	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Albany St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Albany St	2	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] Rector Pl  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] Rector Pl	2	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	C11	ATTIC STOCK	Directional (on Existing Structure, Small)	(North Orientation, Side A) [arrow right] West Thames St  (South Orientation, Side B) [arrow left] West Thames St	2	Attic Stock Quantity.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	C20	215	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow left] [bike 2 symbol]	1	
1	C20	314	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down right] [no bike symbol]	1	
1	C20	318	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down right] [bike 2 symbol]  [arrow down left] [no bike symbol]	1	
1	C20	ATTIC STOCK	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down left] [bike 2 symbol]	2	Attic stock quantity.
1	C20	ATTIC STOCK	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down right] [bike 2 symbol]	2	Attic stock quantity.
1	C20	ATTIC STOCK	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down left] [no bike symbol]	2	Attic stock quantity.
1	C20	ATTIC STOCK	Bike Directional (on Existing Structure)	[arrow down right] [no bike symbol]	2	Attic stock quantity.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E1	106	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City Nelson A. Rockefeller Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bPCA.ny.gov">www.bPCA.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E1	126	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City Teardrop Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bPCA.ny.gov">www.bPCA.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E1	129	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City Tear Drop Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E1	137	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City Nelson A. Rockefeller Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in landscape.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E1	328	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City South Cove</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>South Cove Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> <li>• Pets in this area.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	E1	402B	Destination ID (Large Pylon)	<p>Battery Park City South Cove</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>South Cove Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> <li>• Pets in this area.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located in hardscape.



PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E2	109	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Rockefeller Park North Meadow  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E2	111	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Rockefeller Park North Meadow  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E2	115	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Battery Park City Teardrop Park  [no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E2	128	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Battery Park City Teardrop Park  [no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	E2	128A	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Battery Park City Teardrop Park  [no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in hardscape.
1	E2	132	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Basketball Court  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign location to be confirmed.
1	E2	134	Destination ID (Small Pylon)	Rockefeller Park South Meadow  Parks Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in landscape.
1	E2	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (Small Pylon), Regulatory Panel Only	[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	3	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
2	E10	117	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Ball Fields</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Hours of Operation (Subject to Change): March – November: 8 AM to 9 PM December – February: 9 AM to 8 PM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Ball Fields by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Playing when the fields are not reserved.</li> <li>• Borrowing equipment with a picture I.D.</li> <li>• Having a friendly sports game safely.</li> <li>• Disposing trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Taking precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Food and alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation.</li> <li>• Climbing or pulling of the ball fields nets.</li> <li>• Disorderly conduct.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>. For field reservations, call (212) 417-200 or email at <a href="mailto:ballfields@bpca.ny.gov">ballfields@bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	<p>Sign location to be implemented as part of the Ball Fields resiliency project.</p> <p>Sign located on fence.</p>
2	E10	120	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Ball Fields</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Hours of Operation (Subject to Change): March – November: 8 AM to 9 PM December – February: 9 AM to 8 PM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Ball Fields by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Playing when the fields are not reserved.</li> <li>• Borrowing equipment with a picture I.D.</li> <li>• Having a friendly sports game safely.</li> <li>• Disposing trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Taking precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Food and alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation.</li> <li>• Climbing or pulling of the ball fields nets.</li> <li>• Disorderly conduct.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>. For field reservations, call (212) 417-200 or email at <a href="mailto:ballfields@bpca.ny.gov">ballfields@bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	<p>Sign location to be implemented as part of the Ball Fields resiliency project.</p> <p>Sign located on fence.</p>

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	306	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Esplanade</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.
1	E10	310A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City West Thames Lawn</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on post.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	311A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Rector Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.
1	E10	311B	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Rector Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	312A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Rector Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.
1	E10	312B	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Rector Park</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	313	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Esplanade</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.
1	E10	323	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Esplanade</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	402A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City South Cove</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 am to 1 am</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>South Cove Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind .</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> <li>• Pets in this area.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign location to be confirmed.
1	E10	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Ball Fields</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Hours of Operation (Subject to Change): March – November: 8 AM to 9 PM December – February: 9 AM to 8 PM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Ball Fields by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Playing when the fields are not reserved.</li> <li>• Borrowing equipment with a picture I.D.</li> <li>• Having a friendly sports game safely.</li> <li>• Disposing trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Taking precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Food and alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation.</li> <li>• Climbing or pulling of the ball fields nets.</li> <li>• Disorderly conduct.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>. For field reservations, call (212) 417-200 or email at <a href="mailto:ballfields@bpca.ny.gov">ballfields@bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E10	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City South Cove</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 am to 1 am</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>South Cove Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind .</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> <li>• Pets in this area.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.
1	E10	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Esplanade</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Parks are open from 6 AM to 1 AM</p> <p>You are welcome to enjoy the Parks by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respecting the landscape and the wildlife.</li> <li>• Enjoying the gardens, without entering flowerbeds.</li> <li>• Fishing recreationally in designated areas.</li> <li>• Relaxing on the lawn, without furniture.</li> <li>• Walking your pet – on a leash and on hard surfaces only, not on grassy areas; if you clean up after it.</li> <li>• Disposing of trash and recyclables in designated receptacles.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboarding and roller-skating safely in designated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages, except by permit.</li> <li>• Commercial activity and solicitation, except by permit.</li> <li>• Overhead casting of fishing poles and commercial fishing.</li> <li>• Feeding the wildlife.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.



PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	113A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Handball Court</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Round robin games are not permitted when others are waiting.</li> <li>• Court time limit is 30 minutes if others are waiting.</li> <li>• Play is not permitted after 10 PM.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	113B	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Handball Court</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Round robin games are not permitted when others are waiting.</li> <li>• Court time limit is 30 minutes if others are waiting.</li> <li>• Play is not permitted after 10 PM.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	118	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Terrace</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Parks Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.
1	E11	123	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Ball Fields</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no pets symbol] [no food symbol]</p> <p>Parks Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	125A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City North End Avenue Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	125C	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City North End Avenue Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.
1	E11	133	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Park House</p> <p>Hours of Operation: May – October: 11 AM to 6 PM</p> <p>You are welcome to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enjoy recreation, play, and learn.</li> <li>• Borrow equipment with a picture I.D. or a Park House lending card.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a> or call (212) 267-9700.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on wall.
1	E11	136A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Playground</p> <p>[playground symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children under the age of 12 and accompanying adults are permitted in the playground.</li> <li>• Please secure gates upon entering and exiting.</li> <li>• Please take precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Pets.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	136B	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Playground</p> <p>[playground symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children under the age of 12 and accompanying adults are permitted in the playground.</li> <li>• Please secure gates upon entering and exiting.</li> <li>• Please take precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Pets.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	210	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Pumphouse Park</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Brookfield Place Parks and Plazas are designed and maintained to be safe, comfortable places for everyone who uses them. Please respect our rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No engaging in activities that disrupt the quiet enjoyment of the space by others.</li> <li>• Unreasonable noise, musical instruments, or sound amplification devices are prohibited.</li> <li>• No commercial activity or solicitation.</li> <li>• Permits are required for all gatherings of 20 or more people.</li> <li>• No person shall use a bench or seating area in a manner that interferes with its use by others.</li> <li>• Storage or placement of personal property on the ground, benches, seating areas, or walkways which interferes with the use of such areas by others is prohibited.</li> <li>• No posting of signs other than by owner.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboards, roller blades, and hoverboards are prohibited in the park and upper plaza areas; drones are prohibited in all areas.</li> <li>• Removal of objects from trash receptacles is prohibited.</li> <li>• The furniture is not to be moved or relocated.</li> <li>• No throwing or kicking objects.</li> <li>• Camping and/or the placement of tarps, sleeping bags, other coverings, tents, or other structures on the property is prohibited.</li> <li>• Alcohol consumption in designated areas only.</li> <li>• Bicycles cannot be chained to fences, light poles, trees, furniture, or other fixtures located in the parks and plaza areas.</li> <li>• All laws, statutes, and Battery Park City Parks Rules and Regulations apply.</li> </ul> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on post.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	216	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Large)	<p>Battery Park City Pumphouse Park</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>Brookfield Place Parks and Plazas are designed and maintained to be safe, comfortable places for everyone who uses them. Please respect our rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No engaging in activities that disrupt the quiet enjoyment of the space by others.</li> <li>• Unreasonable noise, musical instruments, or sound amplification devices are prohibited.</li> <li>• No commercial activity or solicitation.</li> <li>• Permits are required for all gatherings of 20 or more people.</li> <li>• No person shall use a bench or seating area in a manner that interferes with its use by others.</li> <li>• Storage or placement of personal property on the ground, benches, seating areas, or walkways which interferes with the use of such areas by others is prohibited.</li> <li>• No posting of signs other than by owner.</li> <li>• Bicycling, skateboards, roller blades, and hoverboards are prohibited in the park and upper plaza areas; drones are prohibited in all areas.</li> <li>• Removal of objects from trash receptacles is prohibited.</li> <li>• The furniture is not to be moved or relocated.</li> <li>• No throwing or kicking objects.</li> <li>• Camping and/or the placement of tarps, sleeping bags, other coverings, tents, or other structures on the property is prohibited.</li> <li>• Alcohol consumption in designated areas only.</li> <li>• Bicycles cannot be chained to fences, light poles, trees, furniture, or other fixtures located in the parks and plaza areas.</li> <li>• All laws, statutes, and Battery Park City Parks Rules and Regulations apply.</li> </ul> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	221	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Kowsky Playground</p> <p>[playground symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children under the age of 12 and accompanying adults are permitted in the playground.</li> <li>• Please secure gates upon entering and exiting.</li> <li>• Please take precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Pets.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.
1	E11	222	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Kowsky Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.
1	E11	223	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City Kowsky Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on gate.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	324	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City West Thames Lawn Playground</p> <p>[playground symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children under the age of 12 and accompanying adults are permitted in the playground.</li> <li>• Please secure gates upon entering and exiting.</li> <li>• Please take precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Pets.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bPCA.ny.gov">www.bPCA.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	326A	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City West Thames Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bPCA.ny.gov">www.bPCA.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.
1	E11	326D	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small)	<p>Battery Park City West Thames Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bPCA.ny.gov">www.bPCA.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	1	Sign located on fence.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Handball Court</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Round robin games are not permitted when others are waiting.</li> <li>• Court time limit is 30 minutes if others are waiting.</li> <li>• Play is not permitted after 10 PM.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.
1	E11	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Terrace</p> <p>[no smoking symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no pets symbol]</p> <p>Parks Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.
1	E11	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City North End Avenue Dog Run</p> <p>[dog symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor your dog at all times.</li> <li>• Clean up after your dog.</li> <li>• Dogs exhibiting aggressive behavior should leave immediately</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking, of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a></p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	E11	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Park House</p> <p>Hours of Operation: May – October: 11 AM to 6 PM</p> <p>You are welcome to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enjoy recreation, play, and learn.</li> <li>• Borrow equipment with a picture I.D. or a Park House lending card.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a> or call (212) 267-9700.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.
1	E11	ATTIC STOCK	Destination ID (on Existing Structure, Small), Regulatory Panel Only	<p>Battery Park City Rockefeller Park Playground</p> <p>[playground symbol]</p> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Apply</p> <p>For everyone's safety and enjoyment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Children under the age of 12 and accompanying adults are permitted in the playground.</li> <li>• Please secure gates upon entering and exiting.</li> <li>• Please take precautions with exposed skin, some surfaces may become hot.</li> </ul> <p>Park Rules &amp; Regulations Prohibit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smoking of any kind.</li> <li>• Alcoholic beverages.</li> <li>• Amplified sound.</li> <li>• Glass containers.</li> <li>• Pets.</li> <li>• Bicycles, skateboards, and rollerblades.</li> </ul> <p>To view the full text of Park Rules &amp; Regulations, and to apply for permits, please go to <a href="http://www.bpca.ny.gov">www.bpca.ny.gov</a>.</p> <p>To report an emergency, call 911.</p> <p>To report lost property, call 212-945-SAFE (7233).</p> <p>[BPCA Logo]</p>	2	Attic Stock Quantity. Regulatory Panel Only.



PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
<b>1</b>	F1	107	Regulatory	[bike 1 symbol] [stroller symbol] [pedestrian 1 symbol] Mixed Traffic. Please Take Care. [BPCA Logo]	30	Signs to be installed on light posts. Leave three (3) empty posts between each installed sign.
<b>1</b>	F1	ATTIC STOCK	Regulatory	[bike 1 symbol] [stroller symbol] [pedestrian 1 symbol] Mixed Traffic. Please Take Care. [BPCA Logo]	10	Attic Stock Quantity.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	F2	125B	Regulatory	This area reserved for small dogs only.  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on gate.
1	F2	126A	Regulatory	Geologic Sections  Do Not Climb  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in planter.
1	F2	126B	Regulatory	Geologic Sections  Do Not Climb  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located in planter.
1	F2	200A	Regulatory	[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no littering symbol]  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Mounting method to be confirmed.
1	F2	200B	Regulatory	[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no littering symbol]  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Mounting method to be confirmed.
1	F2	204	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Pet Free Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Mounting method to be confirmed.
1	F2	310D	Regulatory	West Thames Basketball Court  Court reserved for children of ages 12 and under.  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on fence.
1	F2	310E	Regulatory	West Thames Basketball Court  Court reserved for children of ages 12 and under.  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on fence.
1	F2	326B	Regulatory	This area reserved for small dogs only.  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on gate.
1	F2	326C	Regulatory	This area reserved for small dogs only.  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on fence.
1	F2	327	Regulatory	[dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA logo]	1	Sign located on fence.
1	F2	330A	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Pet Free Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign located on gate.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	F2	401	Regulatory	[dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA logo]	1	Sign located on gate.
1	F2	ATTIC STOCK	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Pet Free Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	10	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	F2	ATTIC STOCK	Regulatory	[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol] [no alcohol symbol] [no littering symbol]  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA Logo]	10	Attic Stock Quantity.
1	F2	ATTIC STOCK	Regulatory	[dismount symbol] Bike Dismount Zone  Park Rules & Regulations Apply [BPCA logo]	2	Attic Stock Quantity.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	F3	215A	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Curb Your Pets [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign installed in planter.
1	F3	215B	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Curb Your Pets [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign installed in planter.
1	F3	215C	Regulatory	[no pets symbol] Curb Your Pets [BPCA Logo]	1	Sign installed in planter.

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	H	213	Pavers	(Pavers)	1	
1	H	320	Pavers	(Pavers)	1	
1	H	329	Pavers	(Pavers)	1	

PHASE	SIGN TYPE	LOCATION NUMBER	SIGN DESCRIPTION	MESSAGE	QTY	NOTES
1	J	101A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	114A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	123A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Pylon to be installed at Terrace Level.
1	J	123B	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Pylon to be installed near Restrooms.
1	J	126E	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Pylon to be installed next to benches.
1	J	133A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	136C	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	200A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
2	J	202A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Pylon installation to be confirmed with Brookfield prior to fabrication. Pylon to be installed next to benches.
2	J	209A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Pylon installation to be confirmed with Brookfield prior to fabrication.
1	J	300A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	318A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	
1	J	324A	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	Two Twelve to confirm sign location jurisdiction prior to fabrication.
1	J	330B	Poster Pylon	(Poster pylon)	1	

**BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

February 5, 2020

New York  
236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

Honolulu  
1110 Nuʻuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

## **PART 1 GENERAL**

### **1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Provide the work of this Section, as shown or specified, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents consisting of Construction Intent Drawings, Sign Location Plans, and Sign Message Schedules.

### **1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. For the purpose of this document the following definitions shall apply:
  - 1. Sign Contractor shall mean the individual, firm or corporation executing the contract and performing the work under the terms of these Contract Documents.
  - 2. Contract Documents shall mean all drawings, schedules, specifications and other items comprising the contract.
  - 3. Sign shall mean any sign or graphic work to be installed on the site or applied to an architectural component, or other element described or specified in the Contract Documents.
  - 4. Graphic Components shall mean all typography, illustrations, line drawings, maps, charts, etc. forming part of a sign.
  - 5. Artwork shall mean scalable electronic vector artwork in Adobe Illustrator or Adobe InDesign format for any specific graphic component of individual signs, symbols, logotypes, line drawings, to be used in the production of signs by the Sign Contractor.
  - 6. Graphic Layouts shall mean production ready artwork drawn to an architectural scale demonstrating all Graphic Components and colors of an individual sign type.
  - 7. Character shall mean any visual element of a sign, including letters, numerals, punctuation marks, symbols, etc.
  - 8. Color fill shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other material used to fill engraved, etched, or incised characters.
  - 9. Paint shall mean any paint, ink, dye, varnish or other coating material.
  - 10. Adhesive shall mean any liquid, aerosol, sheet, tape or foam tape adhesive or solvent bonding system.

### **1.3 SUMMARY OF WORK**

- A. Work of this Section includes all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the signage as shown on the drawings and/or specified herein, but not limited to the following:
  - 1. Exterior aluminum box construction pylon with router-cut and painted decorative faces and attached graphic panels, installed with concrete footings
  - 2. Exterior aluminum box construction pylon with router-cut and painted decorative faces and metal cabinet poster holder, installed with concrete footings



3. Exterior router-cut and painted decorative brackets with attached silkscreen graphic panels, installed on existing light poles and fence structures
  4. Exterior painted and silkscreen aluminum panels, installed on existing poles and fence structures
  5. Direct Embed Coating Systems powder-coat embedded aluminum graphics, no substitutions
  6. Removal of existing signage in conflict with new signs
- B. The Sign Contractor shall provide all work to fabricate and install signs as indicated in the attached Design Intent Drawings, Sign Locations Plans, and Sign Message Schedules and as specified herein.
- C. The Sign Contractor shall generate the artwork for all individual sign graphic layouts. Copy, quantities, and references shown on the Message Schedule shall have precedence over the drawings.
- D. The drawings contain certain schematic layouts for artwork, maps, diagrams, logotypes, seals, or other decorative elements that are to be provided at a later date. It shall be assumed that the Contractor is aware of potential complexity of the final artwork. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to failure of the Contractor from determining the extent of complexity.
- E. In order to minimize impacts to existing utilities, the contractor is responsible for contacting the NY Dig Safely system prior to installation and shall identify this process within a critical path project schedule chart.

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Delegated Design Requirements:
1. All constructional, engineering and anchoring details indicated on the Design Consultant's drawings are for design intent only. The Sign Contractor shall take full responsibility for the correct and safe engineering of all sign types and the way in which they are supported and anchored without compromising the design intent. The internal structure, dimensions and specifications for all item shall be indicated on the Sign Contractor's shop drawings and shall indicate any alternative details which are necessary to result in a satisfactory and safe final product. The Sign Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Design Consultant against any claim resulting from failure of, or damage caused by, the installed signs.
    - a. The Sign Contractor shall retain, at their own expense, the services of a New York licensed Professional Engineer to perform all necessary engineering calculations and shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings for all signage elements. Copies of such drawings shall be submitted to the Owner prior to commencing fabrication.
- B. Comply with the most current codes and requirements of all relevant local and state regulatory agencies, including but not limited to those referenced below. Where so required, tests shall be made and certificates of conformance shall be secured at the expense of the Sign Contractor.
1. ANSI: American National Standards Institute
  2. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103 as published in "Compilation of ASTM Standards in Building Codes".

3. ADAAG: Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines, ADA Standards for Accessible Design
4. MUTCD: Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices
- C. Structural Performance: Provide signs capable of withstanding the effects of gravity loads and the following loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated, determined according to ASCE 7, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures":
- D. UL Compliance: Provide lighting fixtures and electrical components that are UL-labeled and listed.
- E. All work, including electrical work, shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, wiring, fittings, lamps, switches, circuits, connections, and miscellaneous pieces required to enable the work to function properly.
- F. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be uniform in detail, design, and finish and of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability, and appearance. Workmen shall be thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work of this section.
- G. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing, and installation shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings, and equipment used in their construction.
- H. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of all materials and workmanship required for the execution of this contract, including the materials and workmanship of any firms or individuals who act as his subcontractors. The Sign Contractor shall be responsible for providing subcontractors with complete and up-to-date information.
- I. Written dimensions on drawings shall have precedence over scaled dimensions. In the event of conflict between written and scaled dimensions, or if significant written dimensions are missing, the Sign Contractor shall request such information from the Designer.
- J. Failure to request clarification of inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Sign Contractor of responsibility for performing work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- K. No fabrication or installation materials or procedures shall be used that will change the visual quality or have an adverse effect on existing materials and surfaces. All damaged surfaces and materials shall be restored to their original condition and appearance by the Sign Contractor.
- L. Warranty: See Section 1.11 Below.

## **1.5 FUTURE PRICING GUARANTEES**

- A. Furnish cost information for future purchases, guaranteed for 2 years from the date of completion of this Contract, for all sign types listed in the pricing schedule. Information shall include costs for items ordered individually as well as minimum order requirements in order to obtain price breaks.

## **1.6 ATTIC STOCK**

A. Include pricing for the following attic stock. Package all parts appropriately for long term storage and in a manner that facilitates unpacking of an individual sign for use. Include installation hardware, adhesives and installation instructions.

1. Sign message panel blanks for Sign Type B1, Sign Type C1, Sign Type C10 in sizes and colors indicated on drawings, quantity five (5) of each size and color.
2. Qty five (5) extra escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, J
3. Qty twelve (12) Sign Type C11, two (2) of each message programmed
4. Qty two (2) Sign Type C20,

[arrow down left]  
[bike 2 symbol]

5. Qty two (2) Sign Type C20,

[arrow down right]  
[bike 2 symbol]

6. Qty two (2) Sign Type C20,

[arrow down left]  
[no bike symbol]

7. Qty two (2) Sign Type C20,

[arrow down right]  
[no bike symbol]

8. Qty (3) Sign Type E2, Regulatory Panel only

[no smoking symbol] [no feeding animals symbol]  
[no alcohol symbol] [no fires symbol]  
Parks Rules & Regulations Apply  
[BPCA logo]

9. Qty (4) Sign Type E10, Regulatory Panel Only, use messaging from the following locations:

Qty (1) Location E10-117,  
Qty (1) Location E10-402A,  
Qty (2) Location E10-306

10. Qty (10) Sign Type E11, Regulatory Panel Only, use messaging from the following locations:

Qty (2) Location E11-113A,  
Qty (2) Location E11-118,  
Qty (2) Location E11-125A,

Qty (2) Location E11-133  
Qty (2) Location E11-136A

11. Qty ten (10) Sign Type F1,

[Bike Symbol] [Stroller symbol] [Pedestrian Symbol]  
Mixed Traffic. Please Take Care.  
[BPCA logo]

12. Qty ten (10) Sign Type F2 (Park Rules & Regulations Apply with four symbols)

[Symbol] [Symbol] [Symbol] [Symbol]  
Park Rules & Regulations Apply  
[BPCA logo]

13. Qty ten (10) Sign Type F2 (Pet Free Zone)

[No Dog Symbol]  
Pet Free Zone  
Park Rules & Regulations Apply  
[BPCA logo]

14. Qty two (2) Sign Type F2 (Bike Dismount Zone)

[Walk Bike Symbol]  
Bike Dismount Zone  
Park Rules & Regulations Apply  
[BPCA logo]

- B. Provide reasonable attic stock of all fastener types used for installation and demountable panels.
- C. Provide five (5) of any specialty screwdrivers required for tamper-proof hardware.

## **1.7 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. All submittals shall occur in the sequence outlined below. Submittals that are out of sequence may be rejected or held for approval pending prerequisite submittals.
1. Any submittal that does not conform to the requirements outlined below for each submittal type shall be rejected. Such rejections shall not be cause for delays to the overall project schedule and does not constitute a "submittal round."
- B. Schedule
1. Submit a detailed production and installation schedule for all sign types including dates for submission and approval of all required samples, shop drawings, prototypes and other submissions required under this contract as well as critical path items such as field mark-outs of signs, permitting, etc.
2. Allow (10) ten working days for Design Consultant / Owner review of submittals. Schedule to allow for adequate review and up to (2) possible re-submittals without jeopardizing the project schedule.

C. Shop Drawings

1. Submit shop drawings showing proposed details of fabrication and installation of all components. Show actual fabrication methods intended to be performed by the Sign Contractor's shop and actual installation methods to be employed.
2. Sign Contractor's Shop Drawing may NOT extract any drawn content from the Design Intent Drawings. **Any such submittal shall be rejected.**
3. Dimensions indicated on the Design Intent Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions. Sign Contractor shall be responsible for all dimensioning and must notify Design Consultant of any discrepancies, to await clarification, prior to proceeding.
4. Include plans, elevations, enlarged details, vertical and horizontal section details, etc. to the degree required to demonstrate full fabrication and installation means and methods. Details not shown are to be at least equal in quality to those detailed.
  - a. Connections, angles, shapes and details shown in Design Intent Drawings are suggestive. Sign Contractor is responsible for proper engineering of all sign components.
5. Indicate all elements that are specific to the production of Prototypes to confirm prototype requirements, see Section F below.
6. Drawings shall be printed at an architectural scale sufficient to read all details. Include large-scale details of construction, anchorages and accessory items.
  - a. Installation elevation to be a minimum of  $1/2" = 1'-0"$
  - b. Sign panel elevations to be a minimum of  $1-1/2" = 1'-0"$
  - c. Section details of small sign types to be a minimum of  $6" = 1'-0"$
  - d. Section details of large sign types to be a minimum  $3" = 1'-0"$
7. All components are to be sized, reinforced and detailed as required for their particular application and location. All connections into existing surfaces are to be field verified and / or fully coordinated with architectural conditions prior to submitting sign shops drawings.
  - a. Where sizes of signs may be affected by dimensions of surfaces on which they are installed, verify dimensions by field measurement. Show recorded measurements on shop drawings.
8. Shop Drawings should demonstrate coordination with field verified conditions.
9. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding any critical items before shop drawings are started, and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties.
10. All variations from the Contract Documents shall be shown on the shop drawings and shall be specifically identified as such by the Contractor. All proposed variations shall equal or surpass the requirements of the originally specified items with regard to appearance, finish, material qualities, size, etc.
11. Sign Contractor shall provide a licensed engineer's details to provide suitable materials, gauges, footings, anchors, materials compatibility, structural integrity, etc., as required for

proper and secure mounting or installation and in accordance with all local sign codes. Show all anchorages and accessory items.

D. Letter and Word Spacing Samples

1. Letter and Word Spacing, as shown on Design Intent Drawings, must be reproduced by the Sign Contractor when preparing Graphic Layouts. Sign Contractor shall make adjustments as required within their electronic drafting programs to match the letter and word spacing specified within the Design Drawings.
  - a. Prepare and submit (1) typical layout of each typeface specification for review and verification of letter and word spacing prior to preparation of full submittal.
  - b. Submit clearly labeled full-size or half-size hard copy prints.
2. The Design Consultant will review the submittal for the correct letter, word, and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Typographic characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, of consistent density, and free from defects.

E. Graphic Layouts

1. Submit 1 1/2"=1'-0 scale (1/8-full size) hard copy laser prints of fabrication-ready artwork of **each unique sign location**, as outlined in the Message Schedule, showing all components, color breaks, and messages. Label each layout with its location number.
  - a. Submittal will be reviewed by the Design Consultant for conformance to the Letter and Word Spacing Sample Submittal, as well as, overall size, sharpness, alignment, accuracy of letterform, and copy composition.
  - b. Typesetting shall have proper letter, word and line spacing as specified in the Design Documents. Characters shall be sharp, accurately aligned on their baseline, and of consistent density.
2. Copy shown on any drawings and templates is intended as a guideline for layout and type size only. Refer to the Message Schedule for exact wording for each layout. Messages should be reproduced as described in the copy column of the schedule; parenthetical information is for the fabricator's information, and describes other graphic components, such as symbols, which should be incorporated into the layout.

F. Material and Finish Samples

1. Four (4) sets of 4" x 4" samples for each type of material, color, and finish combination specified. One (1) set of approved samples will be kept by the Design Consultant as a record to match against completed installation and two (2) sets by the Owner for future reference (see Section 3.7 Closeout Submissions).
  - a. Paint and Coatings: For each color specified, submit 1/8" thick aluminum sheet with paint and clear coat finish. Paint color match to be shop applied, manufacturer's lab samples are not acceptable.
  - b. Silkscreen Inks: For each graphic and background combination specified, submit 1/8" thick aluminum sheet with painted background, silkscreen text, and clear coat finish.
2. Two (2) sets of 8"x10" samples of Direct Embed Powder-Coat Aluminum Graphic print, created from artwork file provided by designer.

- a. Sample will be for color proofing purposes and must be completed prior to the Designer's preparation of final map artwork files.
    - b. Coordinate to allow sufficient time in the project schedule for up to (2) rounds of revisions to initial sample prior to requesting final map artwork.
  3. Color match samples to be prepared on actual sign material substrates and employing all actual processes specified in Contract Documents. Clearly indicate on the back the color specification, date, and submittal number.
  4. Design Consultant's review of samples will be for color and texture only. Compliance with all other requirements is the exclusive responsibility of the Sign Contractor.
- G. Full Workmanship Prototypes
1. One (1) complete prototype as noted in the Prototype Schedule below shall be fabricated for review, testing and approval by Owner/Design Consultant, prior to manufacture of any of the final signs of any type for installation.
  2. Prototype Schedule
    - a. Sign Type B1 Orientation Map (Primary)
    - b. Sign Type C10 Pedestrian Direction (Flag Mounted)
    - c. Sign Type E10 Destination ID (Fence Mounted)
    - d. Sign Type J Poster Pylon
  3. All Prototypes to be prepared pending provisional approval of Item C. Shop Drawings and final approval of Item F. Material and Finish Samples, described above.
  4. Design Consultant reserves the right to adjust final details, sizes, colors, materials and finishes to be incorporated in the production of any sign types based on the prototype review. Submit revised Shop Drawings for approval prior to commencing fabrication of full sign program.
  5. At the Designer and Owner's discretion only, full workmanship prototypes may be accepted for permanent installation, with a unit cost credit against the cost of prototype fabrication.

## **1.8 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Clearly label the contents of all packages.
- B. Coordinate with Owner for on-site staging and secure storage.
- C. Deliver, store and handle all packages so as to protect them from any kind of damage. Inspect all components for evidence of damage at site before installation. Damaged materials shall not be incorporated into the work and shall be removed from the site immediately.
- D. The Contractor shall replace at his own expense all work judged damaged or defective before Substantial Completion.

## **1.9 MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

- A. Before Substantial Completion, provide the Owner with one copy of clearly written instructions for proper maintenance of all work including any electrical systems. Instructions shall address

periodic cleaning, service access, painting, color specifications, re-lamping, replacement procedures, etc. Provide detailed troubleshooting and "what to check" lists for all customized electrical or mechanical systems.

- B. Provide itemized specifications documentation of types of screws and fasteners used along with the source information for future purchases by Owner.
- C. Extra Materials: Deliver to the Owner or facility's management, in manufacturer's original packaging, and store at the project site where directed.
  - 1. Furnish one (1) quart of each paint and finish color for touch-up purposes
  - 2. Furnish a reasonable quantity of screws and fasteners of the type required for any demountable panels or signs

#### **1.10 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS**

- A. All artwork and templates created by the Sign Contractor for the production of the work under this contract shall be the property of the Owner, and shall be delivered to the Owner upon request.
- B. All artwork supplied by the Design Consultant / Owner remain the property of the Design Consultant / Owner and are temporarily supplied for reproduction purposes only.

#### **1.11 WARRANTY**

- A. General: The following warranty shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Sign Warranty: Submit five-year written warranty, signed by the Sign Contractor and Installer, warranting that the architectural signage and/or finishes will not develop excessive fading or excessive non-uniformity of color or shade and will not crack, peel, pit or corrode or otherwise fail as a result of defects, within the warranty period, make necessary repairs or replacement at the convenience of the Owner or facility's management. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. "Excessive Fading": A change in appearance which is perceptible and objectionable as determined by the Design Consultant when visually compared with the original color range standards.
  - 2. "Excessive Non-Uniformity": Non-Uniform fading during the period of the guarantee, to the extent that adjacent panels have a color difference greater than the original acceptance range of color.
  - 3. "Will Not Pit or Otherwise Corrode": No Pitting or other type of corrosion discernible from a distance of 10'-0", resulting from the natural elements in the atmosphere at the project site.
  - 4. Coating degradation
  - 5. Chalking
  - 6. Structural failure



- 7. Delamination of applied graphics
- 8. Delamination or degradation of applied anti-graffiti coatings
- C. Defects or faulty materials found during the warranty period will be identified to Sign Contractor by Owner. Such defective materials are to be repaired and/or replaced at Sign Contractors own expense, together with any damage to furnishings, fixtures, finishes, or other equipment that may be damaged as a result of these effects.
- D. If Sign Contractor shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild, or restore defective or damaged work promptly after receiving notice, Owner shall have the right to have the work completed by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted contract, and to deduct the cost thereof from the amount so deposited hereunder. The balance, if any, shall be returned to Sign Contractor without interest. If the amount so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such work, Sign Contractor shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by Owner.
- E. Owner certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding, or restoring any damaged or defective work when performed by one other than Sign Contractor and this cost shall be binding and conclusive as to the amount thereof upon Sign Contractor.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCT**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

#### **A. Aluminum**

1. Aluminum extrusions shall be of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer for type of use and finish and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B221 for 6063-T5.
2. Aluminum sheet shall be of 6061-T6, 5005, or 5052-H38 alloys and temper as recommended by aluminum producer or finisher for use type and finish indicated, and with not less than strength and durability properties specified in ASTM B209 for 5005-H15. Sheet and plate shall be shop primed and of best architectural quality; stretcher leveled and visually flat.
3. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26, of alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for casting process used and for use and finish indicated.
4. Fabrication
  - a. Aluminum shall be of best commercial quality and their various forms shall be straight and true. There shall be no scratches, scars, creases or buckles.
  - b. Where aluminum is shop fabricated, all joints, returns and the like shall be properly joined together and welded edges shall be ground smooth to proper aluminum finish.
  - c. Aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals shall have bituminous or other protective coating to prevent electrolytic action.
5. Finishes
  - a. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
  - b. Baked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Apply baked enamel complying with paint manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.
  - c. Organic Coating: Thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils , medium gloss.
  - d. Color: As indicated on Contract Documents.
6. Sign Panels: Provide smooth sign panel surfaces constructed to remain flat under installed conditions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch measured diagonally from corner to corner.
  - a. Coordinate dimensions and attachment methods to produce message panels with closely fitting joints. Align edges and surfaces with one another in the relationship indicated.

- b. Increase metal thickness or reinforce with concealed stiffeners or backing materials as needed to produce surfaces without distortion, buckles, warp, or other surface deformations.
- c. Continuously weld joints and seams, unless other methods are indicated; grind, fill, and dress welds to produce smooth, flush, exposed surfaces with welds invisible after final finishing.

**B. Structural Steel**

- 1. Steel Sheet: Uncoated, cold-rolled, ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, Type B, exposed or electrolytic zinc-coated, ASTM A 591, with steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A 1008, commercial steel, exposed.
- 2. Steel Members Fabricated from Plate or Bar Stock: ASTM A 529 or ASTM A 572, 42,000-psi minimum yield strength.
- 3. Reinforcing bars for concrete footings to be ASTM A 615 / A 615M, Grade 60, as required by engineering.
- 4. Galvanized Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653, G90 coating, either commercial or forming steel.
- 5. Fabrication
  - a. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
  - b. All steel shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM-A123.
  - c. For steel exposed to view on completion, provide materials having flat, smooth surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials whose surfaces exhibit pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

**C. Stainless Steel**

- 1. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240 or ASTM A 666, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness. Type 304 for interior applications and Type 316 or 316L for exterior applications.
- 2. Finishes
  - a. Color as indicated on Contract Documents.

**D. Welding**

- 1. Welding materials and practices shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of American Welding Society code for steel and aluminum. Shop welders shall be certified by AWS. Welding rods shall be of a composition compatible to the base metal being welded.
- 2. Fabrication shall be accomplished using the highest standards of workmanship. All pieces shall be saw cut and carefully fit together. All visible connections shall be full welded and ground flush and smooth. All visible surfaces and connections shall be without visible grounding marks, surface differentiation or variation.

E. Hardware

1. Anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM-A576 with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI. Hexagonal nuts and washers shall be furnished with each bolt.
2. High strength bolts (other than anchor bolts), nuts and washers shall conform to ASTM-A325.
3. Nelson type threaded studs shall be low carbon mild steel with a minimum yield strength of 50,000 PSI.
4. Non-ferrous metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts for exterior installations and elsewhere as required for corrosion resistance and to prevent staining of surrounding surfaces. Use toothed steel or lead expansion-bolt devices for drilled-in-place anchors. Furnish inserts, as required, to be set into concrete or masonry work.
5. Where mechanical fasteners and hardware are required, they shall be of adequate thickness, length and construction to properly secure the sign unit. Any visible portion of any mounting device shall be finished to match adjacent sign surface, unless otherwise specified.
6. All exposed screws shall be tamper-proof and painted to match adjacent surface unless otherwise noted.
7. Metal fasteners and hardware in contact with dissimilar metals shall have a protective coating or neoprene shields to prevent electrolytic action.

F. Breakaway Base: Where required, provide NYDOT approved breakaway posts. Final designs and shop drawings shall be supplied by the fabricator for each of the poles identified. A New York licensed Professional Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal of shop drawings. The breakaway post shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. 2004 AASHTO A policy on Geometric Design of Highway and Streets
2. 2002 AASHTO Standard Specification for Structural supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals
3. 2003 AASHTO Roadside Design Guide

G. Internally Illuminated Signs

1. LED light fixtures and diffusers as required, providing even and uniform lighting without hot spots or dead zones.
2. Color temperature to be bright white between 5000K-7000K.

H. Adhesives and Tapes

1. Adhesives required in fabrication and installation of exterior components shall be compatible with the materials to be laminated or adhered and **shall only be used as redundant to mechanical fasteners.**
2. Use silicone and epoxy adhesives recommended for exterior applications in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the adhesives and the material to be laminated or adhered.

3. Surfaces on which adhesives are to be applied shall be smooth, clean and free of dust, dirt, grease, fingerprints or other foreign matter.
4. Adhesives shall be guaranteed not to deteriorate, discolor, delaminate or fail in adhesion for any reason including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.
5. Adhesives shall not change the color of, or in any way deteriorate, the materials to which they are being applied.
6. Visible joints shall be even and free from air bubbles and other defects.
7. Construction Adhesives
  - a. Silicone adhesives shall be clear, ready-to-use, high performance, premium quality materials, such as manufactured by General Electric (GE 1200), or approved equal.
  - b. Epoxy adhesives shall be two-component, thermal-setting, premium quality materials such as manufactured by Devcon (Two-Ton Epoxy), or approved equal.
- I. Powder-Coat Embedded Aluminum Graphic
  1. Powder Coating with Embedded Image using DECS Equipment. As manufactured by:
    - a. Direct Embed Coating Systems. 6 Morris St., Paterson, NJ 07501, Tel: (954) 825-0410, Email: [info@directembedcoating.com](mailto:info@directembedcoating.com).
  2. Matte finish coating shall be resistant to abrasion, humidity and corrosion; anti-graffiti, scratch resistant, non-combustible, super-durable (UV resistant), and TGIC free (nontoxic). Suitable for exterior applications. Coating shall withstand high traffic and extreme weather.
  3. No Substitutions.
- J. Poster Cabinet
  1. Custom components manufactured by Bass Industries, 3485 NW 65th Street, Miami Florida 22147, or approved equal, modified as needed to fit within poster pylon design.
    - a. Bass Industries GD Outdoor Frame
    - b. Bass Industries Edgeline Series
    - c. Bass Industries Bass-Loc Poster Frame
- K. Thermoplastic Pavement Graphics
  1. Decomark Preformed Thermoplastic as manufactured by Ennis-Flint, Inc. 4161 Piedmont Parkway, Suite 370, Greensboro, NC 27410; Tel: [1-800-331-8118](tel:1-800-331-8118); Email: [sales@ennisflint.com](mailto:sales@ennisflint.com)
- L. Concrete
  1. Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type 1; Fly ash, ASTM C 618, Class F
  2. Normal weight aggregate, ASTM C 33, uniformly graded with a nominal maximum aggregate size of 3/4" inch. Combined aggregate gradation not more than 18 percent and not less than 8 percent on an individual sieve.

3. Potable water complying with ASTM C 94

## **2.2 CONCRETE FOOTINGS**

- A. Footings for signs to be cast-in-place concrete with reinforcing steel bars as required. Design, engineering, and installation are the responsibility of the Sign Contractor.
- B. Sign Contractor shall provide shop drawings and engineering calculations prepared and sealed by a registered professional engineer, licensed in the State of New York. Formwork detailing and engineering shall be prepared under direct supervision of a registered professional engineer, licensed in New York.
- C. Regulatory requirements shall conform to local laws, codes, and regulations. Sign Contractor shall submit formwork drawings, calculations, and other data to local authorities as they may require.
- D. Typical formwork shall be plywood, metal, or other panel-type materials providing continuous smooth surfaces, non-reactive with form release agent or water. Formwork shall be furnished in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand pressure of newly placed concrete without bow or deflection. Conform to joint system indicated on drawings or accepted shop drawings.
  1. Form ties shall be factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snap-off metal form ties designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling of concrete upon removal. Sign Contractor shall provide ties that will leave no metal closer than 37mm (1 - 1/2") from face of exposed concrete surface, and, when removed, will leave holes not larger than 25mm (1") diameter in concrete surfaces.
  2. Form release agent shall be colorless material, with maximum volatile organic compounds (VOCs) of 350 gm per liter; non-staining; which will not bond with or adversely affect concrete surfaces and which will be compatible with subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.
  3. Fabricate formwork to prevent leakage of cement paste during concrete placement. Solidly butt joints and provide back-up material at joints. Minimize joints. Provide removable panels at bottom of column, pier, wall, and other forms where necessary to facilitate cleaning and inspection. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces.
  4. Install forms in accordance with ACI 301, except for more stringent requirements of specifications or the formwork design engineer. Brace formwork to ensure stability.
- E. Irregularities in formed surfaces shall conform to requirements of ACI 347, as follows:
  1. Class A: For concrete surfaces exposed to view.
  2. Class C: For other concrete surfaces
- F. Sign Contractor shall provide formed concrete, and concrete slab edges, that are maximum +/- 12mm (1/2") from designated design plane in any location.
- G. Application of form release agent shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply prior to placing reinforcing steel, anchoring devices, and embedded items. Do not apply where concrete surfaces are scheduled to receive finishes which may be affected

by agent. Soak surfaces of untreated forms with clean water. Keep surfaces wet prior to placing concrete.

- H. Inserts, embedded items, and openings shall be provided with formed openings where required for work embedded in or passing through concrete.
- I. Coordinate work of other sign parts in forming and setting openings, slots, recesses, chases, sleeves, bolts, anchors, and other inserts.
- J. Adjustments to formwork shall be checked before placing reinforcements and continuously during concrete placement to verify that work will be within specified tolerances. Conform to requirements of ACI 347. Correct excessive settlement or distortion of forms during concrete placement. Retighten forms during concrete placement if required to eliminate mortar leaks.
- K. Form removal shall occur after concrete has sufficient strength to support its own weight and construction, design, or other loads which may be imposed upon it. Remove formwork that does not support loads when the following conditions are met:
- L. Concrete has cumulatively cured at not less than 10°C (50°F) for 24 hours. Concrete is sufficiently hard that form removal will not damage it. Curing and protection operations are maintained. Remove formwork supporting loads when concrete has attained stripping strength specified by formwork designer. Do not remove formwork until slab finishing tolerances have been measured. Remove formwork progressively so no unbalanced loads are imposed on structure. Do not damage concrete surfaces during form removal.
- M. Clean forms to remove foreign matter as erection proceeds. Use compressed air to remove foreign matter. Ensure that water and debris drain to exterior through clean-out ports. During cold weather, remove ice and snow from forms. Do not use deicing salts. Do not use water to clean out completed forms unless formwork and construction proceed within heated enclosure.

## **2.3 FINISHES**

- A. Paints, Inks, Coatings
  - 1. All colors shall be exactly reproduced as specified and shall match submitted samples.
  - 2. Manufacturer's color system numbers indicated on Design Drawings are for color matching purposes only. Sign Contractor is responsible for matching specified colors in the appropriate sign coating products and graphic application methods.
  - 3. Paint Manufacturer:
    - a. Matthews Paint Company, 400 South Mercantile Court, or Approved Equal
  - 4. Silkscreen Ink Manufacturer
    - a. Nazdar Ink Technologies, or approved equal
  - 5. All paint shall be applied using a high pressure spray in dust-free conditions and shall be allowed to dry or cure properly before being moved.
  - 6. Painted surfaces and other applied finishes shall have a smooth, even finish and be free of imperfections, marks, scratches, embedded dirt, wave patterns or other irregularities.
  - 7. Paint required in fabrication, including paint for lettering, screened copy, subsurface copy, etc. shall be compatible with the materials to which it is applied and shall be guaranteed

not to cause discoloration, deterioration or delamination for any reason, including exposure to heat, sunlight, weathering or other environmental conditions.

8. Inks for silkscreen graphics shall be non-glare, eggshell, or semi-matte unless otherwise specified on drawings.
9. Paints shall be precisely identified on the shop drawings and submitted samples.
10. Prime coats or other surface pre-treatments, where recommended by the manufacturer of the paint, shall be included in the work.

**B. Graffiti Resistant Coating**

1. Graffiti resistant coating shall be a clear, non-sacrificial graffiti resistant coating which provides protection for exterior vertical surfaces from permanent graffiti staining and damage caused by spray paint and marking pens. Coating shall be suitable for application to painted and unpainted surfaces including masonry, concrete, metals, and EIFS. Product shall be of type such that recoating with the underlying paint is possible without removal of the graffiti resistant coating. Product shall be a coating that dries clear, non-yellowing, with a low luster.
2. Apply coatings in accordance with manufacturer's published instructions
3. Surface shall be free of dirt, dust, contaminants such as curing compounds, hardeners, bond breakers, and form release. Allow painted surfaces to cure properly. Do not water blast painted surfaces. Assure surfaces are clean and dry.
4. Apply graffiti resistant coating to all exterior exposed surfaces including metal, acrylic, concrete, and masonry. Apply coating to painted and unpainted surfaces. Exclude horizontal surfaces subject to wheel or foot traffic
5. Manufacturer:
  - a. VandlGuard Non-Sacrificial Graffiti Coating (Three Coats) by Rainguard International, Newport Beach, CA 888-765-7070.
6. Micro-Seal Water Repellant (One Coat) by Rainguard International, Newport Beach, CA 888-765-7070. (For first coat on unpainted concrete and masonry surfaces): As specified in Section 07 19 00.
7. Graffiti Remover: VandlClean Super graffiti remover by Rainguard International, Newport Beach, CA 888-765-7070.
8. No substitutions.

**2.4 GRAPHICS**

**A. General**

1. Graphics shall be highest quality with sharp lines and smooth curves. Images shall be uniform colors and free from streaks or spotting.
2. Scalable vector artwork for Symbols and Patterns will be provided by the Designer. Scalable vector artwork for Logos must be obtained by the sign fabricator from official sources. All other artwork required shall be produced by the Sign Fabricator.



3. Sign Fabricator shall apply messaging from Message Schedule to provide all unique sign layouts that comply with requirements indicated for size, style, spacing, content, position, material, finishes, and colors of letters, numbers, and other graphic devices shown on the Contract Documents.

**B. Typography and Layout**

1. The contractor is responsible for purchasing specified typefaces.
  - a. The typefaces in use for the Project are
    - 1). "Helvetica Neue" as distributed in styles and weights as specified on the Drawings
2. The layout of the copy on the drawings and the wording indicated is for placement only. Should any conflict arise in the final copy layout, notify the Design Consultant before proceeding. In no event shall size, number of lines of copy or specified letter, word and/or line spacing be modified to get copy to fit.

**C. Silkscreening**

1. Silk screening shall be highest quality, with sharp lines, no sawtooths, pinholes or uneven ink coverage.
2. Screens shall be photographically reproduced.
3. Background ink shall be process inks as recommended by manufacturer of substrate employed.
4. Ink application through screens: 1 flood pass and 1 print pass. Images: uniform color and ink thickness; free from squeegee marks and lines.
5. Signs: dry in adequate racks with 2 in. spacing for ample air flow and forced air drying and curing.
6. Package signs only after they have dried completely per ink manufacturer's time allowances.

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**3.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. It shall be assumed that the Contractor has inspected the site and is aware of all site and operational conditions affecting the fabrication and installation of the work. No extra charges shall be claimed or allowed due to a failure of the Contractor from making such inspections.
- B. Failure to request clarification of any inadequacy, omission or conflict will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility.
- C. All work shall be performed in accordance with the written schedule agreed on by Owner, Design Consultant and Sign Installer. In any case where work cannot be completed on schedule, the Contractor shall supply temporary signs at no additional expense to the Owner.

- D. Installation shall be conducted in (2) phases, 1A and 1B, as indicated in the Message Schedule. Owner reserves the right to revise quantities and / or locations for each phase.

### **3.2 FABRICATION**

- A. All submissions shall be reviewed and have received final approval by Design Consultant, in addition to stamped engineering drawings where required, prior to fabrication of project sign requirements.
- B. Confer with the Design Consultant regarding all critical items and advise the Design Consultant of any significant discrepancies in field measurements or operational difficulties prior to fabrication. Obtain the Design Consultant's written approval for any resulting deviations from the specifications and/or approved shop drawings that may become necessary.
- C. All work shall be constructed as complete systems, including all stiffeners, fasteners, welding, sealants, jointing, miscellaneous pieces and material thicknesses, etc.
- D. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, all members shall be continuous lengths without seams. Work shall be formed to profiles indicated on the Drawings.
- E. Where material lengths require joints, all joints shall be flush. Similar materials at joints shall be either bonded or welded together, or shall be lap jointed to provide for expansion. All joints to be light proof.
- F. Preassemble signs in the shop to the greatest extent possible to minimize field assembly. Disassemble signs only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation, in a location not exposed to view after final assembly. All work "broken down" shall be erected so that all parts fit accurately with hairline joints.
- G. Work shall be performed by competent workmen and shall be of the best quality, free from defects impairing strength, durability and appearance. All items shall be made of new materials and be uniform in detail design and finish.
- H. Methods of fabrication, joining, finishing and installation of all components and work shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions for the use of any products, materials, fittings and equipment used in their construction.
- I. All details of construction are to be engineered with appropriate strength materials and finished to withstand the potential rigors of their installed locations.

### **3.3 PERMITS**

- A. Sign Contractor is responsible for obtaining, at their own expense, all necessary permits required by Local Authorities. Including, but not limited to zoning, construction, sidewalk, signage, electrical. All permits shall be obtained in sufficient time to prevent any delays in executing the work.

### **3.4 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install the work in a well organized and timely manner. Whenever possible, the work shall be installed as one continuous activity. The installation process shall be coordinated to accommodate the needs of both the Owner and Design Consultant.

- B. Coordinate all scheduling and installation procedures with the Owner, Design Consultant, and others to avoid delays or additional costs.
- C. Inform the Design Consultant, at least two weeks in advance, of any intended installation and arrange, at the Design Consultant's convenience to have all patterns in place, and initial signs of each type ready for installation and approval by the Design Consultant on site before proceeding with the rest of the installation. It is important that such approval processes be organized efficiently so that approvals can take place in a timely manner.
- D. Sign Contractor is responsible for verifying all field conditions and dimensions prior to fabrication and installation. Should Sign Installer find any discrepancies or physical or visual conflicts during installation, they shall notify the Design Consultant in writing at once, and await clarification prior to proceeding. Neither the Owner nor the Design Consultant will be responsible for oral instructions.
- E. Prepare all encountered surfaces as required to receive signage, including confirming or adding blocking where required.
- F. Install all signs at the locations and heights specified in the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Install signs in accordance with the requirements of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and / or Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) as required.
  - 2. Use mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.
  - 3. For signs installed at exterior locations, include all elements recommended by manufacturers and good practice to insure weatherproofing for internal and external parts and materials.
  - 4. For drilled anchors in concrete, verify location of embedded reinforcing steel prior to installation.
- G. Follow recommendations and instructions for installation as provided by component manufacturers. Notify the Design Consultant in writing if such installation will not provide permanent, rigid installation within site conditions.
- H. No installation procedures or materials shall be used that will in any way change the visual quality or in any manner have an adverse effect on adjacent materials and surfaces.
- I. Protect all adjacent surfaces from damage during installation. Restore or replace any damaged surfaces to original condition and appearance.

### **3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

- A. All work shall be provided with suitable protective coverings during shipment and installation. Remove and replace protective coating for inspection when requested. Final removal of protective coatings shall take place only when there is no danger of damage from further work, and all protective coatings shall be removed simultaneously from similarly finished items to prevent uneven oxidation or discoloration.
- B. During progress of work, remove from site all discarded materials and rubbish at the end of each day. Remove all packing and construction materials from the site.

- C. All existing exterior surfaces within (5) feet of installed signs to be returned to the same condition and quality that was present before the installation of signage, including material, finish, grading, and landscaping.
- D. At completion of the installation, clean soiled sign surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Exposed surfaces of all work shall be left clean and free of glue, fingerprints, dirt, grease, dust or any other imperfections.
- E. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner
- F. Names, stamps and decals of manufacturers, installers or maintainers of signs shall not be visible in the finish work.

### **3.6 INSPECTION AND PUNCHLIST**

- A. Provide access to the Design Consultant to inspect all work in progress at the site of fabrication and/or installation.
- B. Final Punch List will be conducted by Owner and Design Consultant.

### **3.7 CLOSE OUT SUBMISSIONS**

- A. Maintenance Manual: Sign Contractor shall turn over to Owner all operating and maintenance data, warranties, and bonds, spare parts, and maintenance materials as applicable.
- B. Record Drawings: Provide the following
  - 1. One (1) digital copy of As-Built shop drawings, including Graphic Layouts, no larger than 11 x 17. Drawings are to include all final notes, dimensions and drawing
  - 2. One (1) digital copy of final Sign Location Plans
  - 3. One (1) Record Set of Specifications including addenda and contract modifications.
  - 4. One (1) Record set Product Data, insert into maintenance manual when required as part of operations and maintenance
  - 5. Two (2) of each approved material / finish sample

**END OF SECTION**

**EXHIBIT A-3**

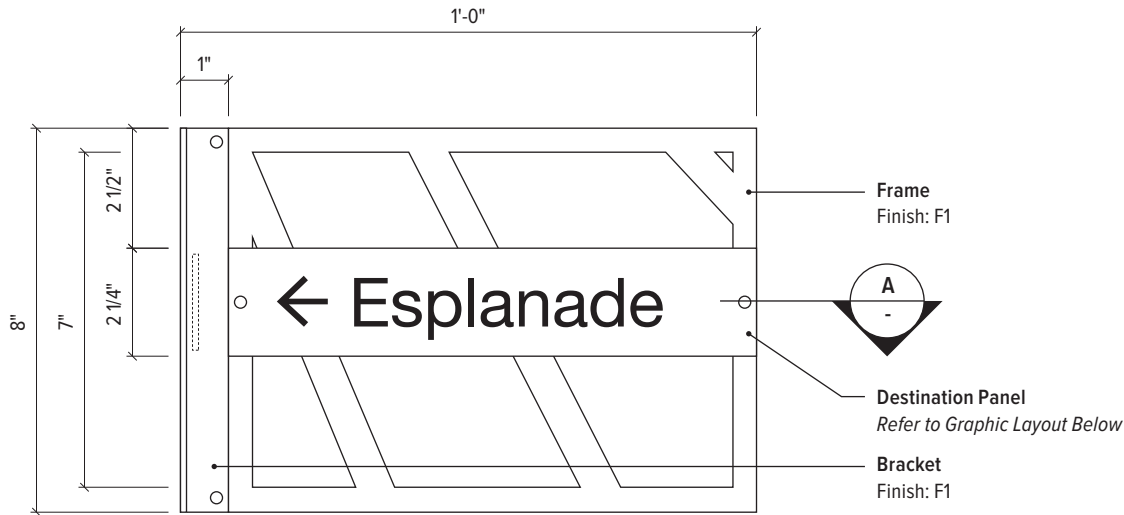
**BID SAMPLE PROTOTYPE**

(attached)

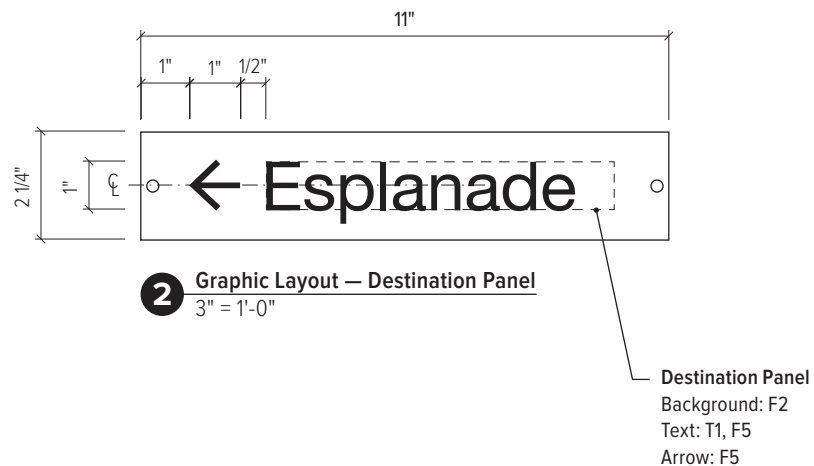
[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]

## NOTE

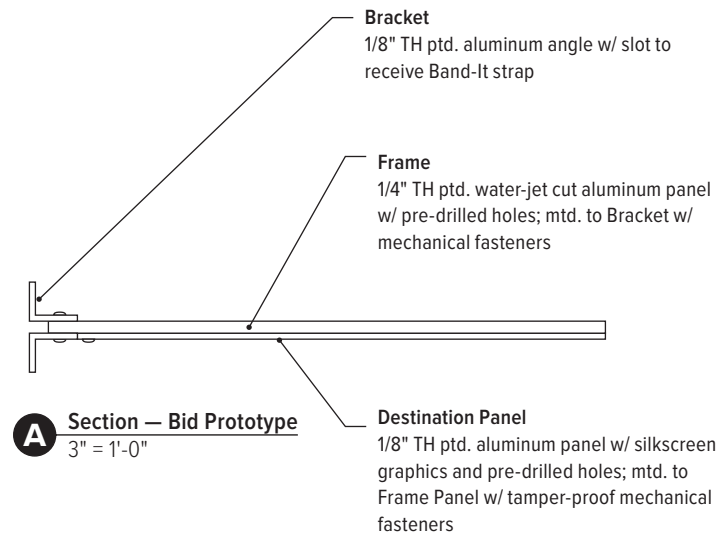
Mechanical fasteners to be painted to match adjacent finish in all instances.



**1** Detail Elevation — Bid Prototype  
3" = 1'-0"



**2** Graphic Layout — Destination Panel  
3" = 1'-0"



**A** Section — Bid Prototype  
3" = 1'-0"

# TWO TWELVE

## NEW YORK

236 W 27th Street  
Suite 802  
New York, NY 10001  
212.254.6670

## HONOLULU

1110 Nu'uuanu Avenue  
Honolulu, HI 96817  
808.222.0088

[www.twotwelve.com](http://www.twotwelve.com)

THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ENTIRETY OF ITS CONTENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF 212/HARAKAWA INC.

NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE DUPLICATED, DISSEMINATED, DISTRIBUTED OR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION.

DO NOT USE FOR FINAL CONSTRUCTION.

SIGN FABRICATOR TO VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DIMENSIONS AND WORK CONDITIONS AND INFORM THIS OFFICE OF VARIATIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS GOVERN OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS.

## PROJECT

17-BPCA-019

BATTERY PARK CITY  
WAYFINDING SIGNAGE

## ISSUE TITLE / DATE

1	90% Construction Intent 12 APRIL 2019
2	100% Construction Intent 13 May 2019

## DRAWING TITLE

Bid Prototype  
Details

## DRAWING NO.

001

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION BY NEW YORK STATE-CERTIFIED MBEs/WBEs/SDVOBs AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS AND WOMEN**

#### **NEW YORK STATE LAW**

Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and Parts 140-145 of Title 5 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations BPCA is required to promote opportunities for the maximum feasible participation of New York State-certified MBEs/WBEs (collectively, “MWBE(s)”) and the employment of minority group members and women in the performance of BPCA contracts. Pursuant to New York State Executive Law Article 17-B and 9 NYCRR §252, BPCA recognizes its obligation under the law to promote opportunities for maximum feasible participation of certified SDVOBs.

#### **Business Participation Opportunities for MWBEs**

For purposes of this solicitation, BPCA hereby establishes the following MWBE participation goals, based on the current availability of MWBEs:

**Overall goal for total MWBE participation: 30%**

**NYS-Certified Minority-Owned Business (“MBE”) Participation: 15%**

**NYS-Certified Women-Owned Business (“WBE”) Participation: 15%**

A contractor (“Contractor”) on any contract resulting from this procurement (“Contract”) must document its good faith efforts to provide meaningful participation by MWBEs as subcontractors and suppliers in the performance of the Contract. To that end, by submitting a response to this RFP, the Proposer agrees that BPCA may withhold payment pursuant to any Contract awarded as a result of this RFP pending receipt of the required MWBE documentation. The directory of MWBEs can be viewed at: [www.ny.newnycontracts.com](http://www.ny.newnycontracts.com). For guidance on how BPCA will evaluate a Contractor’s “good faith efforts,” refer to 5 NYCRR § 142.8.

The Proposer understands that only sums paid to MWBEs for the performance of a commercially useful function, as that term is defined in 5 NYCRR § 140.1, may be applied towards the achievement of the applicable MWBE participation goal. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a supplier that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE shall be 60 percent of the total value of the contract. The portion of a contract with an MWBE serving as a broker that shall be deemed to represent the commercially useful function performed by the MWBE shall be the monetary value for fees, or the markup percentage, charged by the MWBE.

In accordance with 5 NYCRR § 142.13, the Proposer further acknowledges that if it is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals set forth in a Contract resulting from this RFP, such finding constitutes a breach of contract and BPCA may withhold payment as liquidated damages.

Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between: (1) all sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and (2) all sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.

By submitting a bid or proposal, a Proposer agrees to demonstrate its good faith efforts to achieve the applicable MWBE participation goals by submitting evidence thereof through the New York State Contract System (“NYSCS”), which can be viewed at [www.ny.newnycontracts.com](http://www.ny.newnycontracts.com), provided, however, that a Proposer may arrange to provide such evidence via a non-electronic method by contacting Mr. Justin McLaughlin-Williams at

[justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpcanyc.gov](mailto:justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpcanyc.gov) or 212-417-4337. Please note that the NYSCS is a one-stop solution for all of your MBE/WBE and Article 15-A contract requirements. For additional information on the use of the NYSCS to meet the Proposer's MBE/WBE requirements, please see the attached MBE/WBE guidance from the New York State Division of Minority and Women's Business Development, "Your MWBE Utilization and Reporting Responsibilities Under Article 15-A."

Additionally, a Proposer will be required to submit the following documents and information as evidence of compliance with the foregoing:

- A. An MWBE Utilization Plan with their bid or proposal. Any modifications or changes to an accepted MWBE Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be reported on a revised MWBE Utilization Plan and submitted to BPCA for review and approval.
- B. BPCA will review the submitted MWBE Utilization Plan and advise the Proposer of BPCA acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 30 days of receipt.
- C. If a notice of deficiency is issued, the Proposer will be required to respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt by submitting to Mr. Michael LaMancusa at BPCA, by email at [justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpcanyc.gov](mailto:justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpcanyc.gov), a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by BPCA to be inadequate, BPCA shall notify the Proposer and direct the Proposer to submit, within five (5) business days, a request for a partial or total waiver of MWBE participation goals. Failure to file the waiver form in a timely manner may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or proposal.
- D. BPCA may disqualify a Proposer as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:
  - 1) If a Proposer fails to submit an MWBE Utilization Plan;
  - 2) If a Proposer fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
  - 3) If a Proposer fails to submit a request for waiver; or
  - 4) If BPCA determines that the Proposer has failed to document good faith efforts.

The successful Proposer will be required to attempt to utilize, in good faith, any MBE or WBE identified within its MWBE Utilization Plan, during the performance of the Contract. Requests for a partial or total waiver of established goal requirements made subsequent to Contract Award may be made at any time during the term of the Contract to BPCA, but must be made no later than prior to the submission of a request for final payment on the Contract.

The successful Proposer will be required to submit a quarterly M/WBE Contractor Compliance & Payment Report to BPCA, by the 10<sup>th</sup> day following each end of quarter over the term of the Contract documenting the progress made toward achievement of the MWBE goals of the Contract.

#### **Business Participation Opportunities for SDVOBs**

**For purposes of this solicitation, BPCA hereby establishes an overall goal of 6%** for SDVOB participation. A Proposer must document good faith efforts to provide meaningful participation by SDVOBs as subcontractors or suppliers in the performance of the Contract and Proposer agrees that BPCA may withhold payment pending receipt of the required SDVOB documentation. The directory of New York State Certified SDVOBs can be viewed at: [http://www.ogs.ny.gov/Core/docs/CertifiedNYS\\_SDVOB.pdf](http://www.ogs.ny.gov/Core/docs/CertifiedNYS_SDVOB.pdf). For guidance on how BPCA will determine a Contractor's "good faith efforts," refer to 9 NYCRR §252.2(f) (2).



In accordance with 9 NYCRR §252.2(s), the Proposer acknowledges that if it is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the SDVOB participation goals set forth in the Contract, such finding constitutes a breach of Contract and Contractor shall be liable for damages as specified in the Contract.

Such damages shall be calculated based on the actual cost incurred by BPCA related to BPCA's expenses for personnel, supplies and overhead related to establishing, monitoring and reviewing certified SDVOB programmatic goals.

- A. Additionally, a Proposer agrees to submit a Utilization Plan with their bid or Proposal as evidence of compliance with the foregoing. Any modifications or changes to the Utilization Plan after the Contract award and during the term of the Contract must be reported on a revised Utilization Plan and submitted to BPCA.
- B. BPCA will review the submitted Utilization Plan and advise the Proposer of BPCA's acceptance or issue a notice of deficiency within 30 days of receipt.
- C. If a notice of deficiency is issued, Proposer agrees that it shall respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt by submitting to Mr. Michael LaMancusa at BPCA, by email at [michael.lamancusa@bpca.ny.gov](mailto:michael.lamancusa@bpca.ny.gov), a written remedy in response to the notice of deficiency. If the written remedy that is submitted is not timely or is found by BPCA to be inadequate, BPCA shall notify the Proposer and direct the Proposer to submit, within five (5) business days, a request for a partial or total waiver of SDVOB participation goals. Failure to file the waiver form in a timely manner may be grounds for disqualification of the bid or Proposal.
- D. BPCA may disqualify a Proposer as being non-responsive under the following circumstances:
  - 1) If a Proposer fails to submit a Utilization Plan;
  - 2) If a Proposer fails to submit a written remedy to a notice of deficiency;
  - 3) If a Proposer fails to submit a request for waiver; or
  - 4) If BPCA determines that the Proposer has failed to document good faith efforts.

The successful Proposer shall attempt to utilize, in good faith, any SDVOB identified within its Utilization Plan, during the performance of the Contract. Requests for a partial or total waiver of established goal requirements made subsequent to the Contract award may be made at any time during the term of the Contract to BPCA, but must be made no later than prior to the submission of a request for final payment on the Contract.

The successful Proposer is required to submit a Contractor's SDVOB Contractor Compliance & Payment Report to BPCA on a monthly basis over the term of the Contract documenting the progress made toward achievement of the SDVOB goals of the Contract.

### **Equal Employment Opportunity Requirements**

By submission of a bid or proposal in response to this solicitation, the Proposer agrees with all of the terms and conditions of the attached MWBE Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement. The Proposer is required to ensure that it and any subcontractors awarded a subcontract for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work"), except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Proposer, undertake or continue programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, equal opportunity shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, and rates of

pay or other forms of compensation. This requirement does not apply to: (i) work, goods, or services unrelated to the Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State.

The Proposer will be required to submit a Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise and Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement, Form # 4, to BPCA with its bid or proposal.

If awarded a Contract, Proposer shall submit a Workforce Utilization Report and shall require each of its Subcontractors to submit a Workforce Utilization Report, in such format as shall be required by BPCA on a monthly basis during the term of the Contract.

Pursuant to Executive Order #162, contractors and subcontractors will also be required to report the gross wages paid to each of their employees for the work performed by such employees on the contract utilizing the Workforce Utilization Report on a quarterly basis.

Further, pursuant to Article 15 of the Executive Law (the "Human Rights Law"), all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor and sub-contractors will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

**Please Note: Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of the Contract, leading to the withholding of funds, suspension or termination of the Contract or such other actions or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract.**



## **Your MBE/WBE Utilization and Reporting Responsibilities Under Article 15-A**

The New York State Contract System (“NYSCS”) is your one stop tool compliance with New York State’s MBE/WBE Program. It is also the platform New York State uses to monitor state contracts and MBE/WBE participation.

### **GETTING STARTED**

To access the system, please login or create a user name and password at [www.ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=ny&XID=7562](http://www.ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=ny&XID=7562). If you are uncertain whether you already have an account set up or still need to register, please send an email to the customer service contact listed on the Contact Us & Support page, or reach out to **Mr. Justin McLaughlin-Williams** at [justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpca.ny.gov](mailto:justin.mclaughlinwilliams@bpca.ny.gov) or 212-417-4337. For verification, in the email, include your business name and contact information.

### **VENDOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

As a vendor conducting business with New York State, you have a responsibility to utilize minority- and/or women-owned businesses in the execution of your contracts, per the MBE/WBE percentage goals stated in your solicitation, incentive proposal or contract documents. NYSCS is the tool that New York State uses to monitor MBE/WBE participation in state contracting. Through the NYSCS you will submit utilization plans, request subcontractors, record payments to subcontractors, and communicate with your project manager throughout the life of your awarded contracts.

There are several reference materials available to assist you in this process, but to access them, you need to first be registered within the NYSCS. Once you log onto the website, click on the **Help & Support** >> link on the lower left hand corner of the Menu Bar to find recorded trainings and manuals on all features of the NYSCS. You may also click on the **Help & Tools** icon at the top right of your screen to find videos tailored to primes and subcontractors. There are also opportunities available to join live trainings, read up on the “Knowledge Base” through the Forum link, and submit feedback to help improve future enhancements to the system. Technical assistance is always available through the **Contact Us & Support** link on the NYSCS website ([www.ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=ny&XID=7562](http://www.ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=ny&XID=7562)).

For more information, contact Michael LaMancusa at [michael.lamancusa@bpca.ny.gov](mailto:michael.lamancusa@bpca.ny.gov).

## MINORITY AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

### EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

#### MBE/WBE AND EEO POLICY STATEMENT

I, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Contractor"), agree to adopt the following policies with respect to the project being developed at, or services rendered to, the Battery Park City Authority ("BPCA").

##### **MBE/WBE**

This organization will and will cause its contractors and subcontractors to take good faith actions to achieve the MBE/WBE contract participations goals set by the State for that area in which the State-funded project is located, by taking the following steps:

- (1) Actively and affirmatively soliciting bids for contracts and subcontracts from qualified State certified MBEs or WBEs, including solicitations to MBE/WBE contractor associations.
- (2) Requesting a list of State-certified MBEs/WBEs from BPCA and soliciting bids from these MBEs/WBEs directly.
- (3) Ensuring that plans, specifications, request for proposals and other documents used to secure bids will be made available in sufficient time for review by prospective MBEs/WBEs.
- (4) Where feasible, dividing the work into smaller portions to enhance participations by MBEs/WBEs and encourage the formation of joint venture and other partnerships among MBE/WBE contractors to enhance their participation.
- (5) Documenting and maintaining records of bid solicitation, including those to MBEs/WBEs and the results thereof. The Contractor will also maintain records of actions that its subcontractors have taken toward meeting MBE/WBE contract participation goals.
- (6) Ensuring that progress payments to MBEs/WBEs are made on a timely basis so that undue financial hardship is avoided, and that bonding and other credit requirements are waived or appropriate alternatives are developed to encourage MBE/WBE participation.

##### **EEO**

(a) This organization will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing diversity programs to ensure that minority group members are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts.

- (b) This organization shall state in all solicitation or advertisements for employees that in the performance of the State contract all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex disability or marital status.
- (c) At the request of BPCA, this organization shall request that each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of this organization's obligations herein.
- (d) The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. The Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.
- (e) This organization will include the provisions of sections (a) through (d) of this agreement in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivisions will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the State contract.

Battery Park City Authority Request For Proposals

---

Agreed to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ is designated as the Consultant's Minority Business Enterprise Liaison responsible for administering the Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises - Equal Employment Opportunity (MBE/WBE - EEO) program.

**MBE/WBE Contract Goals**

**30% Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Participation**

\_\_\_\_% Minority Business Enterprise Participation

\_\_\_\_% Women's Business Enterprise Participation

**EEO Contract Goals** (if applicable)

\_\_\_\_% Minority Labor Force Participation

\_\_\_\_% Female Labor Force Participation

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Representative)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Diversity Practices Questionnaire**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, as \_\_\_\_\_ (title) of \_\_\_\_\_ company (the “Company”), swear and/or affirm under penalty of perjury that the answers submitted to the following questions are complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

1. Does your Company have a Chief Diversity Officer or other individual who is tasked with supplier diversity initiatives? Yes or No

If Yes, provide the name, title, description of duties, and evidence of initiatives performed by this individual or individuals.

2. What percentage of your Company’s gross revenues (from your prior fiscal year) was paid to New York State certified MBEs/WBEs as subcontractors, suppliers, joint-ventures, partners or other similar arrangement for the provision of goods or services to your Company’s clients or customers?

3. What percentage of your Company’s overhead (i.e. those expenditures that are not directly related to the provision of goods or services to your Company’s clients or customers) or non-contract-related expenses (from your prior fiscal year) was paid to New York State certified MBEs/WBEs as suppliers/contractors?<sup>1</sup>

4. Does your Company provide technical training<sup>2</sup> to MBEs/WBEs? Yes or No

If Yes, provide a description of such training which should include, but not be limited to, the date the program was initiated, the names and the number of MBEs/WBEs participating in such training, the number of years such training has been offered and the number of hours per year for which such training occurs.

5. Is your Company participating in a government approved M/WBE mentor-protégé program?

If Yes, identify the governmental mentoring program in which your Company participates and provide evidence demonstrating the extent of your Company’s commitment to the governmental mentoring program.

6. Does your Company include specific quantitative goals for the utilization of MBEs/WBEs in its non-government procurements? Yes or No

If Yes, provide a description of such non-government procurements (including time period, goal, scope and dollar amount) and indicate the percentage of the goals that were attained.

7. Does your Company have a formal M/WBE supplier diversity program? Yes or No

If Yes, provide documentation of program activities and a copy of policy or program materials.

8. Does your Company plan to enter into partnering or subcontracting agreements with New York State certified MBEs/WBEs if selected as the successful Proposer? Yes or No

---

<sup>1</sup> Do not include onsite project overhead.

<sup>2</sup> Technical training is the process of teaching employees how to more accurately and thoroughly perform the technical components of their jobs. Training can include technology applications, products, sales and service tactics, and more. Technical skills are job-specific as opposed to soft skills, which are transferable.

Battery Park City Authority Request For Proposals

---

If Yes, complete the attached Utilization Plan

All information provided in connection with the Diversity Practices Questionnaire is subject to audit and any fraudulent statements are subject to criminal prosecution and debarment.

Signature of  
Owner/Official  
Printed Name of  
Signatory  
Title

---

---

---

Name of Business

---

Address

---

City, State, Zip

---

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of \_\_\_\_\_, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to this certification and said person executed this instrument.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**EXHIBIT C**

(BPCA Sample Form of Contract)

(attached)

[NO FURTHER TEXT ON THIS PAGE]



CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

between

HUGH L. CAREY BATTERY PARK CITY AUTHORITY

and

**[NAME OF COMPANY, INC. CORP, CO.]**

Dated as of **[DATE]**

Contract No. **[ENTER CONTRACT NUMBER]**

**(PROJECT NAME)**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Contents**

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS .....	6
ARTICLE 2 - SCOPE OF WORK, MATERIALS AND LABOR .....	8
2.1    Definition of Work.....	8
2.2    Contract Documents.....	8
2.3    Intent of Contract Documents .....	8
2.4    Completion of Drawings and Specifications .....	9
2.5    Title to Materials .....	10
2.6    Contractor's Obligations .....	10
2.7    "Or Equal" Clause.....	11
2.8    Quality and Labeling.....	12
ARTICLE 3 - COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK .....	12
3.1    Commencement, Completion and Progress Schedule .....	12
3.2    Coordination with Other Contractors.....	13
3.3    Notice of Delay .....	14
3.4    Extension of Time.....	14
ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE .....	15
ARTICLE 5 - METHOD, SCHEDULE AND TERMS OF PAYMENTS.....	15
5.1    Partial Payment .....	15
5.2    Requisitions.....	15
5.3    Trade Payment Breakdown.....	15
5.4    Payment for Stored Materials .....	16
5.5    Receipts and Releases of Liens .....	16
5.6    Time of Payment.....	16
5.7    Reduction of Retainage.....	16
5.8    Final Payment .....	17
5.9    Release and Consent of Surety.....	17
5.10    BPCA's Right to Audit and Inspect Records.....	17
5.11    Withholding of Payments .....	17
ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR.....	18
6.1    Superintendence by Contractor, Discipline and Employee Skills .....	18
6.2    Representations and Warranties.....	18
6.3    Verifying Dimensions and Site Conditions .....	18
6.4    Copies of Contract Documents for Contractor .....	19
6.5    Meetings.....	19
6.6    Related Work .....	19
6.7    Surveys and Layout.....	19
6.8    Reports and Access .....	19
6.9    Financial Information.....	19
ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION .....	19
7.1    Architect's Responsibilities and Functions.....	19
7.2    Construction Manager's Responsibilities and Functions.....	20

7.3	Scope of Responsibility of Architect and Construction Manager.....	20
ARTICLE 8 - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE .....		20
8.1	Access to the Work .....	20
8.2	Notice of Required Inspections and Tests.....	20
8.3	Additional Inspections and Tests .....	20
8.4	Uncovering of Work .....	20
8.5	Correction of Work .....	21
8.6	Certificate of Substantial Completion.....	21
8.7	Completion of Work and Acceptance.....	21
ARTICLE 9 - CHANGES IN THE WORK .....		21
9.1	Change Orders .....	21
9.2	Change in Contract Price and Time .....	22
9.3	Field Orders .....	23
9.4	Changed Conditions.....	23
ARTICLE 10 - SUBCONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS .....		23
10.1	Selection of Subcontractors and Materialmen and Approval of Subcontracts and Purchase Orders .....	23
10.2	Access by BPCA and Others .....	24
10.3	Retainage.....	24
10.4	Miscellaneous .....	24
ARTICLE 11 - ASSIGNMENT.....		25
11.1	No Assignment of Duties.....	25
11.2	No Assignment of Monies .....	25
11.3	Assignment by BPCA.....	26
ARTICLE 12 - MECHANICS' LIENS AND CLAIMS .....		26
ARTICLE 13 – INSURANCE AND CONTRACT SECURITY .....		26
13.1	Insurance .....	26
13.2	Effect of Procurement of Insurance .....	29
13.3	Contract Security .....	29
13.4	Additional or Substitute Bond .....	30
ARTICLE 14 - CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK.....		30
ARTICLE 15 - TERMINATION.....		31
15.1	Termination for Cause .....	31
15.2	Termination for Convenience of BPCA .....	32
15.3	Suspension of Work.....	33
ARTICLE 16 - COMPOSITE DRAWINGS AND COOPERATION .....		33
ARTICLE 17 - PROTECTION OF RIGHTS, PERSONS AND PROPERTY .....		33
17.1	Accident Prevention.....	33
17.2	Safety Programs .....	34
17.3	Protection of Work and Property .....	34
17.4	Adjoining Property.....	34
17.5	Risks Assumed by Contractor.....	34
ARTICLE 18 - USE PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY BPCA .....		35
ARTICLE 19 - EXEMPTION FROM SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAXES .....		35

19.1	BPCA Exempt.....	35
19.2	Certificates .....	36
ARTICLE 20 - WARRANTIES AND GUARANTIES .....		36
20.1	In General.....	36
20.2	Additional Guaranties .....	36
20.3	Repair by Another .....	36
ARTICLE 21 - INDEMNITY.....		36
21.1	Delay or Failure .....	36
21.2	Inventions.....	37
21.3	Liability .....	37
ARTICLE 22 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES .....		37
ARTICLE 23 - AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.....		38
ARTICLE 24 - SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES .....		38
24.1	Contractor Submittal .....	38
24.2	Contractor’s Responsibility .....	38
ARTICLE 25 – NOTICES .....		38
ARTICLE 26 - EMPLOYMENT AND DIVERSITY .....		39
26.1	Definitions.....	39
26.2	Equal Employment Opportunities for Minority Group Members and Women .....	40
26.3	Workforce Participation.....	42
26.4	Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Participation and Women’s Business Enterprise Participation.....	43
ARTICLE 27 - STANDARD PROVISIONS .....		44
27.1	Provision Required by Law Deemed Inserted .....	45
27.2	Compliance with Laws, Rules and Regulations .....	45
27.3	Applicable Law, Forum and Jurisdiction.....	45
27.4	No Third Party Rights .....	45
27.5	Exculpation; Limitation of Liability .....	45
27.6	Protection of Lives and Health .....	45
27.7	Waiver of Immunity Clause.....	46
27.8	Prohibited Interests .....	46
27.9	Labor Provisions .....	46
27.10	Disputes Resolution Procedure .....	48
27.11	Additional Provisions Relating to the Prosecution of Claims for Money Damages.....	48
27.12	Limitation on Actions .....	49
27.13	Waiver of Remedies.....	49
27.14	Modification of Agreement.....	50
27.15	Signs and Parking .....	50
27.16	Entire Agreement .....	50
27.17	Rights and Remedies.....	50
27.18	Participation in International Boycott Prohibited .....	50
27.19	Compliance with “Buy-American” Statutes .....	50
27.20	Permitted Successors .....	51

27.21 MacBride Fair Employment Principles.....51

27.23 Termination for Failure to Disclose Under State Finance Law §139k .....51

27.24 Labor Peace .....51

27.25 Comptroller’s Approval .....51

27.26 Key Person/Personnel .....52

27.27 Form of Agreement Not an Offer .....52

27.28 General Responsibility .....52

- EXHIBITS**
- EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF WORK
- EXHIBIT B - DRAWINGS
- EXHIBIT C - SPECIFICATIONS
- EXHIBIT D - MONTHLY UTILIZATION COMPLIANCE REPORTS
- EXHIBIT E - PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY
- EXHIBIT F - INCIDENT REPORT FORM

**CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT**

AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”) made as of **[DATE]** between BATTERY PARK CITY AUTHORITY, d/b/a HUGH L. CAREY BATTERY PARK CITY AUTHORITY, (“**BPCA**” ), a body corporate and politic, constituting a public benefit corporation and having a place of business at 200 Liberty Street, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10281, and **[NAME OF COMPANY]**, incorporated in the state of **[STATE]**, having an office at **[Street Address, City, Zip Code]** (“**Contractor**”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, BPCA has fee title to certain real property located in the City, County and State of New York, generally consisting of approximately 92 acres of land located on the west side of lower Manhattan, bounded by Pier A to the South, the westerly extension of Reade Street to the North, the United States Bulkhead Line to the East and the United States Pierhead Line to the West (collectively, “**Battery Park City**”); and

WHEREAS, BPCA has caused the staged development of Battery Park City, in individual parcels, creating a richly diversified mixed use community providing residential and commercial space, with related amenities such as parks, plazas, recreational areas and a waterfront esplanade; and

WHEREAS, BPCA intends to hire a contractor to perform **[type of services]**, consisting of the Work, as hereinafter defined, for the **[structure]** upon which work will be performed (the “**Project**”), located in and adjacent to **[location]**, in Battery Park City, in the Borough of Manhattan, County, City and State of New York (the “**Site**”); and

WHEREAS, Contractor has been selected to perform the Work, upon the terms and conditions hereinafter provided; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, Contractor and BPCA hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS**

The following terms, wherever used in the Contract Documents, as defined herein, shall have the meanings set forth below or in the Section enumerated below next to each term:

- (a) Agreement - as defined in Section 2.2(a).
- (b) Agreement Termination Date - as defined in Section 3.1(a).
- (c) Architect - **[include Name, Address, etc., as applicable]**.
- (d) Artist - **[include Name, Address, etc., as applicable]**.
- (e) BPCA - as defined in the introductory clause of this Agreement. BPCA hereby designates **[BPCA Person and Title]**, as the representative of BPCA for the purpose of acting on behalf of BPCA whenever action is required to be taken hereunder by BPCA. Such designation may be revoked in writing at any time after notice given by BPCA to Contractor. In addition, such representative of BPCA shall have full power and authority to delegate in writing any or all of her responsibilities hereunder to any one or more persons after notice to Contractor.
- (f) Certificate of Substantial Completion - as defined in Section 8.6.
- (g) Change Order - as defined in Section 9.1(b).
- (h) Construction Manager - **[include Name, Address, etc., as applicable]**.
- (i) Contract Documents - as defined in Section 2.2.

- (j) Contract Price - as defined in Article 4.
- (k) Contract Time - the duration of time during which Construction Manager schedules and coordinates the Work of Contractor pursuant to Section 7.2 hereof.
- (l) Contractor - as defined in the first Recital of this Agreement.
- (m) Drawings - Project drawings comprising part of Exhibit [x].
- (n) Engineer **[include Name, Address, etc., as applicable]**.
- (o) Extra Work - any work in addition to the Work to be performed by Contractor pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- (p) Field Order - as defined in Section 9.3.
- (q) Final Acceptance - as defined in Section 8.7.
- (r) Final Requisition - as defined in Section 5.2.
- (s) Guarantor - as defined in Section 27.3.
- (t) Joint Venture - an entity created pursuant to a written agreement among two or more contractors pursuant to which each shares in the direction and performance of the Work and shares in a stated percentage of profits or losses.
- (u) Key Person/Personnel - as defined in Section 27.25.
- (v) Materialman - supplier of Materials.
- (w) Materials - all products, materials, fixtures, tools, equipment, apparatus, and furnishings intended to form a part of the Work.
- (x) Minority Business Enterprise or Minority Owned Business Enterprise or MBE - as defined in Article 26.
- (y) Minority or Minority Group Member - as defined in Article 26.
- (z) Notice to Proceed - a written directive from BPCA to Contractor signed by a duly authorized BPCA representative directing Contractor to begin performance of the Work set forth in this Agreement on a particular date.
- (aa) Payment Bond - as defined in Section 13.3.
- (bb) Performance Bond - as defined in Section 13.3.
- (cc) Preceding Covered Date - as defined in Section 5.5.
- (dd) Product Data - illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by Contractor to illustrate a Material, product or system for some portion of the Work.
- (ee) Progress Schedule for the Work - as defined in Section 3.1(a).
- (ff) Project - as defined in the third Recital of this Agreement.
- (gg) Purchase Order - as defined in Section 10.1(e).
- (hh) Requisitions - as defined in Section 5.2.
- (ii) Samples - physical examples which illustrate Materials or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

- (jj) Site - as defined in the third Recital of this Agreement.
- (kk) Specifications - the specifications comprising part of Exhibit [x].
- (ll) Subcontract - an agreement between the Contractor and a Subcontractor (as defined in subsection (mm), below) for work on the Site.
- (mm) Subcontractor - a person, firm, partnership or corporation under contract with Contractor.
- (nn) Term - as defined in Section 3.1(i).
- (oo) Trade Payment Breakdown - as defined in Section 5.3.
- (pp) Women's Business Enterprise or Women Owned Business Enterprise or WBE - as defined in Article 26.
- (qq) Work - as defined in Section 2.1.
- (rr) Work Completion Date - as defined in Section 3.1(a).

## **ARTICLE 2 - SCOPE OF WORK, MATERIALS AND LABOR**

### **2.1 Definition of Work**

Contractor shall perform and complete (and shall cause all Subcontractors to perform and complete) for BPCA the work more particularly described in Exhibit A (the "**Work**") annexed hereto and made a part hereof, required by and in conformity with the Contract Documents in connection with the construction of the Project on the Site. All materials to be furnished and labor and work to be performed and completed by Contractor and/or Subcontractors as required in the Contract Documents and in conformity with all requirements applicable with respect thereto are herein collectively referred to as the "Work."

### **2.2 Contract Documents**

The "**Contract Documents**" shall consist of the following:

- (a) This instrument (the "**Agreement**"), which includes, in addition to the text comprising Articles 1 through 27, the following:
  - (1) EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF WORK (as applicable)
  - (2) EXHIBIT B – DRAWINGS (as applicable)
  - (3) EXHIBIT C – SPECIFICATIONS (as applicable)
  - (4) EXHIBIT D - MONTHLY UTILIZATION COMPLIANCE REPORTS (as applicable)
  - (5) EXHIBIT E - PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY (as applicable)
  - (6) EXHIBIT F - INCIDENT REPORT FORM (as applicable)
- (b) The Payment and Performance Bonds (as defined in Section 13.3).
- (c) Change Orders adopted pursuant to Article 9.

The Contract Documents form the contract between BPCA and Contractor. References in the Contract Documents to "the Contract", "this Contract" or "the Construction Contract" shall be deemed to include all of the Contract Documents. References to "this Agreement" or "the Agreement" shall refer to this instrument (including the Exhibits attached hereto), which is one of the Contract Documents.

### **2.3 Intent of Contract Documents**



(a) The intent of the Contract Documents is to include in the Work all labor and materials, insurance, tools, equipment, permits, licenses, taxes, approvals, transportation, surveys, testing, field engineering and other professional services (other than the services of BPCA's Architect, Construction Manager, Engineers, and attorneys, and the inspection, survey and testing services of BPCA) and any other items required to execute and complete the Work satisfactorily and in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall perform and complete the Work in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents and shall perform all Work incident thereto or as is usually performed in connection therewith or as is reasonably inferable therefrom, it being the intention that all work usually performed by the trade covered by this Agreement and necessary to produce the intended result be performed by Contractor whether or not specifically covered by the Contract Documents.

(b) The Contract Documents are complementary and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all.

(c) If any conflicts or ambiguities are found in or between the Drawings and Specifications, or among any of the Contract Documents, they shall be brought to the attention of Construction Manager immediately for resolution. Architect and Construction Manager will interpret the Contract Documents so as to secure in all cases the most substantial and complete performance of the Work as is most consistent with the needs and requirements of the Work. In the event that Architect and Construction Manager disagree as to the interpretation of the Contract Documents, such dispute shall be presented to BPCA, which shall have sole authority to resolve the dispute.

(d) Addenda to parts of the Contract Documents are for the purpose of varying, modifying, rescinding or adding to the affected portion of the Contract Documents. All addenda should be read together with the portions of the Contract Documents to which they pertain. Where an addendum modifies a portion of a paragraph or a Section, the remainder of the paragraph or Section shall remain in force unless otherwise stated in the addendum.

(e) Captions, headings, cover pages, tables of contents and footnote instructions contained in the Contract Documents are inserted only to facilitate reference and for convenience and in no way define, limit or describe the scope, intent or meaning of any provision of the Agreement.

(f) Words and abbreviations which have well-known technical or trade meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

(g) Drawings and Specifications are complementary. Anything shown in the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or mentioned in the Specifications and not shown in the Drawings, shall have the same effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

(h) A typical or representative detail indicated on the Drawings shall constitute the standard for workmanship and Materials throughout corresponding parts of the Work. Where necessary, and where reasonably inferable from the Drawings or Specifications, Contractor shall adapt such representative detail for application to such corresponding parts of the Work. The details of such adaptation shall be subject to prior approval by Architect. Repetitive features shown in outline on the Drawings shall be in exact accordance with corresponding features completely shown.

(i) The layout of mechanical and electrical systems, equipment, fixtures, piping, ductwork, conduit, specialty items, and accessories indicated on the Drawings is diagrammatic, and all variations in alignment, elevation, and detail required to avoid interferences and satisfy Architectural and structural limitations are not necessarily shown. Actual layout of the Work shall be carried out without affecting the architectural and structural integrity and limitations of the Work and shall be performed in such sequence and manner as to avoid conflicts, provide clear access to all control points, including valves, strainers, control devices, and specialty items of every nature related to such systems and equipment, obtain maximum headroom, and provide adequate clearances as required for operation and maintenance.

## **2.4 Completion of Drawings and Specifications**

Contractor acknowledges that there are items of work which are not drawn or specified with complete detail in the Drawings and Specifications but which are required for the completion of the Work. Any such item, when identified as part of the reasonable development of the Work, shall be drawn or specified by Architect in consultation with Contractor, in a manner consistent with contemplated kind and quality and customary standards. When such drawing or specification is approved by BPCA, the drawing or specification so approved shall thereupon be part of the Contract Documents and the item of work shall be performed by Contractor as part of the Work without further action or order of Construction Manager or BPCA and without any increase in the Contract Price (as hereinafter defined) as if such drawing and/or specification were originally included in the Contract Documents.

## **2.5     Title to Materials**

Title to all Materials shall immediately vest in BPCA upon payment in respect of such Materials, whether or not then incorporated or installed into the Project. The Materials shall then become the sole property of BPCA subject to the right of BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect to reject same for failure to conform to the standards of any or all of the Contract Documents. Title to all Work and Materials shall be in BPCA, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances. Contractor warrants that no Work or Materials shall be fabricated or delivered to the Site by Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman subject to any security interest, lien or similar encumbrance.

## **2.6     Contractor's Obligations**

(a) Contractor shall in a good and workmanlike manner perform all the Work required by this Agreement in accordance with the best practice of Contractor's trade within the time specified herein. Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work using its best skill and attention. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures within the scope of Contractor's Work.

(b) Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain, and remove such construction plant and such temporary Work as may be required for the performance of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency and adequacy of Contractor's plant, appliances and methods, and for damage that may result from failure or improper construction, maintenance or operation of such plant, appliances and methods. Contractor shall comply with all terms of the Contract Documents, and shall do, carry on and complete the entire Work under the direction of and to the satisfaction of BPCA.

(c) Contractor shall provide all equipment, tools and materials and whatever else may be required for proper performance of the Work unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents.

(d) Contractor shall deliver all Materials at such times and in such quantities as will insure the speedy and uninterrupted progress of the Work. All Materials shall be delivered to the Site in proper order and quantity and shall be stored at the Site, if storage space is available in Construction Manager's opinion, in such places as Construction Manager shall direct; provided, that no delivery of Materials shall be made to the Site without prior approval by Construction Manager. Contractor has been advised and is aware that the Project is located in a congested metropolitan area, and there may not be sufficient space to store Materials on Site. If storage space is unavailable on Site, Contractor shall make arrangements to store Materials off Site at Contractor's own cost. Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation for moving Materials from one storage area to another, whether such storage areas are on or off Site. No Materials shall be removed from the Site without the consent of Construction Manager. Contractor shall handle and take care of all Materials used in performance of the Work whether furnished by Contractor or BPCA, as the same are delivered to the Site or to any applicable offsite storage location and shall be solely responsible for the security and condition of the same. After final completion and acceptance of the Work, or sooner if requested by Construction Manager, Contractor shall remove all surplus Materials and scaffolding furnished by it which have not been incorporated in the Work.

(e) Contractor shall follow and perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as interpreted by Architect, Construction Manager, and BPCA.

(f) Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work. If Contractor observes that any of the Contract Documents are at variance with any applicable laws in any respect, Contractor shall promptly notify Architect and Construction Manager in writing, and any necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate modification. If Contractor performs any Work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and without such notice to Architect and Construction Manager, Contractor shall assume full responsibility therefor and shall bear all costs attributable thereto.

(g) Contractor shall be responsible for collecting all paper, cartons and other debris caused by its Work or personnel, placing the same in a location designated by Construction Manager and keeping the portion of the Site upon which Contractor is performing the Work free from all debris.

(h) Contractor shall attend meetings as directed by BPCA or Construction Manager.

## **2.7 “Or Equal” Clause**

(a) The Materials of manufacturers referred to in the Specifications and on the Drawings are intended to establish the standard of quality and design required by Architect; however, Materials of manufacturers, other than those specified, may be used if equivalent and approved by Architect, Construction Manager and BPCA.

(b) It is deemed that the term “or approved equal” is included after all Materials referred to in the Specifications or on the Drawings.

(c) Architect will initially judge the equivalency of proposed substitute Materials. Architect will make written recommendation of acceptance or rejection to Construction Manager and/or BPCA. Construction Manager and/or BPCA will then authorize Architect to issue to Contractor written approval or rejection of the substitution.

(d) If Contractor desires to use a substitute item, Contractor shall make application to Architect in writing in sufficient time (with regard to the progress of the Work, the period of delivery of the goods concerned and adequate time for Architect’s review) stating and fully identifying the proposed substitute, cost changes (if any), and submitting substantiating data, samples, brochures of the item proposed. It is Contractor’s responsibility to provide at its sole expense sufficient evidence by tests or other means to support any request for approval of substitutions.

(e) Prior to proposing any substitute item, Contractor shall satisfy itself that the item Contractor proposes is, in fact, equal to that specified and had been used satisfactorily in similar applications to the application proposed for the Work, for at least three years, that it will fit into the space allocated and within the load allocated for the same, that it affords comparable ease of operations, maintenance and service, that its appearance, longevity and suitability for the climate and use are comparable to that specified, and that the substitution requires no change in dimension or design of any other Work of Contractor, of any other contractor or in the time required for the performance thereof.

(f) The burden of proof that a proposed substitution is equal to a specified item shall be upon Contractor, who shall support its request with sufficient test data and other means to permit Architect to make a fair and equitable decision on the merits of the proposal. Any item by the manufacturer other than those cited in the Contract Documents, or of brand name or model number or of generic species other than those cited in the Contract Documents, will be considered a substitution.

(g) Acceptance of substitutions shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents. If, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (e) above, changes in other parts of the Work or the work of other contractors are required by its substitutions, Contractor shall be responsible for the costs of any

such changes including the cost of all design and redesign services related thereto incurred by the Architect and its consultants.

(h) The Contract Time shall not be extended by any circumstances resulting from a proposed substitution, nor shall Contractor be entitled to any compensation for any delay caused thereby or related thereto.

## **2.8 Quality and Labeling**

All Materials furnished shall be new and the quality thereof shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents. When Materials are specified to conform to a given standard, the Materials delivered to the Site shall bear manufacturer's labels stating that the Materials meet such standard. The above requirements shall not restrict or affect BPCA's right to test Materials as provided in this Agreement.

# **ARTICLE 3 - COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK**

## **3.1 Commencement, Completion and Progress Schedule**

(a) Contractor shall prepare and submit a progress schedule for the Work ("**Progress Schedule for the Work**") and agrees to be bound by and comply with the Work Completion Date and the Progress Schedule for the Project (as the Progress Schedule for the Project shall be updated pursuant to subsection (b)) and waives any right to charge or claim damages or any increased cost, charges or expenses against BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect, for delays or disruptions from any cause whatsoever. Contractor's sole remedy as against BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect for any delays or disruptions shall be as provided in Section 3.4 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Work shall be completed by no later than [date] (the "**Work Completion Date**") with time being of the essence in respect of said Work Completion Date, as more fully set forth in subsection (h) below; this Agreement shall terminate by [date] (the "**Agreement Termination Date**") (the period between the date of commencement of the Work and the Agreement Termination Date, the "**Term**").

(b) The Progress Schedule for the Work shall be formatted in a detailed precedence-style critical path method, or such other format satisfactory to BPCA and Construction Manager and shall also (a) provide a graphic representation of all activities and events including float values that will affect the critical path of the Work, (b) incorporate and coordinate all pertinent information involving each phase of Work, and (c) identify dates that are critical to ensuring the timely and orderly completion of the work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including the dates for Substantial Completion of each respective phase of the Work. The Progress Schedule for the Work shall be updated weekly, or at any other time at the request of Construction Manager or BPCA, and submitted to Construction Manager and BPCA for review and approval. Failure to submit any requested update shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. The Contractor shall promptly give written notice of any actual or potential delays to BPCA and Construction Manager. After submission of the Progress Schedule for the Work, Construction Manager shall coordinate the Progress Schedule for the Work with the Progress Schedule for the Project. The Progress Schedule for the Work may be revised by Construction Manager from time to time.

(c) Contractor shall commence the Work upon receipt of a written notice to proceed signed by BPCA (the "**Notice to Proceed**"), and shall prosecute the Work diligently and in accordance with the time and place requirements of the Project as determined and directed by Construction Manager, by using such means and methods of construction as will assure that the Work will be performed hereunder in accordance with the Contract Documents and Progress Schedule for the Work, and to the satisfaction of BPCA, Architect, and Construction Manager.

(d) If, in the opinion of Construction Manager, Contractor falls behind the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect, Contractor shall take whatever steps may be necessary to improve its progress and shall, if requested by Construction Manager, submit operational plans to demonstrate the manner in which the lost time may be regained. It is the responsibility of Contractor to maintain its schedule so as not to delay the progress of the Project or the schedules of other contractors. If Contractor delays the progress of its Work or the work of other contractors, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to increase the number of workers, the number of shifts,

the days of Work and/or, to the extent permitted by law, to institute or increase overtime operations, all without additional cost to BPCA, in order to regain any time lost and maintain the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect as established by Construction Manager.

(e) If Contractor shall fail to complete the Work by the Work Completion Date, or within the time to which such completion may have been extended, BPCA may, at its option, withhold from any sums otherwise due and owing to Contractor hereunder, so much of the balance thereof as BPCA shall deem necessary to secure it against any costs, expenses, or damages which may be incurred by BPCA as a result of said failure, but any such withholding shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any rights hereunder, and Contractor shall be liable to and shall indemnify and hold BPCA harmless from any and all cost, expense or damage incurred by BPCA by reason of such failure.

[(f) If Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the Work on or before the Work Completion Date or any changes thereto in accordance with, or upon the expiration of, any proper extension granted by BPCA, Contractor agrees to pay to BPCA (\$\$\$\$\$), not as a penalty, **but as liquidated** damages for loss of beneficial use of the Project, for each and every calendar day that the Contractor is in default. Default shall include abandonment of the Work by Contractor.] **[delete if no liquidated damages]**

(g) [Said amount of liquidated damages is agreed upon by and between Contractor and BPCA because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages which BPCA would sustain for loss of beneficial use of the Project in the event of delay in completion, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages sustained by BPCA and said amount may be retained from time to time by BPCA. The foregoing liquidated damages are intended to compensate BPCA only for the loss of beneficial use of the Project. In addition,] **[delete if no liquidated damages]** Contractor shall be liable to BPCA, to the fullest extent permitted by law, for whatever actual damages (other than actual loss of beneficial use) BPCA may incur as a result of any actions or inactions of Contractor or its Subcontractors including, without limitation, interest expense and carrying costs, liabilities to other Contractors working on the Project or other third parties, job extension costs, and other losses incurred by BPCA. The provisions of this paragraph are exclusive to BPCA, and shall not accrue to other contractors or third parties.

(h) It is further agreed that time is of the essence for each and every portion of the Work. In any instance in which additional time is allowed for the completion of any Work, the new time of completion established by said extension shall be of the essence. Contractor shall not be charged with [liquidated damages or] **[delete if no liquidated damages]** any excess cost if BPCA determines that Contractor is without fault and that the delay in completion of the Work is due to:

(1) any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Government of the United States or the State of New York;

(2) an un contemplated cause beyond the control and without the fault of, or negligence of Contractor, and approved by BPCA, including, but not limited to, acts of God or of public enemy, fires, epidemics, quarantine, strikes, freight embargoes and unusually severe weather; and

(3) any delays of Subcontractors or Materialmen occasioned by any of the causes specified in subsections 1 and 2 of this paragraph.

(i) Notwithstanding the foregoing, and whether or not, at any given time, a Progress Schedule, or update thereto (as appropriate) has been submitted, the Work shall be completed by the Work Completion Date.

(j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, a schedule submitted by Contractor showing a time of completion earlier than that specified in the Contract shall not entitle Contractor to any additional compensation in the event the earlier time of completion is not realized.

### **3.2 Coordination with Other Contractors**

Contractor shall coordinate the Work to be performed hereunder with the work of other contractors performing work for the Project in such manner as Construction Manager shall direct. Contractor shall indemnify and hold BPCA, Construction Manager, and Architect harmless from any and all claims or judgments for damages, costs and expenses to which BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect may be subjected or which they may suffer or incur by reason of Contractor's failure to promptly comply with Construction Manager's directions. If Contractor notifies Construction Manager in writing that another contractor is failing to coordinate its work with the Work to be performed hereunder, Construction Manager shall promptly investigate the charge. If Construction Manager finds that charge to be true, it shall promptly issue such direction to the other contractor with respect thereto as the situation may require. BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect shall not, however, be liable for any damages suffered by Contractor by reason of the other contractor's failure to promptly comply with the directions so issued by Construction Manager or by reason of another contractor's default in performance. Should Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other contractor, Contractor shall have no claim against BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect for such damage but shall have a right to recover such damage from the other contractor, under a provision similar to a provision contained in the following sentence which is part of this Agreement and which has been or will be inserted in the contracts with the other contractors engaged in the Project.

Should any other contractor having or who shall hereafter have a contract with BPCA for the performance of work upon the Project sustain any damage through any act or omission of Contractor hereunder, Contractor shall reimburse such other contractor for all such damages and to indemnify and hold BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect harmless from all such claims. Any claim against a performance bond surety made by any contractor shall be subordinated to any claim of BPCA then existing or that may arise in the future against such other contractor or its performance bond surety.

### **3.3     Notice of Delay**

Should Contractor be or anticipate being delayed or disrupted in performing the Work hereunder for any reason, including, without limitation, its financial condition or Contractor's general nonpayment of its debts as such debts become due, it shall promptly and in no event more than three (3) days after the commencement of any condition that is causing or is threatening to cause such delay or disruption notify Construction Manager in writing of the effect of such condition upon the Progress Schedule for the Project, stating why and in what respects the condition is causing or is threatening to cause delay, provided, however, that notwithstanding the above, if such delay or disruption, or anticipated delay or disruption, should be the result of any change or anticipated change in Contractor's financial condition, Contractor shall notify Construction Manager forthwith of such cause or anticipated cause. Failure to strictly comply with this notice requirement shall be sufficient cause to deny Contractor a change in schedule and to require it to conform to the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect established by Construction Manager.

### **3.4     Extension of Time**

(a)     An extension of time under the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect may be granted by BPCA subject to the provisions hereof upon written application therefor by Contractor. An application for an extension of time under the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect must set forth in detail the nature of each cause of delay in the performance of the Work, the date or dates upon which each cause of delay began and ended and the number of days delay attributable to each such cause. After the application is submitted, Contractor shall supply any other data that Construction Manager may request.

(b)     Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time under the Progress Schedule for the Project then in effect for delays in the performance of the Work, if caused:

- (1)     solely by unanticipated acts or omissions of BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect; or
- (2)     by the unanticipated acts or omissions of other contractors or unanticipated causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Contractor including, but not limited to, acts of God, acts of

public enemy, acts of any Government body, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, unusually severe weather, or delays of Subcontractors or Materialmen arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both Contractor and such Subcontractors or Materialmen; provided, that Contractor shall have used its best efforts and diligently sought to have minimized any such period of delay, by taking whatever measures are necessary, including without limitation, if applicable, seeking alternate sources of Materials, other Subcontractors or other facilities in which to perform the required construction operations; and provided, further, that an application is made pursuant to the requirements of the immediately preceding paragraph.

#### **ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE**

For the performance and completion of the Work, BPCA shall pay Contractor a lump sum amount of (\$\$\$\$\$), (such sum is herein sometimes referred to as the “**Contract Price**”), which amount shall include any monies earned by or paid to Contractor prior to the execution of this Agreement, provided, that if the Contract Price shall be expressly revised by a Change Order in accordance with Article 9 hereof, the Contract Price shall thereafter mean the Contract Price as so revised. Contractor will submit appropriate Time Sheets in the form of Exhibit [x].

#### **ARTICLE 5 - METHOD, SCHEDULE AND TERMS OF PAYMENTS**

##### **5.1 Partial Payment**

(a) In accordance with Requisitions (as defined in Section 5.2) submitted and approved as provided below for Work performed in accordance with this Agreement, Contractor shall be entitled to partial payment on account of the Contract Price in an amount equal to the value, as determined in accordance with the Trade Payment Breakdown (as defined in Section 5.3), of the portions of the Work completed and acceptable to BPCA and Construction Manager for purposes of such payment, less a retainage equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount of all prior partial payments. Partial payments shall constitute advances against the Contract Price until final payment is made and accepted. No partial payment made, nor approval of a portion of the Work given for purposes of making a partial payment, shall constitute an acceptance of any Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

(b) Upon completion of fifty percent of the Work, Contractor may make written application to BPCA requesting reduction of the retainage set forth in Section 5.1(a) hereof. Approval of such reduction of retainage and the percentage to which the retainage shall be reduced is in the sole discretion of BPCA. If BPCA approves a reduction of retainage as herein described, BPCA shall so notify Contractor in writing. Any reduction of retainage pursuant to this paragraph (b) shall not be deemed to be a waiver of retainage requirements for future partial payments.

##### **5.2 Requisitions**

Applications for partial payments (“**Requisitions**”) and application for final payment (“**Final Requisition**”) shall be in the form previously supplied by BPCA and shall be submitted by Contractor to Construction Manager or its designee in five original copies in the manner hereinafter provided for the approval of BPCA and Construction Manager. Each Requisition shall be supported by such data substantiating Contractor’s right to payment as BPCA and Construction Manager may require.

##### **5.3 Trade Payment Breakdown**

Prior to the submission of the first Requisition, Contractor shall present to Construction Manager for approval a trade payment breakdown (the “**Trade Payment Breakdown**”) of the various portions of the Work, aggregating the Contract Price, prepared in such form as specified by BPCA and supported by such data to substantiate its correctness as Construction Manager may require. After approval by BPCA and Construction Manager, the Trade Payment Breakdown shall not be changed or revised in any way without the written consent of Construction Manager. The Trade Payment Breakdown, when approved by Construction

Manager, shall be used only as a basis for Requisitions and shall not be considered as a basis for reducing or increasing the Contract Price.

#### **5.4     Payment for Stored Materials**

If approved in advance of delivery by BPCA and Construction Manager, payments will be made on account of 80% of the value of Materials that have not been incorporated in the Work to date, but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at some other offsite location agreed upon in writing by BPCA and Construction Manager. Such payments shall be conditioned upon submission by Contractor of bills of sale or other supporting documentation satisfactory to BPCA and Construction Manager to establish BPCA's title to such Materials including applicable insurance and transportation to the Site for those Materials stored offsite. In the event that Contractor, with approval of BPCA, stores any Materials offsite, the conditions for payment of Material stored off-site shall include but not be limited to the following: (a) the Material shall be properly stored in a secured location approved by the BPCA and/or Construction Manager; (b) the Material will be covered under the BPCA's builder's risk policy subject to policy limits and restrictions; and (c) the Material may be inspected by the BPCA and /or Construction Manager to assure compliance with Contract Documents.

#### **5.5     Receipts and Releases of Liens**

With each Requisition, Contractor shall furnish its affidavit of payment and waiver of lien for Work done and Materials furnished through the date covered by the last preceding partial payment (the "**Preceding Covered Date**") and shall furnish its affidavit certifying that all Subcontractors and Materialmen have been paid for Work performed and Materials furnished through the Preceding Covered Date except for any permitted retainage. BPCA may also require Contractor to attach to each Requisition (i) affidavits of payment and waivers of lien from all Subcontractors and Materialmen dealing directly or indirectly with Contractor for Work performed and Materials furnished through the Preceding Covered Date and/or (ii) the consent of the surety issuing the Payment Bond to such payment. BPCA may require Contractor to execute a waiver of lien at the time payment is made for a Requisition for all Work performed through the date of the Requisition in respect of which payment is being made.

In addition to the documents required to be furnished by the preceding paragraph, with the Final Requisition, Contractor shall furnish (y) its affidavit that there are no liens, claims or demands by, and that there is no indebtedness to, Subcontractors, Materialmen, laborers, other employees or third persons for which BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect might in any way be responsible and (z) releases from all Subcontractors and Materialmen dealing directly or indirectly with Contractor. Should any such Subcontractor or Materialman fail or refuse to furnish such release, Contractor may be required to furnish a bond satisfactory to BPCA to indemnify it against any such lien, claim or demand. If any such lien, claim or demand remains unsatisfied after all payments are made to Contractor, Contractor shall refund to BPCA all monies that BPCA may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, claim or demand including all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees which BPCA may incur in connection therewith.

#### **5.6     Time of Payment**

Requisitions shall be submitted by Contractor to BPCA and Construction Manager by the seventh day of each calendar month for Work completed up to the last calendar day of the previous month or other day approved by BPCA, and payment shall be made (pursuant to BPCA's Prompt Payment Policy, a copy of which is attached hereto and made part hereof as Exhibit E) on or about twenty days after BPCA receives the Requisition together with the documents required pursuant to Sections 5.2 and 5.5 hereof. Contractor shall be entitled to payment only in the amount approved by BPCA and Construction Manager with respect to such Requisitions, each of which must be signed by BPCA and Construction Manager before payment is made. The value of any Work included in a Requisition for partial payment which is found unacceptable by BPCA or Construction Manager may be deducted from that or any subsequent Requisition.

#### **5.7     Reduction of Retainage**

Upon the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, as defined in Section 8.6, Contractor shall submit a Requisition in an amount equal to the Contract Price less five percent



(5%) of the total contract amount (including all approved Change Orders and pending Change Order proposals), and less the total amount of all prior payments. Upon approval of the same by BPCA, BPCA shall pay to Contractor the amount approved less any amount which BPCA is entitled to withhold hereunder.

#### **5.8     Final Payment**

(a)     The final balance due Contractor under this Agreement shall be payable to Contractor by BPCA, as final payment hereunder, within thirty days after all of the following have taken place:

- (1)     Contractor's Final Requisition has been submitted by Contractor and approved by BPCA and Construction Manager;
- (2)     the affidavit provided for in Section 5.5 hereof has been submitted by Contractor, and any other documents or actions expressly specified in the Contract Documents as preconditions to final payment have been submitted or completed; and
- (3)     any inspections or approvals with respect to any of the Work that BPCA deems legally required or appropriate by governmental authorities or by the applicable Board of Fire Underwriters have been performed or obtained.

(b)     The acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by Contractor.

#### **5.9     Release and Consent of Surety**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, before final payment pursuant to Section 5.8 shall become due pursuant hereto or before reduction of retainage, Contractor shall submit to BPCA a consent of surety to final payment or reduction of retainage in form and substance acceptable to BPCA.

#### **5.10    BPCA's Right to Audit and Inspect Records**

Contractor shall maintain and shall keep for a period of at least six years after the date of Final Acceptance of the Work, pursuant to Section 8.7, all records and other data relating to the Work. BPCA or its designee shall have the right to inspect and audit all records and other data of Contractor relating to the Work at any time and from time to time until the end of such six year period. Contractor shall promptly respond to any inquiries of BPCA or any representative of BPCA arising out of any such inspection or audit.

#### **5.11    Withholding of Payments**

(a)     BPCA may withhold payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or any part of any previously approved Requisition to such extent as may, in the judgment of BPCA, be necessary:

- (1)     to assure payment of just claims or liens of any persons supplying labor or Materials for the Work;
- (2)     to protect BPCA from loss due to defective Work or to reimburse BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect for fines on account of non-compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, including rules promulgated by the Office of Safety & Health Administration;
- (3)     to protect BPCA from loss due to death or injury to persons or damage to the Work or property of BPCA, other contractors or others caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor;
- (4)     in the event that there is reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price;

- (5) in the event that there is reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the time provided; or
- (6) in the event that Contractor persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

In any of such events, BPCA shall have the right to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as BPCA may deem proper to satisfy such claims, to secure such protection, to complete the Work or to compensate BPCA for any loss suffered by reason of Contractor's delay. Such application shall be deemed payment for the account of Contractor. In the event that BPCA gives Contractor notice that it intends to make such application, Contractor shall be estopped from disputing liability or the amount of liability unless, within three days after receipt of such notice, it indicates to BPCA in writing that it is not liable or that the amount of its liability is different from that set forth in the notice.

(b) The provisions of this Section 5.11 are solely for the benefit of BPCA, and any action or non-action by BPCA shall not give rise to any liability on the part of BPCA. Failure to so act shall not be deemed a waiver of any present or future claims of BPCA.

## **ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR**

### **6.1 Superintendence by Contractor, Discipline and Employee Skills**

Contractor shall provide a competent construction superintendent to be in charge of the Work. The construction superintendent shall devote full time to the Work, shall be present at the Site during the time the Work is required to be performed and shall have full authority to accept instructions, make decisions and act for Contractor at all times. If at any time the construction superintendent is not satisfactory to BPCA or Construction Manager, Contractor shall, if requested by BPCA, replace such superintendent with another satisfactory to BPCA. Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order at all times among Contractor's employees and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall not engage any employee not skilled in the task assigned.

### **6.2 Representations and Warranties**

Contractor represents and warrants that:

- (a) Contractor is financially solvent and is experienced in, and competent to perform the Work and has the staff, manpower, equipment, Subcontractor, and suppliers available to complete the Work within the time specified in this Agreement for the Contract Price;
- (b) Contractor is familiar with all Federal, State or other laws, ordinances, orders, rules and regulations, which may in any way affect the Work;
- (c) any temporary and permanent Work required by this Agreement can be satisfactorily constructed, and such construction will not injure any person or damage any property; and
- (d) Contractor has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the Site and, from Contractor's own investigations, is satisfied as to the nature and location of the Work, the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials likely to be encountered, the character of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other conditions or items that may affect the Work. Prior to submitting its bid for performance of the Work, Contractor notified BPCA or Construction Manager in writing of any discrepancies or errors in the Contract Documents.

### **6.3 Verifying Dimensions and Site Conditions**

Before proceeding with the Work, Contractor will check all previous and surrounding work and determine the correctness of the same; failure on its part to detect or report discrepancies will relieve BPCA of liability from any and all claims to recover cost, expense, loss or damage resulting therefrom. Contractor shall take, determine, investigate and verify all field

measurements, dimensions, field construction criteria and Site conditions for the performance of the Work and shall check and coordinate the information contained in the Contract Documents and the boring logs which shall be available for inspection with the requirements of the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for determining the exact location of and to verify the spatial relationships of all Work. If any conflicts or discrepancies are found in the Contract Documents or if Contractor has any questions concerning the foregoing, it shall immediately notify Construction Manager and shall thereafter perform the Work in accordance with the directions of Construction Manager.

#### **6.4     Copies of Contract Documents for Contractor**

BPCA shall furnish to Contractor, without charge, two sets of the Contract Documents. Any sets in excess of the number mentioned above may be furnished to Contractor at the cost of reproduction and mailing.

#### **6.5     Meetings**

Contractor shall attend all meetings as directed by BPCA or Construction Manager, including meetings set forth in Section 26.3, and shall be represented at such meetings by a person having knowledge of the Work and authorized to act for Contractor at all times. If at any time such person is not satisfactory to BPCA or Construction Manager, Contractor shall, if requested by BPCA, be represented by another person satisfactory to BPCA, having knowledge of the Work and authorized to act for Contractor at all times.

#### **6.6     Related Work**

Contractor shall examine the Contract Documents for related work to ascertain the relationship of such work to the Work under the Contract Documents.

#### **6.7     Surveys and Layout**

Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, BPCA shall furnish Contractor survey points necessary for the Work, but Contractor shall lay out the Work.

#### **6.8     Reports and Access**

Contractor shall furnish BPCA and Construction Manager with daily and monthly manpower reports on forms provided by BPCA or Construction Manager and such other reports as may be required by BPCA or Construction Manager. BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect shall have full and free access to the shops, plants and factories of Contractor, any Materialmen and Subcontractors to inform themselves as to the progress of the Work.

#### **6.9     Financial Information**

During the Term, Contractor agrees to notify BPCA forthwith in writing of any event which has caused or is reasonably anticipated to cause a material adverse change in Contractor's business or financial condition from that shown in the then most recent financial statements furnished by Contractor to BPCA. Contractor has furnished to BPCA financial statements regarding the period from [date] to [date]. Contractor agrees to furnish to BPCA, at BPCA's request from time to time hereafter, quarterly, or annual financial statements (which shall be audited, if such is the practice of Contractor for financial statements covering the applicable period) and such additional information as BPCA shall deem necessary or desirable to satisfy itself of Contractor's continuing ability to complete the Work.

### **ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION**

#### **7.1     Architect's Responsibilities and Functions**

Contractor acknowledges that the role of Architect with respect to the Work shall be as specified in this Agreement. Contractor will comply with the instructions of Architect pursuant hereto.

Architect's duties and services shall in no way supersede or dilute Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in conformity with the Contract Documents.

## **7.2     Construction Manager's Responsibilities and Functions**

(a) Construction Manager shall coordinate and schedule construction to insure that the completion of the Project is on schedule and that the Project is well constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor acknowledges that the role of Construction Manager with respect to the Work shall be as specified in this Agreement. Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the directions and instructions of Construction Manager.

(b) Construction Manager shall call for meetings of Contractor, other contractors, Subcontractors and Materialmen as necessary for the proper coordination of the Work. Such meetings shall be held at the Site on regular working days, during regular working hours, unless otherwise directed by BPCA. Attendance shall be mandatory for all parties notified to attend.

## **7.3     Scope of Responsibility of Architect and Construction Manager**

In no event shall any act or omission on the part of the Construction Manager or Architect relieve Contractor of its obligation to perform the Work in full compliance with the Contract Documents. Neither Architect nor Construction Manager will be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and neither will be responsible for Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or the failure to fulfill any of the requirements of this Agreement.

# **ARTICLE 8 - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

## **8.1     Access to the Work**

BPCA, Construction Manager, Architect or their authorized representatives shall at all times have access to and the right to observe the Work and all facilities where the Work or any part thereof is being fabricated or stored, and Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and observation.

## **8.2     Notice of Required Inspections and Tests**

If the Contract Documents, or any laws, rules, ordinances or regulations, require that any Work be inspected or tested, Contractor shall give BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect at least five days prior written notice of readiness of the Work for inspection or testing and the date fixed for such inspection or testing.

## **8.3     Additional Inspections and Tests**

(a) Whenever, in the opinion of BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect, it is desirable to require inspection or testing of the Work or its individual components in addition to any such testing that may be originally included in the Work, they shall have authority to do so whether or not such Work be then fabricated, installed, covered or completed. If such inspection or testing reveals a failure of the Work to comply (1) with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or (2) with respect to the performance of the Work, with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, Contractor shall bear all costs thereof, including Architect's and Construction Manager's additional services made necessary by such failure; otherwise BPCA shall bear such costs, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued.

(b) In the event that any item of the Work fails inspection or testing, BPCA, Architect or Construction Manager may require inspection or testing of any or all of the other items of the Work at Contractor's cost and expense.

## **8.4     Uncovering of Work**

(a) If any Work shall be covered or concealed contrary to the request of BPCA,

Architect or Construction Manager, such Work shall, if required by BPCA, Architect or Construction Manager, be uncovered by examination, inspection or testing. Any examination, testing or inspection shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility to maintain quality control over the Work. If any test results are below specified minimums, BPCA may order additional testing. The cost of such additional examination, inspection or testing, any additional professional services required, and any other expenses incurred by BPCA as a result of such examination, inspection or testing shall be borne by Contractor.

(b) In the event that a typical detail fails inspection or testing, BPCA, Architect or Construction Manager may require inspection or testing of any or all of other such typical details at Contractor's cost and expense.

#### **8.5 Correction of Work**

Any Work not approved by BPCA, Architect and Construction Manager shall immediately be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected by Contractor including all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by such removal or replacement. Rejected material shall be removed immediately from the Site. Acceptance of Materials and workmanship by BPCA shall not relieve Contractor from Contractor's obligation to replace all Work which is not in full compliance with the Contract Documents.

#### **8.6 Certificate of Substantial Completion**

Upon their receipt of written notice from Contractor stating that in Contractor's estimation the Work has been substantially performed in conformity with the Contract Documents, Architect and/or Construction Manager shall perform an inspection for the purposes of determining whether the Work has been so performed, commencing such inspection within ten (10) days of receipt of such notice and completing it with all due diligence. When Architect and/or Construction Manager find upon inspection that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the Work is so performed, they shall prepare and deliver to BPCA for delivery to Contractor a certificate specifying the date of substantial completion of the Work for purposes of this Agreement ("**Certificate of Substantial Completion**") and a punch list of items of Work remaining to be completed.

The delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion shall not terminate or alter Contractor's obligation under this Agreement to complete the Work as expeditiously as practicable in conformity with the Contract Documents and to fulfill all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

#### **8.7 Completion of Work and Acceptance**

Upon their receipt of written notice from Contractor stating its belief that the Work has been fully performed in conformity with the Contract Documents, and confirming that Contractor has completed any items of Work previously noted to it by Architect and Construction Manager as not having been acceptably completed in any punch list or otherwise, Architect and Construction Manager shall perform an inspection for purposes of determining whether the Work has been so performed. Architect and Construction Manager shall commence such inspection within ten (10) days of receipt of such notice and shall pursue and complete it with all due diligence. When BPCA and Construction Manager find upon inspection that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the Work has been so performed, they shall prepare a certificate of final completion, and, upon delivery by BPCA to Contractor of said certificate, the Work shall be deemed to be finally accepted by BPCA (such delivery of the certificate of final completion to Contractor is hereinafter referred to as "**Final Acceptance**").

Final Acceptance shall not terminate or alter Contractor's obligation under this Agreement to complete the Work in conformity with the Contract Documents and to fulfill all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE 9 - CHANGES IN THE WORK**

#### **9.1 Change Orders**

(a) BPCA may, at any time, in any quantity or amount, without notice to the sureties and without invalidating or abandoning this Agreement, order Extra Work. Notwithstanding the terms of subsection 3.1(a) hereof, BPCA may, but shall be under no obligation to, change the manner, sequence or method of performance of the Work or direct acceleration of the Work and Contractor shall, therefor, be entitled to a Change Order (as defined in Section 9.1(b)) provided that such change or acceleration was not ordered to maintain the Progress Schedule for the Project, the Progress Schedule for the Work or to coordinate the Work with the work of other contractors. Contractor shall be obligated to perform changed Work promptly in conformity with any Change Order or Field Order issued in accordance herewith and may not suspend or otherwise refuse to perform the Work contained therein or any other aspect of the Work required under this Agreement because a Change Order has yet to be fully executed.

(b) “**Change Order**” shall mean a written order issued by BPCA to Contractor after execution of this Agreement, authorizing or requiring:

- (i) Extra Work,
- (ii) items that were erroneously deleted or omitted from the Work,
- (iii) items that were included in the Work but were subsequently deleted,
- (iv) an extension or decrease of time to complete Work,
- (v) an increase or reduction in the payment to Contractor, or
- (vi) any other change in the Contract Documents or in the sequence of performing or phasing of the Work.

(c) All Change Orders shall be prepared, signed and issued by Construction Manager at the instruction of BPCA, and to be valid, must be countersigned by BPCA and Contractor.

## **9.2 Change in Contract Price and Time**

(a) The Contract Price will not be revised due to any change of the Work except as and to the extent expressly provided in the Change Orders. The amount by which the Contract Price is to be increased or decreased by any Change Order shall be determined by BPCA and Construction Manager by one or more of the following methods:

- (1) accepting an amount agreed upon by BPCA and Contractor;
- (2) applying the applicable unit prices and alternates where the Work involved is covered by unit prices in this Agreement;
- (3) receiving from Contractor a detailed breakdown satisfactory to BPCA and Construction Manager, including actual time slips and invoices, itemizing the direct cost of labor and Materials to perform the changed Work and adding thereto fifteen percent (15%) to cover profit and all indirect and overhead costs, except that where the changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor or Materialman, the direct cost of labor and Materials to perform the changed Work plus fifteen percent (15%) for profit and all indirect and overhead costs to Subcontractor or Materialman and an additional sum for profit and all indirect and overhead costs of Contractor equal to ten percent (10%) of the first \$100,000, five percent (5%) of the second \$100,000 and three percent (3%) of any cost in excess of \$200,000 to Contractor. No allowance shall be paid on the premium portion of overtime pay. Where the changed Work involves both an increase and a reduction in any contract Work, the above percentage override shall be applied only on the amount, if any, by which the cost of the increase exceeds the cost of the reduction.
- (4) receiving from Contractor a true copy of its bid work sheets to determine

the contract price for the elimination of any contract Work. The amount of reduction shall not include the overhead or profit of Contractor for the eliminated Work. Should Contractor fail to furnish BPCA with such bid work sheets, then Construction Manager shall determine the amount of the reduction. The determination of Construction Manager shall be final and binding unless erroneously or fraudulently arrived at, or arbitrary and capricious;

- (5) adding to the Contract Price only the amount of the premium portion of overtime pay resulting from an acceleration of the Work; or
- (6) adding to the Contract Price, the actual incremental labor and equipment costs incurred by the Contractor resulting from a change in the manner, sequence or method of performing the Work.

(b) The compensation specified in a Change Order shall constitute a release and full payment for the Extra Work covered thereby and for any delay and disruption cost or expense occasioned by reason of said change in the Work.

(c) No time extension shall be granted Contractor by reason of the issuance of any Change Order unless it is expressly stated therein.

### **9.3    Field Orders**

Construction Manager shall have the authority to order minor changes in the Work by the issuance of written field orders (“**Field Orders**”), which may be issued without prior approval by BPCA. Field Orders must be countersigned by Contractor. Minor changes in the Work for purposes of this Section shall mean only changes that do not necessitate or warrant any revision in the Contract Price in excess of \$5,000 or affect the time of performance of Contractor’s Work, any change in the basic character or design of the Project, or deviation from design standards established for the Project. Except as otherwise provided in the preceding sentence relating to an increase in the Contract Price, no claim for an increase in the Contract Price may be based upon any Field Order. If Contractor, on receipt of a Field Order, claims that the change of Work involved necessitates a Change Order, it shall proceed in accordance with the Field Order under protest and notify BPCA immediately of its claim for additional compensation for Extra Work pursuant to Article 14.

### **9.4    Changed Conditions**

(a) BPCA assumes no responsibility for the correctness of any boring or other subsurface information and makes no representation of any kind regarding subsurface conditions and test borings, reports, rock cores, foundation investigation and topographical maps which may be made available to Contractor.

(b) Contractor shall promptly, and before such conditions are disturbed, notify Construction Manager of: (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Agreement. Construction Manager shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that such conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in Contractor’s cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work under this Agreement, Contractor shall be paid in the manner provided for payment with respect to any Change Order and receive, if warranted, a time extension.

(c) No claim of Contractor under this clause shall be allowed unless Contractor has given the notice required in subsection (b) above.

## **ARTICLE 10 - SUBCONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS**

### **10.1    Selection of Subcontractors and Materialmen and Approval of Subcontracts and Purchase Orders**

(a) Contractor shall submit to Construction Manager, within 21 calendar days of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the names of all persons with whom it has contracted or intends to contract or hereafter contracts with respect to the Work.

(b) Except as specifically provided herein, Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontracts or issue any Purchase Orders (as hereinafter defined) to any Materialmen in connection with the performance of Contractor's obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of BPCA to the use of each such Subcontractor or Materialman, and to the agreement to be entered into between Contractor and any such Subcontractor or Materialman. Contractor shall inform BPCA in writing of any interest it may have in a proposed Subcontractor or Materialman. No such consent by BPCA, or employment, contract, or use by Contractor, shall relieve Contractor of any of its obligations hereunder nor may BPCA be held responsible in any way for the performance of a Subcontractor or Materialman to whom BPCA gave its consent.

(c) Contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the Work of any Subcontractors or Materialmen engaged, including the maintenance of schedules, coordination of their Work and resolutions of all differences between or among Contractor and any Subcontractors. It is expressly understood and agreed that any and all Subcontractors or Materialmen engaged by Contractor hereunder shall at all times be deemed engaged by Contractor and not by BPCA.

(d) Upon the request of BPCA, Contractor shall cause any Subcontractor or Materialman employed by the Contractor in connection with this Agreement to execute a copy of the Agreement wherein such Subcontractor or Materialman shall acknowledge that it has read and is fully familiar with the terms and provisions hereof and agrees to be bound thereby as such terms and provisions are or may be applicable to such Subcontractors or Materialmen.

(e) Contractor shall submit to BPCA promptly following execution, three copies of every revision, amendment, modification or cancellation executed or issued by Contractor with respect to any Subcontractor or Materialman. BPCA is not obligated to make payment on account of Work performed or Materials furnished by a Subcontractor or a Materialman under a Subcontract or contract for construction supplies or Materials (hereinafter "**Purchase Order(s)**") unless there shall have been filed with BPCA prior to the submission of a Requisition for each payment, three copies of such Subcontract or Purchase Order containing the provisions required by this Agreement to be contained therein, except as may otherwise be specified by BPCA with respect to Purchase Orders for minor purchases.

## **10.2** Access by BPCA and Others

Contractor shall include a provision in all Subcontracts and Purchase Orders stating that, to permit verification of Contractor's costs, BPCA shall have the right to have its representatives inspect and audit the books of account and records of the Subcontractor and Materialmen, including the right to make excerpts from such books and records. All payments by Contractor to a Subcontractor or Materialman shall be by check specifically indicating that payment is attributable to this Agreement and identifying the invoice(s) for which payment is being made. Contractor shall include a provision in all Subcontracts and Purchase Orders that will enable representatives of the State of New York, Construction Manager and BPCA, as the case may be, to obtain access during working hours to the appropriate books of account and records of the Subcontractors or Materialmen relating to the Work to determine if there is compliance with the requirements of law or this Agreement.

## **10.3** Retainage

Contractor may provide for a retainage under any of its Subcontracts or Purchase Orders provided that where a Subcontract or Purchase Order provides for a retainage, the retainage shall be no greater in percentage than that provided for under Sections 5.1 or 5.7 hereof with respect to Contractor itself, unless otherwise approved in writing by BPCA. Contractor shall submit with each Requisition a statement setting forth the amounts of all retainage, if any, under its Subcontracts and Purchase Orders.

## **10.4** Miscellaneous



(a) Contractor shall be fully responsible for the work, acts and omissions of Subcontractors and Materialmen, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Subcontractors and Materialmen.

(b) Contractor's use of Subcontractors and Materialmen shall not diminish Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall control and coordinate the work of Subcontractors and Materialmen.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship between Subcontractors or Materialmen and BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect. Nothing in this Section shall obligate BPCA to pay or to see to the payment of any sums to any Subcontractor or Materialmen.

(d) Contractor shall include a provision in all Subcontracts and Purchase Orders exceeding \$50,000, requiring the Subcontractor or Materialman, if requested by BPCA, until the Subcontractor or Materialman finishes its portion of the Work, to deliver to Contractor unaudited and, if available, audited financial statements of the Subcontractor or Materialman similar to the obligation of Contractor under Section 6.8 and promptly upon receipt thereof Contractor shall deliver copies thereof to BPCA.

## **ARTICLE 11 - ASSIGNMENT**

### **11.1 No Assignment of Duties**

Contractor shall not assign this Agreement or the performance of any obligations of Contractor under this Agreement, nor enter into any Subcontract in respect of the Work or any part thereof except in compliance with Article 10 hereof and with the prior written consent of BPCA, and each and every such assignment, Purchase Order and Subcontract without such compliance and consent shall be void and shall revoke and annul this Agreement.

### **11.2 No Assignment of Monies**

Contractor shall not assign any monies payable hereunder nor execute and deliver any order for payment unless Contractor and the assignee shall have complied with the following terms and conditions:

(a) the assignee shall be a commercial bank or finance company regularly engaged in the business of provided financing to construction contractors and shall be providing such financing to Contractor;

(b) the assignee shall, simultaneously with the assignment, execute and deliver to BPCA an undertaking, in favor of BPCA, in form and substance satisfactory to BPCA, providing that:

(1) assignee will cause Contractor to apply for trust purposes, as defined in New York Lien Law Article 3-A (the "**Lien Law**"), all funds advanced by assignee to Contractor;

(2) assignee will file a copy of the assignment, containing the covenant required by the Lien Law, with the County Clerk of New York County and the head of the agency having charge of the underlying project;

(c) the assignee shall agree with BPCA in writing that BPCA and Contractor may modify any of the terms of this Agreement, including any of the terms of payment, without the consent of assignee;

(d) the assignee shall agree with BPCA in writing that after the effective date of the assignment, BPCA may make payment directly to any Subcontractor or Materialman without any liability to the assignee;

(e) the assignee shall agree with BPCA in writing that the assignee shall require and cause Contractor to keep his books and records in the form and manner described in New York

Consolidated Laws Service Lien Law Article 3-A Section 75; and

(f) the assignee shall agree with BPCA in writing that the assignee will indemnify and hold BPCA harmless from and against any loss, claim or expense incurred as a result of any failure of performance in accordance with the terms of such undertaking.

### **11.3 Assignment by BPCA**

This Agreement or any rights of BPCA under this Agreement, including any guaranties or warranties of workmanship or material, may at any time be assigned by BPCA to the State of New York or any political subdivision, public corporation or agency of the State.

## **ARTICLE 12 - MECHANICS' LIENS AND CLAIMS**

If any mechanic's lien or other claim shall be filed for or on account of the Work, Contractor shall discharge such lien or claim within thirty days of receiving written notice of such lien or other claim.

## **ARTICLE 13 – INSURANCE AND CONTRACT SECURITY**

### **13.1 Insurance**

(a) Contractor shall procure and maintain all of the insurance required under this Article 13 until Final Acceptance of the Work, except with respect to Completed Operations Coverage, as described in 13.1(f)(3) below.

(b) Contractor shall not commence physical performance of the Work at the Site until Contractor has obtained, and required each Subcontractor to obtain, all the insurance required under this Article and until it has furnished to BPCA the certificate or certificates of insurance required by Section 13.1(c) hereof.

(c) Contractor shall furnish to BPCA, before or upon execution of this Agreement, attention: [name], a certificate or certificates of the insurance required under this Article and, upon BPCA's request, certified copies of the original policies of insurance, within the time period required by BPCA and before commencing physical performance of the Work at the Site. Such certificate or certificates shall be in form satisfactory to BPCA, shall list the various coverages and shall contain, in addition to any other provisions required hereby, a provision that the policy shall not be changed, canceled or reduced and that it shall be automatically renewed upon expiration and continued in force until two years after Final Acceptance unless BPCA is given 90 days' written notice to the contrary. Such certificates shall also include riders providing that violation of any of the terms of any policy shall not by itself invalidate such policy. Such policies and certificates should name as additional insureds BPCA, Battery Park City Parks Conservancy Corporation ("BPCPC"), the State of New York, Construction Manager, and Architect.

(d) All insurance required to be procured and maintained must be procured from insurance companies that have a financial rating by A.M. Best Company as published in the most current key rating guide of "A-X" or better and which are authorized to do business in the State of New York.

(e) If at any time any of the required insurance policies should be canceled, terminated or modified so that insurance is not in effect as required, then, if BPCA shall so direct, Contractor shall suspend performance of the Work. If the Work is not suspended then BPCA may, at BPCA's option, obtain insurance affording coverage equal to that required, the cost of such insurance to be payable by Contractor to BPCA.

(f) Contractor and each Subcontractor shall secure in a form satisfactory to BPCA:

- (1) Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance (including United States Longshoreman & Harbor Workers and Jones Act Coverages) during the Term for the benefit of such employees as are required to be insured by the applicable provisions of law and voluntary compensation for employees excluded from statutory benefits. Employer's Liability

Insurance and benefits resulting from disease shall not be less than an annual aggregate amount of (\$\$\$\$\$) for each consecutive 12-month period.

- (2) Disability Benefit Insurance during the life of this Agreement for the benefit of such employees as are required to be insured by the applicable provisions of law.

- (3) Commercial General Liability Insurance as follows:

Standard commercial general liability insurance policy with contractual, products and completed operations and explosion, blasting, collapse, excavation and underground damage liability coverages, under the occurrence policy format, issued to and covering the liability of Contractor for all the Work and operations relating thereto and all obligations assumed by Contractor under this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnity obligations in an amount which shall not be less than the following limits:

Combined Single Limits, Bodily Injury  
and Property Damage Liability

(\$\$\$\$\$) per each occurrence and (\$\$\$\$\$) in the aggregate.

Product and Completed Operations

(\$\$\$\$\$)

- (i) The completed operations coverage shall continue in force until three years after Final Acceptance of the Work and shall contain, in addition to any other provisions required hereby, a provision that the policy shall not be changed, canceled or reduced. As a condition precedent to the making of Final Payment, Contractor shall furnish BPCA with a certified copy of the completed operations policy.

- (4) Automobile Liability Insurance as follows:

A policy covering the use in connection with the Work of all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles bearing license plates, or under the circumstances that such vehicles are being used they are required by the Motor Vehicle Laws of the State of New York to bear license plates. The coverage under such policy shall not be less than the following limits:

Combined Single Limits,  
Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability

(\$\$\$\$\$) per each occurrence.

- (5) Marine Protection and Indemnity insurance of not less than [amount] per occurrence, if Contractor or any of its Subcontractors utilizes floating equipment, barges or floats, or performs marine-related construction, covering any and all claims for personal injury, death and property damage arising out of or in connection with this Agreement.

- (6) Pollution Liability Insurance, on an occurrence basis, providing coverage for bodily injury liability, property damage or environmental damage caused by pollution conditions with a limit of liability of not less than [amount] per occurrence and in the aggregate. The policy shall include coverage for environmental clean-up on land, in air and on water. The policy shall include coverage for completed operations for two (2) years after the completion of the performance of the Work, gradual and sudden and accidental pollution coverage, with a time element of no less than seven (7) days' notice and thirty (30) days' reporting. The policy shall not contain

a sunset provision, or any other provision, which would prohibit the reporting of a claim and the subsequent defense and indemnity that would normally be provided by the policy. The policy shall provide transportation coverage for the hauling of hazardous materials from the Project Site to the final disposition location.

- (7) Vessel Pollution Liability Insurance, on an occurrence basis, providing coverage for bodily injury liability, property damage or environmental damage caused by pollution conditions, emanating from any floating equipment, barges or floats, utilized by Contractor or Subcontractors in the performance of Marine related construction, with a limit of liability of not less than [amount] per occurrence and in the aggregate. The policy shall include coverage for environmental clean-up on land, in air and on water.
- (8) Contractor shall secure, pay for, and maintain Property Insurance necessary for protection against the loss of owned, borrowed or rented equipment, tools and materials used in Contractor's performance of the Work. The requirement to secure and maintain such insurance is solely for the benefit of Contractor. Contractor's failure to secure such insurance or to maintain adequate levels of coverage shall not render BPCA or any other Additional Insureds, or their agents and employees, responsible for any such losses, and Owner, the other Additional Insureds, and their agents and employees shall have no such liability.
- (9) Valuable Papers Insurance insuring, for the benefit of Contractor and BPCA all plans, designs, drawings, specifications, and documents used under this Agreement by Contractor in a total amount of not less than [\$\$\$\$\$] Contractor may furnish full coverage under one policy, or may submit separate policies from any Subcontractor(s) for their proportionate shares of such coverage.
- (10) Comprehensive Crime/Employee Dishonesty Insurance in a reasonable amount or an amount which is customary in the applicable industry, trade or profession.
- (11) If the Work involves the removal, repair, installation or testing of underground petroleum storage tanks, or petroleum remediation operations, or the performance of work or services related to excavation, loading, transporting or unloading of hazardous or contaminated materials, Contractor shall provide Contractors Professional Liability Insurance with a limit of [\$\$\$\$\$]. Coverage shall provide and encompass the following:
  - (i) Contractor's negligent acts, errors or omissions in rendering or failing to render services of an engineering or consulting nature arising out of their environmental engineering or consulting.
  - (ii) Maximum self-insured retention of [\$\$\$\$\$], or an amount acceptable to BPCA.
- (12) Umbrella Liability Insurance [excess of general liability, automobile liability, Marine protection and indemnity, pollution liability, vessel pollution liability and Employer's Liability] in an amount of not less than [amount].

(g) The insurance required under subsections 13.1(f)3, 4 [and 5] shall be of a type which shall protect Contractor and Subcontractors, respectively, against damage claims which may arise from operations under this Agreement, whether such operations be by the insured or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by the insured. Each of the aforesaid policies shall provide that the insurance company or an attorney approved and retained by the insurance company shall defend any suit or proceeding against BPCA or any officers, agents or employees of BPCA whether or not such suit is groundless, false or fraudulent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, BPCA shall have the right to engage its own attorneys for the purpose of defending any suit or proceeding

against it or its respective officers, agents or employees, and, in such event, Contractor shall, indemnify BPCA for all attorneys' fees and disbursements and other costs incurred by it arising out of, or incurred in connection with, any such defense. The said insurance shall name BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager and Architect as additional insureds as respects this location and shall, where applicable, be written on an occurrence basis and shall contain a provision that it is primary and that any similar insurance which BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager, Architect, Contractor or Subcontractor elect to carry for their own benefit is secondary or excess and not contributing insurance.

(h) BPCA, at BPCA's cost and expense, may, at its sole option, procure and maintain such insurance as shall in the opinion of BPCA, protect BPCA from contingent liability of BPCA to others for damages arising from bodily injury, including death and property damages which may arise from operations under this Agreement. The procurement and maintenance of such insurance by BPCA shall not in any way be construed or be deemed to relieve Contractor from, or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of, such obligations and risk.

(i) BPCA shall, at all times during the period of construction and until completion and Final Acceptance of the Work procure and maintain at the cost and expense of BPCA "**Builders Risk**" insurance, or its functional equivalent, against direct physical loss or damage to the Work and on all Materials to be made a part of the Work in the names of BPCA, Construction Manager, Contractor and Subcontractors, said amount of insurance to be procured and maintained on a one hundred percentage (100%) completed value basis on the insurable portion of the Work, which insurance shall contain a deductible provision for all losses except flood and earthquake in the amount of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000) and a deductible provision for flood and earthquake in the amount of TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000). BPCA recognizes that the deductible applicable to flood and earthquake may be greater than TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000) due to insurance market conditions and shall notify Contractor if such deductible is greater than TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000). Losses up to and including the amounts of such deductible provisions shall be borne by Contractor. The insurance specified above may, in certain instances, include other parties as named insureds, as the interests of such parties may appear. Loss, if any, is to be made adjustable with and payable to BPCA on behalf and for the named insureds as the interests of such insureds may appear. BPCA shall, in BPCA's sole discretion, have power to adjust and to settle with the insureds any loss or claim under such insurance. The above is not intended to be a complete, full or accurate description of the coverage provided by the policies of insurance, copies of which are on file with BPCA. This subsection (i) is not intended to create or give any rights to Contractor or Subcontractors other than those which may be made available to such Contractors or Subcontractors under the terms of such policies. BPCA assumes no obligation to obtain insurance other than that evidenced by said policies. Contractor and Subcontractors shall not violate or permit to be violated any term or condition of such policies and shall at all times satisfy the safety requirements of BPCA and of the insurance companies issuing the aforementioned policies. The Contractor shall, upon notification by BPCA, obtain such insurance at BPCA's expense on a date determined by BPCA, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days after notice to Contractor of such determination by the BPCA.

### **13.2 Effect of Procurement of Insurance**

Neither the procurement nor the maintenance of any type of insurance by BPCA or Contractor shall in any way be construed or be deemed to limit, discharge, waive or release Contractor from any of the obligations and risks impressed upon Contractor by this Agreement or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of such obligations and risks.

### **13.3 Contract Security**

Contractor shall, if it has not already done so, furnish to BPCA, with the execution of this Agreement, to BPCA, a bond in the form acceptable to BPCA in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price for performance of the Work (the "**Performance Bond**"), and a labor and material payment bond in the form acceptable to BPCA in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price for the payment of all persons performing labor or providing Materials in connection with the Work (the "Payment Bond"). The surety on said bond shall be a surety company authorized to do business in the State of New York and shall be rated at last B+ by A.M. Best and Company, or meet such other requirements as are acceptable to BPCA.

### **13.4 Additional or Substitute Bond**

If at any time BPCA shall be or shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then obligated upon the Performance Bond or the Payment Bond, or if for any other reason such bonds shall cease to be adequate security to BPCA, Contractor shall within five (5) days after notice from BPCA to do so, substitute an acceptable bond or bonds in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to BPCA, except that the penal sum of said bond shall not exceed the Contract Price as adjusted by Change Orders. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished such an acceptable bond or bonds to BPCA.

### **ARTICLE 14 - CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK**

(a) If Contractor is of the opinion that (i) any work that it has been ordered to perform is Extra Work and not Work as set forth in the Contract Documents, (ii) any action or omission of BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect is contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents and will require the performance of Extra Work or will cause additional expense to Contractor or (iii) any determination, order or directive of BPCA, Construction Manager or Architect is contrary to the terms of the Contract Documents and will require the performance of Extra Work or will cause additional expense to Contractor, Contractor shall:

- (1) promptly comply with each determination, order or directive and proceed diligently with the performance of the Work in accordance with BPCA's instructions,
- (2) notify BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect in writing within 72 hours of such determination, order, act or omission that Contractor believes such will require it to perform Extra Work or incur additional expense and the basis for Contractor's conclusion and request a final determination thereon by BPCA; and
- (3) present to the Construction Manager for signature daily time and Material tickets to confirm quantities of Material and hours of labor in cases where Contractor is performing the Work which it considers to be Extra Work.

If BPCA determines that (x) such work is Work required to be performed hereunder and not Extra Work, (y) such action or omission is proper, or (z) such determination, order or directive is proper, Contractor, in order to reserve its right to claim compensation for or damages resulting from the performance of such work or the compliance with such determination, order or directive, must notify BPCA in writing within three (3) working days after receiving notice of BPCA's determination that it is performing such work or complying with such determination, order or directive under protest.

In addition to the foregoing, Contractor must submit to BPCA, Construction Manager and Architect within thirty (30) days after it has performed such work or complied with such determination, order or directive, a detailed statement of the extra expense claimed to have been incurred and of any claimed damages resulting from the performance of such work or the compliance with such determination, order or directive.

(b) No claim for Extra Work shall be allowed unless the same was done pursuant to written order approved in writing by BPCA. Contractor's failure to comply with any provision of this Article:

- (1) shall constitute a conclusive and binding determination on the part of Contractor that such action, omission, determination, order or directive does not involve Extra Work, has not caused extra expense or damages to Contractor, and is not contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract Documents; and
- (2) shall constitute an irrevocable waiver by Contractor of any claim for compensation for or damages resulting from the performance of such work

or the compliance with such determination, order or directive.

(c) The value of claims for Extra Work, if allowed, shall be determined by the methods described in Section 9.2(a).

## **ARTICLE 15 - TERMINATION**

### **15.1 Termination for Cause**

(a) If any of the following events shall occur (an “**Event of Default**”) then BPCA or Construction Manager may serve written notice upon Contractor and upon Contractor’s surety, if any, terminating this Agreement at a specified date. The notice shall contain the reasons for termination but shall not be effective to terminate this Agreement if Contractor cures all Events of Default stated in the notice prior to the date specified in the notice of termination.

- (1) Contractor shall violate any substantial provision of this Agreement, including, without limitation, by failing to maintain the Progress Schedule for the Project or Progress Schedule for the Work then in effect in accordance with, or failing to discharge any of its responsibilities under, Section 3.1(d) hereof, including abandonment of the Work by Contractor, or by failing to indemnify and hold harmless BPCA (as required by Sections 3.1(e), 3.2, 17.5, 21.1, 21.2, 22(c) or any other provision of this Agreement) from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, costs or damages arising out of Contractor’s performance of, or failure to perform, its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with its terms, or if the Contractor fails to maintain the insurance required by the provisions of Section 13; or
- (2) any material adverse change shall take place in the financial condition of the Contractor;
- (3) Contractor takes any action which would result in it becoming the subject of any insolvency proceeding. The term “insolvency proceeding” as used herein shall include the filing of a petition for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code by Contractor or the consent, acquiescence or taking of any action by Contractor, or the filing by or against Contractor of petition or action, looking to or seeking any reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any other regulation; or the appointment, with or without the consent of Contractor, of any trustee, custodian, receiver or liquidator of Contractor or of any property or assets of Contractor; or Contractor’s making of an assignment for the benefit of creditors or its inability to pay its debts as they become due;
- (4) Contractor misrepresented or omitted information in its submission of the Statement of Qualifications of Contractor submitted by Contractor to BPCA in connection with this Agreement; or
- (5) any partner, principal, director, officer or shareholder owning in excess of five percent (5%) of the stock of Contractor shall have been convicted of a felony.

(b) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, at BPCA’s option exercised by written notice to Contractor, title to any or all of Contractor’s Materials, equipment, work product, work in process and dies and tools, whether on the Site or off site, which are necessary or useful in completing the Work shall vest in BPCA and BPCA may take possession of and utilize the same for completion of the Work; provided that title to such items shall revert to Contractor upon effectuation of a cure of the Event of Default prior to the termination of this Agreement. If no cure has been effected, this Agreement has been terminated and BPCA has taken possession of the same, then after BPCA has taken possession and the Work shall have been completed by or on behalf of BPCA, BPCA shall pay to Contractor, in respect to the items for which title has vested in BPCA, an amount equal to the sum of:

- (1) the direct costs of Contractor for such Materials and Work in progress, and
- (2) the depreciated book value of such tools and dies less, if BPCA elects to return the tools and dies to Contractor, the salvage value thereof. BPCA shall have the right to set off against such payment due to Contractor any amounts then due and payable by Contractor to BPCA which may accrue as damages owing by Contractor to BPCA under the terms of this Agreement. Contractor shall execute any further documents (including Form UCC-1 Financing Statements to give public notice of the potential ownership interest of BPCA as set forth herein) required by BPCA to confirm the terms of this subsection 15.1(b).

(c) Upon termination of this Agreement, BPCA shall have the right, in addition to all other rights and remedies, to complete or have the Work completed by such means and in such manner, by contract or otherwise, with or without public letting as permitted by law, as BPCA deems advisable. BPCA may deduct any loss it incurs thereby from any payment then or thereafter due to Contractor without prejudice to any other remedy BPCA may have.

(d) Immediately upon termination in accordance with the provisions of this Section, each and every Subcontract and Purchase Order entered into by Contractor shall, at BPCA's option, be automatically assigned to BPCA, and Contractor shall insert a provision to this effect in all Subcontracts and Purchase Orders.

(e) Contractor shall, upon the date when such termination shall take effect, promptly notify the union or unions, if any, having jurisdiction over the work by its employees that it releases the Project and consents that the Work be performed by others and Contractor expressly authorizes BPCA to notify the union or unions of such release in the name of Contractor. The failure, neglect or refusal of Contractor to issue such release or the disclaimer by it of the effectiveness of the release issued by BPCA shall subject Contractor to all damages sustained by BPCA.

(f) If this Agreement shall have been terminated by BPCA pursuant to this Section 15.1 and it shall be finally determined by BPCA or a court of competent jurisdiction that adequate grounds for such termination did not exist, then such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience of BPCA under Section 15.2 hereof and the sole right, remedy and recourse of Contractor against BPCA shall be governed and determined by Section 15.2 hereof.

## **15.2 Termination for Convenience of BPCA**

(a) BPCA, at any time, may terminate this Agreement for its own convenience. Any such termination shall be effected by delivering to Contractor a notice of termination specifying the extent to which performance of Contractor's Work under the Contract is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, Contractor shall:

- (1) stop work under this Agreement on the date specified in the notice of termination;
- (2) place no further Purchase Orders or Subcontracts for Materials, services or facilities;
- (3) unless directed otherwise by BPCA, terminate all Purchase Orders and Subcontracts;
- (4) assign to BPCA, in the manner, at the times, and to the extent directed by Construction Manager, all of the right, title and interest of Contractor under the Purchase Orders and Subcontracts so terminated, in which case BPCA shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such Purchase Orders and Subcontracts;
- (5) to the extent required by Construction Manager, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of Purchase Orders



and Subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of Construction Manager, which approval or ratification shall be final for all the purposes of this Section 15.2;

- (6) transfer title to BPCA and deliver in the manner, at the time, and to the extent, if any, directed by the Construction Manager (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, Work in process, completed Work, supplies, and other Material produced as a part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of, the Work terminated by the notice of termination, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, work product, information and other property, which if this Agreement had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to BPCA; and
- (7) take such action as may be necessary, or as the Construction Manager may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this Agreement which is in the possession of Contractor and in which BPCA has or may acquire an interest.

(b) In the event of a termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 15.2, Contractor shall be paid by BPCA only the apportioned Contract Price for Work installed, the fair and reasonable value of Materials stored on the Site and under order for which Contractor is responsible for payment, less any sums properly deductible by BPCA, except that in no event shall Contractor be entitled to compensation in excess of the total Contract Price.

### **15.3 Suspension of Work**

(a) BPCA may at any time and for any reason direct Contractor to suspend, stop, or interrupt the Work or any part thereof for a period of time. Such direction shall be in writing and shall specify the period during which the Work is to be stopped. Upon receipt of a direction of suspension, Contractor shall, as soon as practicable, cease performance of the Work as ordered and take immediate affirmative measures to protect the Work from loss or damage. Contractor shall resume the Work upon the date specified in such direction or upon such other date as BPCA may thereafter specify in writing.

(b) The period during which the Work shall have been suspended, stopped or interrupted may, if warranted, be added to the time fixed for performance. A suspension, stoppage or interruption of the Work pursuant to this provision shall not give rise to any claim against BPCA for additional compensation.

## **ARTICLE 16 - COMPOSITE DRAWINGS AND COOPERATION**

Where Contractor shall perform Work in close proximity to work of other contractors or subcontractors, or where there is evidence that Contractor's Work may interfere with work of other contractors, or subcontractors, Contractor shall assist in arranging space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment for the performance of such work and the Work. Contractor shall prepare composite scale working drawings and specifications as directed by Construction Manager, clearly showing how Contractor's Work is to be performed in relation to work of other contractors or Subcontractors. Such direction may include the following: the scale of the drawings, where the drawings are to be drafted, the number of prints or reproducibles, and the requirement of attendance at meetings. The determination as to who shall provide the composite drawings and the contents of the same shall rest exclusively with Construction Manager. Upon request by Construction Manager, Contractor shall sign and be bound by such composite drawings. Such signature shall indicate Contractor's acknowledgment that such drawing is acceptable as related to its Work covered or included in such drawing. If Contractor performs the Work in a manner that causes interference with the work of other contractors, or Subcontractors, Contractor shall make the changes necessary to correct the condition as directed by Construction Manager.

## **ARTICLE 17 - PROTECTION OF RIGHTS, PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

### **17.1 Accident Prevention**

Contractor shall at all times take every precaution against injuries to persons or damage to property and for the safety of persons engaged in the performance of the Work.

#### **17.2    Safety Programs**

Contractor shall be responsible for the initiation, maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs as prescribed by Construction Manager in connection with the Work.

#### **17.3    Protection of Work and Property**

(a) Contractor shall at all times guard BPCA's property from injury or loss in connection with the Work. Contractor shall at all times guard and protect the Site, the Work and adjacent property. Contractor shall replace or make good any such loss or injury unless such loss or injury is caused directly by BPCA.

(b) Contractor shall have full responsibility to install, protect and maintain all Materials in proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto until Final Acceptance of the Work.

(c) No provision is included for stresses or loads imposed by construction operations. If Contractor desires to place such loads in excess of the design load (as shown on the Drawings or Specifications), Contractor shall submit to Architect drawings and calculations prepared by, and bearing the seal of a professional engineer, showing the proposed method for supporting such loads, for Architect's review and approval. No loading of any kind in excess of design loads shall be placed on any part of the Project prior to Architect's approval of such submitted drawings and calculations. The costs of the Architect's review shall be reimbursed to BPCA by Contractor.

(d) Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching that may be required to complete the Work, to make its several parts fit together properly and to make the Work fit together properly with previous and surrounding work. The requirement to cut, fit or patch shall be determined by Construction Manager; provided, that structural elements of the Project shall not be cut, patched, or otherwise altered or repaired without prior authorization by BPCA. Authorization to proceed with remedial operation on any damaged or defective element or portion of the Project shall not constitute a limitation or a waiver of BPCA's, Construction Manager's or Architect's right to require the removal and replacement of any Work which fails to fulfill the requirements of the Contract Documents.

#### **17.4    Adjoining Property**

Contractor shall protect all adjoining property and shall repair or replace any such property damaged or destroyed during the progress of the Work.

#### **17.5    Risks Assumed by Contractor**

(a) Contractor solely assumes the following risk whether such risk arises from acts or omissions (whether negligent or not and whether supervisory or otherwise) of BPCA, Construction Manager, of Architect or Contractor, of any Subcontractor, of any Materialman, of third persons or from any other cause, including unforeseen obstacles and difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, whether such risk is within or beyond the control of Contractor and whether such risk involves any legal duty, primary or otherwise, imposed upon BPCA:

the risk of loss or damage, direct or indirect, of whatever nature, to the Work or to any Materials furnished, used, installed or received by BPCA, Contractor or any Subcontractor, Materialmen or workmen performing services or furnishing Materials for the Work, whether such Work or Materials are stored at the Site or at an offsite location in accordance with Section 5.4 hereof. Contractor shall bear such risk of loss or damage until Final Acceptance of the Work by BPCA or until completion of such Materials or removal of such Materials from the Site following a determination that they will no longer be needed for the

Project and delivery to the location at which they are to be subsequently stored or disposed of, whichever event occurs last. A portion of the risk of such loss or damage may be insured against under the terms of a “builder’s risk” insurance policy maintained in the name of Contractor, among others, as described in Section 13.1(i). Notwithstanding the status of any actual or potential recovery or claim under the said “builder’s risk” insurance policy, in the event of any loss or damage, Contractor immediately shall repair, replace or make good any such loss or damage.

(b) Contractor shall not, without obtaining express advance permission of BPCA, raise any defense involving in any way the: (i) jurisdiction of any court in which BPCA brings an action arising under this Agreement, (ii) the governmental nature of BPCA, or (iii) the provisions of any statutes respecting suits against BPCA.

(c) Contractor’s obligations under this Article 17 shall not be deemed waived, limited or discharged by the enumeration or procurement of any insurance for liability for damages.

(d) Neither Final Acceptance of the Work nor any payment made hereunder shall release Contractor from Contractor’s obligations under this Article 17. The enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by Contractor or of particular claims for which Contractor is responsible shall not be deemed to limit the effect of the provisions of this Article 17 or to imply that Contractor assumes or is responsible for only risks or claims of the type enumerated; and neither the enumeration in this Article 17 nor the enumeration elsewhere in this Agreement of particular risks assumed by Contractor of particular claims for which Contractor is responsible shall be deemed to limit the risks which Contractor would assume or the claims for which Contractor would be responsible in the absence of such enumerations.

(e) The Contractor is advised that the Work under this Agreement may impose certain obligations and requirements mandated by the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, Title 29 CFR Part 1926.62 Lead Exposure in Construction, relative to the potential exposure to lead by its employees. The Contractor assumes entire responsibility and liability for complying fully in all respects with these regulations.

(f) Contractor agrees that any unsatisfied claims of the BPCA arising from Contractor’s obligations under this Article 17 or Article 13 (Insurance) may be offset or deducted by BPCA from any payments due to Contractor hereunder.

#### **ARTICLE 18 - USE PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY BPCA**

(a) If before Final Acceptance of Work, BPCA desires to use the Site or any part thereof that is completed or partly completed, or to place or install therein or thereon equipment, BPCA shall have the right to do so, and Contractor shall in no way interfere with or object to such use by BPCA.

(b) Such use shall not (1) constitute acceptance of space, systems, Materials or elements of the Work, (2) affect the start of any guaranty period, nor (3) affect the obligations of Contractor to complete the Work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement or other obligations of Contractor under the Contract Documents.

(c) Contractor shall continue the performance of the Work in a manner that shall not unreasonably interfere with such use by BPCA.

#### **ARTICLE 19 - EXEMPTION FROM SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAXES**

##### **19.1 BPCA Exempt**

BPCA is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and of cities and counties thereof on all Materials that will become an integral component of the completed Project pursuant to this Agreement.

## **19.2 Certificates**

Contractor shall obtain and cause Subcontractors and Materialmen to obtain any and all necessary certificates or other documentation from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies, and use such certificates or other documentation as required by law, rule or regulations to obtain said tax exemption.

## **ARTICLE 20 - WARRANTIES AND GUARANTIES**

### **20.1 In General**

(a) Contractor guarantees that all Work performed and all Materials furnished will conform to the Contract Documents as to kind, quality, functions, design and characteristics of material and workmanship. Contractor shall remove, replace and repair, at its sole cost and expense, all defects in workmanship, Materials, ratings, capacities, or design characteristics occurring in or to the Work including, without limitation, any portion of the Work furnished or performed by any Subcontractor or Materialman, within one year from the date of Final Acceptance. Contractor guarantees that all Work performed and all Materials furnished will conform to the Contract Documents as to kind, quality, functions, design and characteristics of material and workmanship. Contractor hereby acknowledges that BPCA may be required to incur substantial expense if correction of the Work is required particularly if such correction involves the uncovering, removal or replacement of concrete, wiring and piping installed at the Site. If Contractor shall fail to reimburse BPCA for any such expense which may become payable as provided in this paragraph, BPCA shall be entitled to deduct such expense from any payments required to be made by BPCA to Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor, upon demand, shall pay for any and all damage to any Work affected by or from such defects and all expenses necessary to remove, replace and repair such Work that may be damaged in removing, replacing or repairing such defects.

(b) The benefits of this Article 20 shall inure to the benefit of BPCA and its respective successors and assigns. In addition, any bond or guaranty that may be required of Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman under the Contract Documents shall inure to the benefit of BPCA and its respective successors and assigns.

(c) The rights and remedies afforded BPCA under this Section are in addition to and not in lieu of and do not in any way affect, change, alter, modify, vary or prejudice any right, remedy or recourse that BPCA may have under other provisions of this Agreement or pursuant to law.

### **20.2 Additional Guaranties**

In addition to the general guaranty set forth in Section 20.1, any other guaranties set forth in the Contract Documents shall be applicable.

### **20.3 Repair by Another**

If BPCA has requested Contractor to correct any Work and Contractor shall not have completed any correction of the Work as shall be required pursuant to this Article 20 within ten (10) working days after receipt of written notice from BPCA specifying the defect or damage required to be removed, replaced or repaired, or if such defect or damage is of such a nature that it cannot be completely removed, repaired and replaced within such ten (10) day period and Contractor shall not have diligently commenced removing, repairing and replacing such defect and damage within such ten (10) day period or shall not thereafter with reasonable diligence and in good faith proceed to do such work, BPCA may employ such other person, firm or corporation as it may choose, to perform such removal, replacement and repair, and Contractor shall, upon demand, pay to BPCA all amounts that BPCA expends for such removal, replacement and repair.

## **ARTICLE 21 - INDEMNITY**

### **21.1 Delay or Failure**

Contractor and its sureties shall be responsible for and pay to BPCA, all loss, damage and additional cost incurred by reasons or on account of (i) the unexcused delays of

Contractor (determined as set forth in Section 3.1 hereof) or (ii) Contractor's failure to fully and completely carry out the terms of this Agreement.

## **21.2 Inventions**

In addition to the indemnity set forth in Section 17.5(a), Contractor shall indemnify and hold BPCA harmless from all claims, demands or liabilities of any kind or nature, including costs and expenses, for or on account of any patented or unpatented plan, design, invention, article, arrangement, appliance, Material, or preparation, manufactured, used or followed in the performance of or incident to the Work hereunder, and shall defend any and all actions arising out of the same. In the event of any injunction or legal action by reason thereof, which shall operate to stop or retard the Work, BPCA shall have the right to substitute such other articles of like kind as will enable it to complete the Project, and all costs and expenses occasioned thereby shall be borne by Contractor.

## **21.3 Liability**

Contractor shall hold BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager and Architect and their servants, agents and employees harmless from and shall indemnify them against any and all liability, loss, cost, damage or expense, including attorneys' fees, by reason of claims of Contractors employees or employees of its Subcontractors or Materialmen for injuries or death or by reason of claims of any other person or persons, including BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager, and Architect and their servants, agents or employees, for injuries to person or property or for death occasioned in whole or in part by any act or omission of Contractor, its Subcontractors and Materialmen and their servants, agents and employees whether or not it is contended that BPCA contributed thereto or was responsible therefor by reason of nondelegable duty. If, however, this indemnification is limited by applicable law, then the said indemnification hereby shall be similarly limited to conform with such law, it being the intention that this indemnification shall be as permitted by applicable law. BPCA may retain any monies due or to become due hereunder sufficient to indemnify BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager, and Architect and their servants, agents and employees against such injuries, claims, suits, actions, costs or damages should any such claim arise. Contractor shall, at the sole option of BPCA and upon written demand of BPCA, assume the defense in behalf of BPCA, BPCPC, the State of New York, Construction Manager, and Architect or their servants, agents or employees of any action or proceeding commenced against them whether or not Contractor is named as a party therein as part of Contractor's aforementioned obligation to indemnify and hold them harmless.

## **ARTICLE 22 - PATENTS AND ROYALTIES**

(a) In the prosecution of the Work, Contractor will not use or furnish any patented appliance, article, device or method of construction unless it has authorization for such use. Contractor shall pay all royalty and license fees.

(b) Any approval of Materials by Architect shall be construed merely as an approval of their adequacy for the Work.

(c) Contractor will be responsible for all claims against BPCA for the infringement of any patents. Contractor shall defend all suits and claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall indemnify and hold BPCA harmless from loss on account thereof. Any expenses incurred by Contractor in connection with suits and claims will not offset the Contract Price.

(d) Contractor hereby and presently grants to BPCA an irrevocable and non-exclusive license to utilize all of the Contractor's rights in and to all:

- (1) United States patents and patents registered in any other foreign country;
- (2) proprietary knowledge, data and trade secrets; and
- (3) Engineering data and information necessary in connection with and solely in connection with, all work performed by BPCA or other contractors hired by BPCA to complete the work after termination of this Agreement pursuant

to Section 15.1.

Each Purchase Order and Subcontract shall contain a similar clause with respect to the rights of Subcontractor and Materialman in and to the foregoing, in form and substance acceptable to BPCA, granting BPCA the aforesaid license. BPCA shall not be obligated to pay any royalties, license fees or any other consideration to Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman for this license. Contractor and each Subcontractor and Materialman shall execute a separate license agreement, in form and substance satisfactory to BPCA, concurrently with the execution of this Agreement, or any Subcontract or Purchase Order, or within ten (10) days thereafter, embodying the terms of this Section. On request, Contractor and each Subcontractor and Materialman shall furnish BPCA with copies of all related Engineering and technical data required to complete the work.

#### **ARTICLE 23 - AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

(a) Contractor shall be furnished by BPCA, at BPCA's expense, with one physical set and two electronic copies (on disk) of 48" x 36" Drawings, on which Contractor, where applicable, shall record the installation of underground utilities, concealed piping, concealed valves and control equipment and record changes in the Work. Such recording shall be kept current and include final and actual sizes as well as the location and elevation of the above figures and offset distances in feet and inches to permanent surface improvements such as buildings, retaining walls or curbs. During the progress of the Work, at the request of Construction Manager and prior to the approval of any Requisition of Contractor, Contractor shall provide a 48" x 36" PDF to BPCA of the up to-date Drawings showing the Work as installed. At completion of the Work, Contractor shall complete, sign and date the 48" x 36" physical set of Drawings and deliver it to Architect.

(b) After review by Architect and return to Contractor for any required changes, Contractor shall furnish to BPCA, at Contractor's expense, at least one physical set and two electronic copies (on disk) of 48" x 36" final Drawings.

#### **ARTICLE 24 - SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES**

##### **24.1 Contractor Submittal**

Contractor shall submit to Construction Manager the shop drawings, Product Data and Samples required by the Contract Documents and shall adhere to all submittal and scheduling requirements with respect thereto. After review of such shop drawings, Product Data and Samples by Construction Manager and their approval by Architect, each of such items shall be returned in accordance with the procedures established therefor.

##### **24.2 Contractor's Responsibility**

Architect's approval of shop drawings, Product Data and Samples shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for and deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the shop drawings, Product Data and Samples and for the conformity of Documents unless Contractor has notified Architect of the deviation in writing at the time of submission and has received from Architect written approval by separate letter of the specified deviations. Architect's approval shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings, Product Data or Samples.

#### **ARTICLE 25 – NOTICES**

Whenever it is provided herein that notice, demand, request, consent, approval or other communication shall or may be given to, or served upon, either of the parties by the other, or whenever either of the parties desires to give or serve upon the other any notice, demand, request, consent, approval or other communication with respect hereto, each such notice, demand, request, consent, approval or other communication shall be in writing and shall be effective for any purpose only if given or served by hand with proof of delivery, by delivery by an overnight courier service which obtains receipts, or by mailing the same by express or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to:

(a) if to BPCA:

[NAME ], [TITLE] Battery Park City Authority, One World Financial Center,  
24th floor, New York, NY 10281

with a copy to: General Counsel, at the same address

or to such other address as BPCA may from time to time designate in the manner  
set forth above.

(b) if to Contractor:

[NAME], [COMPANY] located at [ADDRESS]

or to such other addresses as Contractor may from time to time designate in the  
manner set forth above.

(c) if to Construction Manager

[NAME], [COMPANY] located at [ADDRESS]

or to such other addresses as the Construction Manager may from time to time  
designate in the manner set forth above.

(d) if to Architect/Engineer/etc.

[NAME], [COMPANY] located at [ADDRESS]

or to such other addresses as Architect or Engineer may from time to time designate  
in the manner set forth above.

(e) Every notice, demand, request, consent, approval or other communication hereunder  
shall be deemed to have been given or served (i) in the case of express or certified mail, on the  
date the receipt is dated by the Post Office or express mail carrier, as the case may be, and (ii) in  
the case of notice by hand or by overnight courier service, upon delivery, as evidenced by a signed  
receipt.

**ARTICLE 26 - EMPLOYMENT AND DIVERSITY**

**26.1    Definitions**

The following terms shall have the meanings set forth below for the purposes of  
this Article 26:

(a) “**Certified Business.**” A business verified as a minority or women-owned business  
enterprise by the Division or such other New York State agency authorized to make such  
certification.

(b) “**Diversity Program.**” The program by which BPCA shall monitor Contractor’s  
compliance with the requirements set forth in (i) the MBE/WBE Required Participation Plan and  
(ii) the Utilization Plan.

(c) “**Division.**” The Division of Minority and Women’s Business Development of the  
New York State Department of Economic Development.

(d) “**Director.**” The Director or the Executive Director of the Division.

(e) “**Directory.**” The directory of certified businesses prepared by the Director for use by  
BPCA and contractor in complying with the provisions of the Executive Law of the State of New  
York, Article 15-A.

(f) “**MBE/WBE Required Participation Plan.**” The plan previously submitted by  
Contractor to BPCA listing the certified MBEs and/or WBEs which the Contractor intends to use

in the performance of this agreement in order to ensure that MBEs and WBEs are awarded a fair share of the total dollar value that is to be paid for the Work.

(g) **“Minority” or “Minority Group Member.”** A United States citizen or permanent resident alien who is and can demonstrate membership in one of the following groups:

- (1) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups;
- (2) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American descent of either Indian or Hispanic origin, regardless of race;
- (3) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America; or
- (4) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the Far East countries, South East Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands.

(h) **“Minority-owned Business Enterprise” (“MBE”).** A business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation that is:

- (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more Minority Group Members;
- (2) an enterprise in which such Minority ownership is real, substantial and continuing;
- (3) an enterprise in which such Minority ownership has and exercises the authority to control and operate, independently, the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; and
- (4) an enterprise authorized to do business in the State of New of New York and is independently owned and operated.

(i) **“Subcontract.”** An agreement providing for a total expenditure in excess of \$25,000 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon between a contractor or consultant and any individual or business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, or not-for-profit corporation, in which a portion of a contractor’s obligation is undertaken or assumed, but shall not include any construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design or real property or improvements thereon for the beneficial use of the contractor.

(j) **“Utilization Plan.”** A plan previously submitted by Contractor to BPCA which sets forth the proposed percentages of employees who are either Minority Group Members or women and who will be used by Contractor to perform the Work.

(k) **“Women-owned Business Enterprise” (“WBE”).** A business enterprise, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation that is:

- (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more United States citizens or permanent resident aliens who are women;
- (2) an enterprise in which the ownership interest of such women is real, substantial and continuing;
- (3) an enterprise in which such women ownership has and exercises the authority to control and operate, independently, the day-to-day business decisions of the enterprise; and
- (4) an enterprise authorized to do business in the State of New York and which is independently owned and operated.

## **26.2 Equal Employment Opportunities for Minority Group Members and Women**



(a) During the performance of the Work, Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status; shall undertake or continue existing programs to ensure that Minority Group Members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status; and shall make and document its good faith effort to achieve prompt and full utilization of Minority Group Members and women at all levels and in all segments of its work force where deficiencies exist.
- (2) At the request of BPCA, Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of Contractor's obligations herein.
- (3) Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that in the performance of the Work, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.
- (4) Contractor and any Subcontractor shall be required to submit compliance reports in accordance with this Section 26 relating to their operations and the implementation of the Diversity Program in effect as of the date of execution of this Agreement.
- (5) Contractor shall submit an EEO policy statement to BPCA within seventy-two hours of notice from BPCA of the awarding of this contract to Contractor. If Contractor does not have an existing EEO policy statement, BPCA may provide to Contractor a model statement.

(b) Contractor shall include the provisions of Section 26.2(a) in every Subcontract in such a manner that the provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor as to the Work in connection with this contract's execution.

(c) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law of the State of New York, and all other City, State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest

(d) Miscellaneous

- (1) The provisions of this Section shall not be binding upon Contractor or its Subcontractors in the performance of Work or the providing of services, or any other activities that are unrelated, separate or distinct from this Agreement as expressed by its terms.
- (2) The requirements of this Section shall not apply to any employment outside New York State, or application for employment outside such state, or solicitations, or advertisements therefore, or any existing programs of diversity regarding employment outside New York State and the effect of contract provisions required by this section shall be so limited.

(e) Enforcement

The parties agree to be bound by provisions of Article 15-A of the Executive Law of the State of New York and by the regulations adopted thereunder.

**26.3** Workforce Participation

(a) Contractor is required to make and document good faith efforts to achieve the participation of \_\_\_\_\_ % Minority Group Members and \_\_\_\_\_ % women in the workforce for each trade or services utilized by Contractor in the Work as set forth in the Utilization Plan.

(b) To ensure compliance with this Section, Contractor shall submit a staffing plan to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of this contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. Contractors shall complete the staffing plan form and submit it as part of their bid or proposal or within a reasonable time, but no later than the time of award of the contract.

(c) The participation for Minority Group Members and women employees must be substantially uniform throughout the work.

(d) Contractor shall not participate in the transfer of Minority Group Member employees or women employees from employer to employer or from project to project for the sole purpose of satisfying the participation goals above set forth.

(e) In achieving such participation, Contractor is required to make good faith efforts to find and employ qualified Minority Group Members and women supervisory personnel and journeymen.

(f) Contractor shall meet with BPCA, and such other persons as BPCA may invite, on a periodic basis as required by BPCA to discuss issues relating to Minority Group Members and women workforce participation. At such meetings, Contractor shall report on the names of its Subcontractors then engaged in construction on the project to which the Work relates or which within 60 days are scheduled to be engaged in construction of such project, on the nature of the work and anticipated construction schedule of Contractor and Subcontractors, on the anticipated hiring needs of Contractors and Subcontractors, on the names of the responsible foremen directly employed by Contractor, and such information requested by BPCA that will then promote the employment of Minority Group Members and women. Contractor shall use its best efforts to obtain the above information and shall, upon BPCA's request, cause its Subcontractors to attend said meetings and provide the above information.

(g) Compliance reports with respect to the Utilization Plan ("**Utilization Compliance Reports**") which shall be submitted to BPCA's Diversity officer on a monthly basis and shall be in accordance with the following:

- (1) BPCA may require that Contractor submit Utilization Compliance Reports for the duration of this contract to BPCA regarding Contractor's operation and implementation of the Utilization Plan portion of the Diversity Program in effect as of the date of execution of this Agreement.
- (2) The Utilization Compliance Reports shall include information on any Subcontractor involved in the performance of the contract with regard to the Subcontractor's compliance with the Diversity Program.
- (3) The Utilization Compliance Reports shall include, but are not limited to the following:
  - (i) a breakdown of the Subcontractors by ethnic background, gender or such other categories as may be required by BPCA;
  - (ii) the actions the Contractor and Subcontractors have taken to meet the

components of the Diversity Program;

- (iii) how Contractor and Subcontractors intend to utilize participation of Minority Group Members and women in their workforce in connection with the performance of the Work and timetables therefor during the remainder of their performance of the Work.

(h) Any failure by Contractor to submit a required Utilization Compliance Report, including information on any of its Subcontractor's compliance, may be deemed a breach of contract with respect to this Agreement.

(i) Contractor shall include the provisions in Section 26.3 in every Subcontract, and such provisions shall be binding upon each Subcontractor.

#### **26.4 Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Participation and Women's Business Enterprise Participation**

(a) Contractor shall make good faith efforts to attain the participation of twenty percent (20%) MBEs and/or WBEs in the total dollar value of the Work.

(b) The total dollar value of the Work for purposes of determining compliance with the MBE/WBE Required Participation Plan shall be calculated as follows:

- (1) if an MBE and WBE is not the Contractor -- the dollar value of the Work subcontracted to MBEs and WBEs; provided, however, that where materials are purchased from an MBE or WBE that acts merely as a conduit for goods manufactured or produced by a non-MBE or non-WBE, only that portion of the price paid for such materials that will accrue as profit to the MBE or WBE and/or the Fee received by the MBE or WBE shall be included;
- (2) if Contractor is a joint venture including one or more MBEs or WBEs as joint venturers -- the Contract Price multiplied by the percentage of the joint venture's profits (or losses) that are to accrue to the MBE and WBE joint venturer(s) under the joint venture agreement; and
- (3) if an MBE or WBE is Contractor or where Contractor is a joint venture consisting entirely of MBEs or WBEs -- the Contract Price.

(c) Monthly compliance reports with respect to the MBE/WBE Required Participation Plan ("**MBE/WBE Compliance Reports**") shall be required as follows:

- (1) MBE/WBE Compliance Reports shall be submitted to BPCA on a monthly basis and shall include information with respect to:

- (i) dividing the Work to be subcontracted into smaller portions, where economically and technically feasible;

- (ii) actively and affirmatively making a good faith effort to solicit bids for subcontracts from qualified MBEs and WBEs identified in the directory of certified businesses available at the office of the BPCA's Diversity Officer, including the circulation of solicitations to Minority contractor associations. Contractor shall maintain records detailing the efforts made to provide for meaningful MBE and WBE participation in the Work, including the names and addresses of all MBEs and WBEs contacted and, if any such MBE or WBE is not selected as a joint venture or subcontractor, the reasons for such decision;

- (iii) making plans and specifications for prospective work available to MBEs and WBEs in sufficient time for review;

(iv) utilizing the services and cooperating with those organizations providing technical assistance to BPCA in connection with the participation of MBEs and WBEs in the project to which the Work relates;

(v) encouraging the formation of joint ventures, partnerships or other similar arrangements among subcontractors where appropriate;

(vi) ensuring that provision is made to provide progress payments to MBEs and WBEs on a timely basis; and

(vii) not requiring bonds from and/or providing bonds and insurance for MBEs and WBEs where appropriate, and/or assisting in obtaining bonds and insurance for MBEs and WBEs where feasible.

(2) MBE/WBE Compliance Reports that shall be submitted to the Diversity Department on a monthly basis.

(3) MBE/WBE Compliance Reports shall also include, but not be limited to, the following information:

(i) the name, address and telephone number of each certified MBE and WBE which Contractor is using or intends to use to comply with the MBE/WBE Required Participation Plan.

(ii) a brief description of the contract scope of work to be performed for the Contractor by each certified MBE and WBE and the scheduled dates for performance;

(iii) a statement of whether the Contractor has a written agreement with each certified MBE and WBE which Contractor is using or intends to use, and if requested, copies of such agreements;

(iv) the actual total cost of the contract scope of work to be performed by each certified MBE and WBE for this Agreement; and

(v) the actual amounts of any payments made by Contractor to each certified MBE and WBE as of the date the MBE/WBE Compliance Report was submitted.

(d) Contractor shall provide BPCA with Monthly MBE/WBE and Workforce Utilization Reports, by the last calendar day of each month, in the form of Exhibit [D] hereto. Failure to provide such reports shall be an event of default of Contractor's obligations pursuant to Article 15.1 (a) (1) hereof.

(e) Contractor shall provide proof of payment to all Subcontractors and Materialmen in the form of a waiver of lien or cancelled check, with each request for payment. Failure to provide such proof of payment shall be an event of default of Contractor's obligations pursuant to Article 15.1 (a) (1) hereof.

#### 26.5 Failure to Comply

(a) In accordance with 5 NYCRR §142.13, Contractor acknowledges that if it is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MBE/WBE participation goals set forth herein or any other requirements set forth in this Article 26, such finding constitutes a breach of contract and BPCA may withhold payment from the Contractor as liquidated damages.

(b) Such liquidated damages shall be calculated based on the actual cost incurred by BPCA related to BPCA's expenses for personnel, supplies and overhead related to establishing, monitoring, and reviewing certified MBE/WBE programmatic goals and Diversity and Equal Opportunity compliance.

### **ARTICLE 27 - STANDARD PROVISIONS**

#### **27.1 Provision Required by Law Deemed Inserted**

Each and every provision of law and governmental regulation required by law to be inserted in the Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted therein and this Agreement shall read and shall be enforced as though so included therein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended to make such insertion or correction. If this Agreement contains any unlawful provision, the same shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon the application of either party, be deemed stricken from this Agreement without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

#### **27.2 Compliance with Laws, Rules and Regulations**

Contractor and each Subcontractor and Materialman shall comply fully with all applicable laws, rules and regulations pertaining to the Project and the Work.

#### **27.3 Applicable Law, Forum and Jurisdiction**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York. All actions or proceedings relating, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement shall be litigated only in courts located within the County of New York. Contractor, any guarantor of the performance of its obligations hereunder (including sureties for Payment and Performance Bonds) (“**Guarantor**”) and their successors and assigns hereby subject themselves to the jurisdiction of any state or federal court located within such county, waive the personal service of any process upon them in any action or proceeding therein and consent that such process be served by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, directed to the Contractor and any successor at Contractor’s address hereinabove set forth, to Guarantor and any successor at the address set forth in the instrument of guaranty and to any assignee at the address set forth in the instrument of assignment. Such service shall be deemed made as of the date of the return receipt.

#### **27.4 No Third Party Rights**

Nothing in this Agreement shall create or shall give to third parties any claim or right of action against BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of this Agreement.

#### **27.5 Exculpation; Limitation of Liability**

In no event shall any claim be asserted under this Agreement by Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman against any member, officer, employee, lessee, consultant or agent of BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect. By execution of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to look solely to BPCA with respect to any claim which may arise. It is hereby understood by and between the parties hereto that BPCA shall only be liable to the extent of monies available to BPCA.

#### **27.6 Protection of Lives and Health**

(a) Contractor’s, Subcontractor’s and Materialman’s attention is specifically called to the rules and regulations, codes and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor. Attention is also directed to the standards imposed under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended.

(b) Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, and injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under this Agreement, and shall immediately notify BPCA in writing of any injury which results in hospitalization or death. Contractor shall also complete and submit to BPCA the “Incident Report Form” attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit F within 48 hours of the occurrence of any such injury.

(c) Contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency and adequacy of contractor’s work, plant, appliances and methods, and for any damage that may result from the failure, or the improper construction, maintenance, or operation of such work, plant, appliances

and methods.

#### **27.7 Waiver of Immunity Clause**

Contractor hereby agrees to the provisions of New York Public Authorities Law Section 2875, which require that a person, when called before a grand jury, head of a State department, temporary State commission, or other State agency, the Organized Crime Task Force in the State Department of Law, head of a department or other City agency, which is empowered to compel the attendance of witnesses and examine them under oath, to testify in an investigation concerning any transaction or contract had with the State, any political subdivision thereof, or with any public department, agency or official of the State, a public authority or with any public department, agency or official of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or of a public authority, that person must sign a waiver of immunity against subsequent criminal prosecution or to answer any relevant questions concerning such transaction or contract. Upon the refusal of any person to comply with such provisions:

(a) such person, and any firm, partnership or corporation of which such person is a member, partner, director or officer shall be disqualified from thereafter selling to or submitting bids to or receiving awards from or entering into any contracts with any public authority or official thereof, for goods, work or services, for a period of five (5) years after such refusal; and

(b) any and all contracts made with any public authority or official thereof, by such person, and by any firm, partnership or corporation of which such person is a member, partner, director or officer may be canceled or terminated by the public authority without incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination, but any monies owing by the public authority for goods delivered or work done prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid.

#### **27.8 Prohibited Interests**

No official of BPCA who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of BPCA to negotiate, make, accept, or approve, or take part in negotiating, making, accepting, or approving any Architectural, Engineering, inspection, Purchase Order or any Subcontract in connection with the Work, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the Agreement. Contractor is advised that no official or employee of BPCA is permitted to indirectly solicit, accept, or receive gifts whether in the form of money, service, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or in any other form. No officer, employee, architect, attorney, engineer, inspector or consultant of or for BPCA who is authorized in such capacity and on behalf of BPCA to exercise any legislative, executive, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the Work, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the Agreement, any Purchase Order, Subcontract, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the Work.

#### **27.9 Labor Provisions**

(a) It is hereby agreed that all applicable provision of the Labor Law of the State of New York shall be carried out in the performance of the Work.

(b) Contractor specifically agrees, as required by New York Labor Law Sections 220 and 220-d as amended, that:

- (1) no laborer, workman or mechanic, in the employ of Contractor, Subcontractor, Materialman or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the Work contemplated by the Contract Documents shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day or more than five (5) days in any one week, except in the emergencies set forth in the Labor Law.
- (2) the wages paid for a legal day's work shall be not less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by law;
- (3) the minimum hourly rate of wage to be paid shall be not less than that stated in the Contract Documents and as shall be designated by the Industrial

Commissioner of the State of New York; and

- (4) Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points at the Site, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates for the various classes of laborers and mechanics to be engaged in the Work and all deductions, if any, required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by the laborers and mechanics so engaged.

(c) The minimum wage rates, if any, herein specified for apprentices shall apply only to persons working with the tools of the trade which such persons are learning under the direct supervision of journeymen mechanics. Except as otherwise required by law, the number of apprentices in each trade or occupation employed by Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman shall not exceed the number permitted by the applicable standards of the New York State Department of Labor, or, in the absence of such standards, the number permitted under the usual practice prevailing between the unions and the employers' association of the respective trades or occupations.

(d) All employees of Contractor and each Subcontractor and Materialman shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Labor Law.

(e) Contractor agrees that, in case of underpayment of wages to any worker engaged in the Work by Contractor or any Subcontractor or Materialman, BPCA shall withhold from Contractor out of payments due an amount sufficient to pay such worker the difference between the wages actually paid such worker for the total number of hours worked, and that BPCA may disburse such amount so withheld by BPCA for and on account of Contractor to the employee to whom such amount is due. Contractor further agrees that the amount to be withheld pursuant to this paragraph may be in addition to the percentages to be retained by BPCA pursuant to other provisions of the Contract Documents.

(f) The Labor Law provides that this Agreement may be terminated for cause and no sum paid for any Work done thereunder upon a second conviction for willfully paying less than:

- (1) the stipulated wage scale as set forth in New York Labor Law Section 220, subdivision 3, as amended, or
- (2) less than the stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as specified in Labor Law, Section 220-d, as amended.

(g) Contractor specifically agrees, as required by the New York Labor Law Section 220-e, as amended, that:

- (1) in the hiring of employees for the performance of Work under this Agreement or any Subcontract or Purchase Order hereunder, or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of Materials, equipment or supplies hereunder, but limited to operations performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York, no Contractor, Subcontractor, Materialman or any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor, or Materialman, shall by reason of race, creed, color, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates;
- (2) no Contractor, Subcontractor, Materialman, or any person on behalf of such Contractor, Subcontractor or Materialman shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Agreement on account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin;
- (3) there may be deducted from the amount payable to Contractor, by BPCA under this Agreement, a penalty of \$50.00 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the terms of this Agreement; and

- (4) this Agreement may be canceled or terminated for cause by BPCA and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this Section of this Agreement.

(h) Where applicable, Contractor agrees to settle labor disputes in accordance with the provisions of The New York Plan For The Settlement of Jurisdictional Disputes Between The Building And Construction Trades Council Of Greater New York And The Building Trades Employers' Association Of The City of New York.

#### **27.10 Disputes Resolution Procedure**

(a) The provisions of this Article shall constitute Contractor's sole means for challenging any determination, order or other act or omission of BPCA or otherwise asserting against BPCA any claim of whatever nature arising under, or in any way relating to, this Agreement (any such challenge or assertion by Contractor being herein referred to as a **"Dispute(s)"**). Exhaustion of these dispute resolution procedures, including the judicial review set forth below, shall be the parties' sole remedy in connection with any Dispute.

(b) The parties to this Agreement hereby authorize and agree to the resolution of all Disputes arising out of, under or in connection with, this Agreement in accordance with the following and pursuant to the procedures set forth in paragraph (c) of this Section 27.10. With respect to any Dispute which relates in whole or primary part to technical issue(s) under this Agreement including, without limitation, determinations as to the acceptability or fitness of any Work, the meaning or interpretation of the Contract Documents, the question of whether any Work falls within the scope of the Specifications set forth in the Contract Documents, the acceptability of any proposed substitutions, modifications or other submissions under this Agreement, the disapproval of proposed Subcontractors or Materialmen (to the extent such disapproval is related to technical issues), the extension of time to the extent related to a technical matter, the question of whether substantial completion or final completion has been achieved, the parties hereby authorize the General Counsel of BPCA, or his/her designee, (hereinafter referred to as the **"Arbiter"**), acting personally, to render a final and binding decision.

(c) All Disputes shall be initiated through a written submission by either party (such submission to be hereinafter referred to as the **"Dispute Notice"**) to the Arbiter within ten (10) days of the determination, order or other act or omission which is the subject of the Dispute. Within ten (10) days after the submission of such Dispute Notice, the party initiating the Dispute shall provide the Arbiter with all evidence and other pertinent information in support of the party's position and/or claim. Within thirty (30) days from the date of the Dispute Notice, the party against whom the Dispute Notice was filed shall submit any and all materials which it deems pertinent to the Arbiter. Upon submission of a Dispute Notice to the Arbiter, the Arbiter shall render its decision in writing and deliver a copy of same to the parties within a reasonable time not to exceed sixty (60) days after the receipt of all materials. In rendering such decision, the Arbiter may seek such technical or other expertise as it shall deem necessary or appropriate (notifying both parties to the Dispute when he/she so seeks such other information or expertise) and seek any such additional oral and/or written argument or materials from either or both parties to the Dispute as he/she deems fit. The Arbiter shall have the discretion to extend the time for submittals required hereunder. The Arbiter's ability to render and the effect of a decision hereunder shall not be impaired or waived by any negotiations or settlement offers in connection with the matter presented, whether or not the Arbiter participated therein, or by any prior decision of others, or by any termination or cancellation of this Agreement. The decision of the Arbiter shall be final and binding on both parties to this Agreement.

(d) It is expressly understood and agreed that the pendency of a Dispute hereunder shall at no time and in no respect constitute a basis for any modification, limitation or suspension of Contractor's obligation to fully perform in accordance with this Agreement and that Contractor shall remain fully obligated to perform the Work notwithstanding the existence of any such Dispute.

#### **27.11 Additional Provisions Relating to the Prosecution of Claims for Money Damages**



(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, if Contractor claims or intends to claim compensation or money damages for any damage or loss sustained by reason of any determination, order or other act or omission of BPCA, Contractor shall furnish a written notice to the Arbiter setting forth the nature of the claim and the extent of the damage sustained within ten (10) days of the occurrence of such loss or damages. This written notice shall constitute Contractor's submission to the Arbiter for the purposes of requesting the Arbiter's determination in accordance with Section 27.10 above. Any such claim shall state as fully as then possible all information relating thereto and shall be supported by any then available documentation, including daily records showing all costs incurred. Such information shall be supplemented with any and all further information, including information relating to the quantum of losses or damages sustained, as soon as practicable after the information becomes or reasonably should become known to the Contractor.

(b) Any claim for compensation or monetary damages, the successful prosecution of which necessarily depends upon a technical determination favorable to Contractor, may not proceed unless and until Contractor first obtains such a favorable determination with respect to the technical issue and must be made within ten (10) days of such determination; moreover, Contractor must submit to the Arbiter any documentation or proof in support of the monetary claim within fifteen (15) days of such determination in order to proceed with such a claim. This written notice shall constitute Contractor's submission to the Arbiter for the purposes of requesting the Arbiter's determination in accordance with Section 27.10 above.

(c) Compliance with the provisions hereof shall constitute a condition precedent to the Contractor's submission of a Dispute pursuant to Section 27.10 with respect to any claim for compensation or monetary damages and the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived any claim not submitted in accordance herewith.

(d) Any final determination of the Arbiter with respect to a Dispute initiated pursuant to this Article 27 shall be subject to review solely in the form of a challenge following the decision by the Arbiter in a Court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York, County of New York, under Article 78 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules or a United States Court located in New York City under the procedures and laws applicable in that court, it being understood the review of such Court shall be limited to the question of whether or not the Arbiter's determination is arbitrary, capricious or lacks a rational basis. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such proceeding which has not been duly presented to the Arbiter in accordance with this Article 27.

#### **27.12 Limitation on Actions**

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 27.11, no action or proceeding shall lie or shall be maintained by Contractor against BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect unless (i) such action or proceeding shall be commenced within six (6) months of the date of the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion to Contractor; or (ii) in the case of an action or proceeding for monies due pursuant to Section 5.7 hereof, or arising exclusively from or pertaining exclusively to work performed after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, unless such action or proceeding is commenced no later than six (6) months after the issuance of the certificate of final completion to Contractor; or (iii) if this Agreement is terminated by BPCA prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, unless such action or proceeding is commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination.

(b) Nothing in this Section 27.12 shall be construed to modify or lengthen a shorter limitations period provided by applicable law.

(c) No action or proceeding shall be commenced by Contractor against BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect except in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York.

(d) Nothing in this Section 27.12 shall be construed to suggest that Contractor, under any circumstances, may bring an action or proceeding against Construction Manager, or Architect.

#### **27.13 Waiver of Remedies**

Contractor acknowledges that it can be compensated adequately by money damages for any breach of this Agreement which may be committed by BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect. Contractor agrees that no default, act or omission of BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect shall constitute a material breach of contract entitling Contractor to cancel or rescind this Agreement or to suspend or abandon performance thereof, other than the failure of BPCA to make a payment of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms hereof solely because sufficient funds to pay the Contract Price have not been appropriated or will otherwise not be made available to BPCA. Contractor hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which Contractor might otherwise be or become entitled to because of any wrongful act or omission of BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect except as provided in this Section 27.13 and Contractor's right to money damages.

#### **27.14 Modification of Agreement**

No change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement in any form whatsoever shall be valid or enforceable unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged therewith or its duly authorized representative, provided, however, that any change in or modification, termination or discharge of this Agreement expressly provided for in this Agreement shall be effective as so provided.

#### **27.15 Signs and Parking**

Contractor agrees that it shall not display on or about the Site any sign, trademark or other advertisement without the approval of BPCA and Construction Manager. Contractor shall not and shall not permit any of its Subcontractors or Materialmen to park any vehicles on the Site.

#### **27.16 Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents constitute the entire Agreement between the parties and incorporate all prior understandings in connection with the subject matter hereof.

#### **27.17 Rights and Remedies**

The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by BPCA, Construction Manager, or Architect or Contractor including, but not limited to, the making of any payment or permitting Contractor to continue with the performance of the Work shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under this Agreement, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

#### **27.18 Participation in International Boycott Prohibited**

Contractor agrees, as a material condition of this Agreement, that neither Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated or is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the United States Export Administration Act of 1969, as amended, or the United States Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the Regulations of the United States Department of Commerce promulgated thereunder. This Agreement shall be rendered forfeit and void by the Comptroller of the State of New York if, subsequent to execution, such person, firm, partnership or corporation has been convicted of a violation of the provisions of either of such federal acts or such Regulations or has been found upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States to have violated the provisions of either of such federal acts or such Regulations.

#### **27.19 Compliance with "Buy-American" Statutes**

Contractor and any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation agrees to comply with the New York Public Authorities Law, Section 2603-A as amended (affects steel or steel products).

#### **27.20 Permitted Successors**

References to parties and entities herein shall be deemed to include their permitted successors.

#### **27.21 MacBride Fair Employment Principles**

If the amount payable to Contractor under this Agreement is greater than \$15,000, Contractor hereby certifies that it and/or any individual or legal entity in which it holds a 10% or greater ownership interest, and any individual or legal entity that holds a 10% or greater ownership interest in it, either have no business operations in Northern Ireland; or shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunity regarding such operations in Northern Ireland, as set forth in New York State Finance Law Article XI Section 165(5), and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such Principles.

#### **27.22 Iran Divestment Act**

By signing this Agreement, each person and each person signing on behalf of any other party certifies, and in the case of a joint bid or partnership each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief that each person is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law.

#### **27.23 Termination for Failure to Disclose Under State Finance Law §139k**

BPCA reserves the right to terminate this Agreement in the event it is found that the certification filed by Contractor pursuant to New York State Finance Law §139-k was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, BPCA may exercise its termination right by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the written notification terms of this contract. If a contract is terminated in accordance with State Finance Law §139k(5), BPCA, its subsidiaries and affiliates, will include a statement in BPCA's procurement record describing the basis for any action taken under the termination provision.

#### **27.24 Labor Peace**

The Contractor and its Subcontractors and Materialmen shall not employ on the Work any labor, materials or means whose employment, or utilization during the course of this Agreement, may tend to or in any way cause or result in strikes, Work stoppages, delays, suspension of Work or similar troubles by workers employed by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, Materialmen, or by any of the trades working in or about the buildings and premises where Work is being performed under this Agreement, or by other contractors or their subcontractors pursuant to other agreements, or on any other building or premises owned or operated by BPCA, its contractors or affiliates. Any violation by the Contractor of this requirement may be considered as proper and sufficient cause for declaring the Contractor to be in default, and for BPCA to take action against Contractor as set forth in Article 15 of this Agreement, or such other Section of this Agreement as BPCA may deem proper.

#### **27.25 Comptroller's Approval**

If this Agreement is considered an "eligible contract," as defined by New York Code, Rules and Regulations Title 2 Part 206.2, it is subject to the New York State Comptroller's approval, and therefore shall not be valid and enforceable until that approval has been obtained. A contract is considered an "eligible contract," as defined by Title 2 of NYCRR Part 206.2, if it is not a specifically exempt contract, is executed by a state authority on or after March 1, 2010, the aggregate consideration under the contract may reasonably be valued in excess of one million dollars (including all reasonably anticipated renewals and amendments), AND the contract (A) was or shall be awarded on a single-source basis, sole-source basis or pursuant to any other method of procurement that is not a competitive procurement OR (B) shall be paid in whole or in part with monies appropriated by the State, either directly to a state authority or to a state agency that pays the money to a state authority.

#### **27.26 Key Person/Personnel**

The parties understand that in entering into this Agreement, BPCA has relied upon Contractor's representation that [name(s) and title(s)] (hereinafter the "**Key Personnel**") will be directly and consistently involved in supervising the Work and actively engaged in the day-to-day management of the Work, which shall include attending mandatory Project meetings. If the Key Personnel is/are not available as described herein, or if the Key Personnel depart from the firm or severs his/her/their relationship with the Contractor, or for whatever other reason is/are not available to work on the Project, then BPCA shall have the right to terminate this Agreement. The parties also agree that at any time during the course of the Work, BPCA may designate additional or substitute key personnel to perform the Work. Contractor agrees to make the additional or substituted key personnel available under the same conditions set forth herein.

#### **27.27 Form of Agreement Not an Offer**

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the submission of this form of Agreement by BPCA to Contractor shall not constitute an offer, and execution hereof by Contractor shall not be considered acceptance of an offer. A binding contract between the parties shall exist only if and at such time as both parties have executed this Agreement.

#### **27.28 General Responsibility**

(a) The Contractor shall at all times during the Agreement term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by BPCA or its designee, to present evidence of Contractor's continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

(b) BPCA or its designee, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Agreement, at any time, when BPCA discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of Contractor. In the event of such suspension, Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Activity under the Agreement may resume at such time as BPCA or its designee issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Agreement.

(c) Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate BPCA officials or staff, the Agreement may be terminated by BPCA or its designee at Contractor's expense where Contractor is determined by BPCA or its designee to be nonresponsible. In such event, BPCA or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner BPCA may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

#### **27.29. Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one instrument, but the Agreement shall not be deemed effective unless signed by all parties.

#### **27.30. Section Headings**

Section headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered for any purpose in governing, limiting, modifying, construing or affecting the provisions of this Agreement and shall not otherwise be given legal effect.

#### **27.31. Subordination of Terms in the Exhibits**

In the event of a conflict of terms, the terms stated in Sections 1-27 herein, shall take precedence over and shall prevail over any printed, typed, or handwritten terms located in the Exhibits.

**SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, as of the date first above written.

BATTERY PARK CITY AUTHORITY, d/b/a  
HUGH L. CAREY BATTERY PARK CITY AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**[CONTRACTOR NAME]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

FEIN # [???

**EXHIBIT D**  
**COST PROPOSAL**

(Proposer to submit executed Cost Proposal on its letterhead)

Date:

Battery Park City Authority  
200 Liberty Street - 24th Floor  
New York, New York 10281

Attention:

Mr. Michael LaMancusa, Contracts Administrator

Dear Mr. LaMancusa,

The undersigned (the "Proposer") hereby proposes to provide all specified work necessary to perform the work for the **Wayfinding Signage Program: Fabrication and Installation Services** in accordance with the terms stipulated in the following pages, for the sum written below.

**Base Proposal for the Wayfinding Signage Program: Fabrication and Installation Services**

A total lump sum amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and Cents) to perform all Work as described in the Scope of Work in Exhibit A and in accordance with the Construction Documents attached as Exhibit A-2 of BPCA's Request for Proposals for the Wayfinding Signage Program: Fabrication and Installation Services (the "RFP").

**A. Itemized Proposal and Labor Rates**

1. The Proposer has submitted with its Proposal an itemized cost for the Work, according to the attached Schedule of Values (Exhibit E), for the Scope of Work in Exhibit A-1 of the RFP.
2. The Proposer has submitted with its Proposal, labor rates for all trades, including all costs except overhead and profit, in the form attached as Exhibit F to the RFP. Prices shown are "fully-loaded" rates and include the base hourly rate, overtime rate, insurance and benefits.

In the event of any discrepancy between the total of the itemized costs provided and the lump-sum price submitted, BPCA shall be entitled to rely on the lump-sum price.

Name of Proposer:

\_\_\_\_\_

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT E**

**SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

Wayfinding Signage Program:

Fabrication and Installation Services

New York, NY

Proposal Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_

**Unit Pricing**

<b>BASE PACKAGE</b>							
<b>Sign Type</b>		<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Cost  Fabrication</b>	<b>Unit Installation</b>	<b>Unit Cost Fabrication - - Extended</b>	<b>Installation Cost -- Extended</b>	<b>Sign Type Total</b>
A	Gateway				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
B1	Primary Map Pylon				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
B2	Secondary Map Pylon				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C1	Pedestrian Directional Pylon				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C2	Bicycle Directional Pylon				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C3	Bicycle Directional Movable Stanchion				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C10	Pedestrian Directional (Large, Post Mounted)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C11	Pedestrian Directional (Small, Post Mounted)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
C20	Bicycle Directional (Post Mounted)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
E1	Destination Identification (Large)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
E2	Destination				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

	Identification (Small)						
E10	Destination Identification  (Large, Mounted)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
E11	Destination Identification (Small/Medium, Mounted)				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
F1	Regulatory Flag				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
F2	Regulatory Panel				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
H	Pavers				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
J	Poster Pylons				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>BASE PACKAGE SUBTOTAL</b>					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ATTIC STOCK</b>							
<b>Sign Type</b>		<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Cost</b>  <b>Fabrication</b>	<b>Unit Cost Fabrication – Extended</b>		<b>Sign Type Total</b>	
GE N	Sign message panel blanks for Sign Type B1, Sign Type C1, Sign Type C10 in sizes and colors indicated on drawings, Qty five (5) of each size and color			\$ -		\$ -	
GE N	Qty five (5) extra escutcheon cover plates in each size required by sign types employing removable pylon detail: Sign Types A, B1, B2, C1, C2, E1, E2, G			\$ -		\$ -	
C11	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -		\$ -	



C20	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
E2	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
E10	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
E11	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
F1	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
F2	As described in Specifications Section 1.6			\$ -			\$ -
	ATTIC STOCK SUBTOTAL						\$ -
				General Conditions / Non-Production Related Costs  (Examples: project management, engineering, Submittal production, delivery, freight, 2 mobilizations, etc.)			
Four (4) full workmanship prototype sign types B1, C10, E10, and J. If the prototype is accepted, the unit cost price above will be credited back to the client.							
PROJECT TOTAL							\$ -

E10	As described in Specifications Section 1.6						
E11	As described in Specifications Section 1.6						
F1	As described in Specifications Section 1.6						
F2	As described in Specifications Section 1.6						
	<b>ATTIC STOCK SUBTOTAL</b>						<b>\$ -</b>
				Conditions / Non-Production Related Costs Examples: project management, engineering, Submittal production, delivery, freight, two (2) mobilizations, etc.)			
Three full workmanship prototype sign types B1, C10, E10, and J. If the prototype is accepted, the unit cost price above will be credited back to the client.							
	<b>NOTE: BPCA IS TAX EXEMPT</b>						
<b>PROJECT TOTAL</b>							<b>\$ -</b>

**Notes:**

1. Unit prices to include all work necessary to complete each listed item including, but not limited to, labor, materials, equipment, overhead, and profit.
2. If quantities of signs change during the course of the Project, the Contractor shall provide a credit or charge an additional cost identical with the unit price quoted in the accepted bid.
3. Omission of work items from the unit prices worksheet shall not constitute a limit on the obligation of the Contractor to complete the Work.

**EXHIBIT F**

**LABOR RATES**

The following labor rates are to be listed by craft and classification (Foreman, Journeyman, etc.) and are to include base wages, benefits, taxes, insurance, and payroll costs complete. Overhead and profit are not to be included:

<b><u>CRAFT</u></b>	<b><u>CLASSIFICATION</u></b>	<b><u>HOURLY RATES</u></b>	<b><u>OVERTIME</u></b>
LABORER CONCRETE	_____	_____	_____
ELECTRICIAN	_____	_____	_____
LABORER	_____	_____	_____
LABORER - LESS SKILLED	_____	_____	_____
OPERATING ENGINEER	_____	_____	_____
FIELD SUPERVISOR	_____	_____	_____
FOREMAN	_____	_____	_____
TEAMSTER	_____	_____	_____
PLUMBER	_____	_____	_____

<Name of Company>

<Name of Proposer>

\_\_\_\_\_

Signed

Date

By: <Printed Name>

**EXHIBIT G**

**(Acknowledgement of Addenda)**

**RFP TITLE:** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Complete Part I <u>or</u> Part II, whichever is applicable, and sign your name in Part III.</b>
--

**Part I**

Listed below are the dates of issue for each Addendum received in connection with this RFP:

Addendum # 1, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

Addendum # 2, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

Addendum # 3, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

Addendum # 4, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

Addendum # 5, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

Addendum # 6, Dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_

**Part II Acknowledgement of No Receipt**

\_\_\_\_\_ No Addendum was received in connection with this RFP

**Part III**

Proposer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposer's Authorized Representative:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT H**

**List of BPCA & BPCPC Board Members and Employees**

(attached)

**LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS**

George J. Tsunis

Donald Capoccia

Lester Petracca

Louis J. Bevilacqua

Catherine McVay Hughes

Martha J. Gallo

Anthony Kendall

**Employees:**

Betzayda Abreu  
Deborah Addison  
Curtis Afzal  
Elsa Alvarez  
Dana Anders  
Anthony Andriano  
Stephen Arciold  
Sharmila Baichu  
Marie Baptiste  
Brett Beecham  
Freddy Belliard  
Marieke Bender  
Marcus Billups  
Emily Birdseye  
Nidia Blake-Reeder  
LaToya Brooks-Jones  
Nancy Buivid  
Anthony Buquicchio  
Peter Campbell  
Frances Caperchi  
Monica Centeno  
Rita Chadha  
Farely Compres  
Julissa Cooke  
Sarah Fisher-Curtin  
Gwen Dawson  
Nicole Dawson  
Gilbert DePadua  
Paul Diaz-Larui  
Tonesia Dopson  
Jennifer Dudgeon  
Abigail Ehrlich  
Maria Ellison  
Richard Faraino  
Anitra Fauntleroy  
Claudia Filomena  
Tamara Flores  
Pamela Frederick  
James Gallagher  
Abigail Goldenberg  
Anastasia Gonzalez  
Lenron Goode  
Neresa Gordon  
Sakina Graves  
Ned Greenberg  
Evelyn Gregg  
Jonathan Gross  
Robert Hansen  
Nicole Heater

Sankar Heerah  
Robert Hinkelman  
Craig Hudon  
Jake Jacevicius  
Amy Jogie  
William John  
Jasmine Johnson  
Benjamin Jones  
Roland Kemp  
Ann Ketring  
Susie Kim  
Karl Koenig  
Leandro Lafuente  
Michael LaMancusa  
Della Lee  
Rene Lopcy  
Janira Lopez  
Robert Maggi  
Evelin Maisonet  
Jonathan McCain  
Princess McNeill  
Justin McLaughlin-Williams  
Brian Meikle  
Vanessa Mesine  
Ronnie Mohammed  
Dana Morgera  
Irene Moulketis  
Eric Munson  
Lauren Murtha  
Bertha Narcisse  
Jahmeliah Nathan  
Robert Nesmith  
Siu May Ng  
Yoshihiro Nishida  
Anne O'Neill  
Maril Ortiz  
Bienvenido Osorio  
Kevin O'Toole  
Hector Oyola  
Willem Paillant  
Jonathan Parker  
Nimisha Haribaran Patel  
Gladys Pearlman  
Dahlia Pena  
Bruno Pomponio  
Katherine Powell  
Sandra Power

Robert Quon  
Jason Rachnowitz  
Madelin Ramirez  
Aline Reynolds  
Chad Rimer  
Manual Rivera  
Anthony Robinson  
Kim Robledo  
Nelson Rogers  
Jose Rosado  
Holly Ross  
Carlos Santiago  
Nicholas Sbordone  
Jean Schwartz  
Iphigenia Seong  
Rekha Sewraj  
Sean Simon  
Kemnarine Singh  
Sarah Smedley  
Bruce Spierer  
Shinay Stewart  
Jerome Sturiano  
Lance Super  
John Tam  
Alexis Torres  
Ryan Torres  
Douglas Van Horn  
Noe Velasquez  
Evangelio Villalobos  
Jeffrey Vixamar  
Sharon Wade  
David Wallace  
Annalise Warren  
Eric White  
Dwight Williams  
Kenneth Windman  
Al Wright  
Erin Yokoi  
Nishida Yoshihiro  
Alaura Zayas